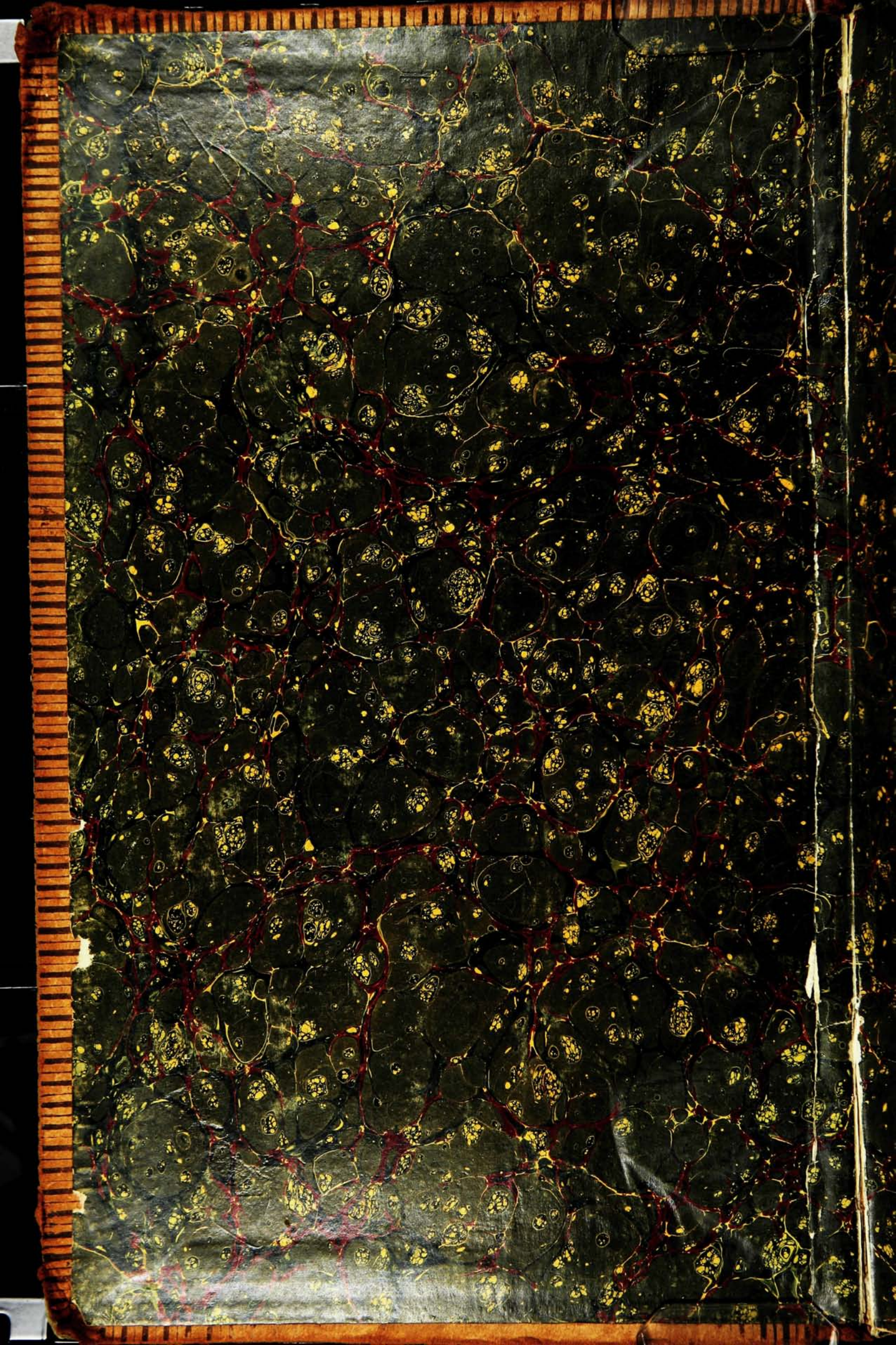
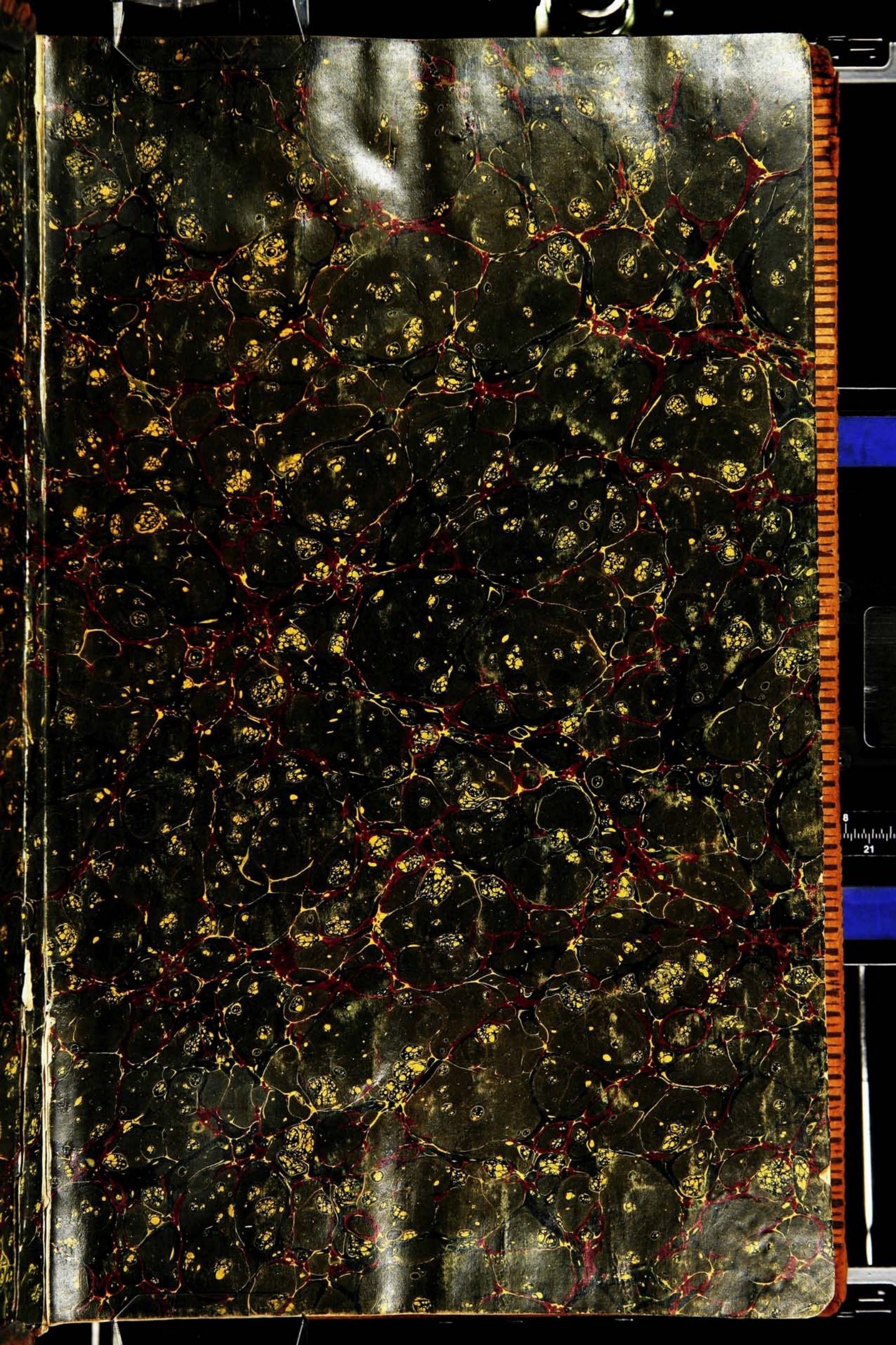




11/2/926 Box 1
C-16-4-G-C

1868

Sept 22 Motion by Prof. Evans + Russell that Examinations be held in the military hall (Cornell building) for students of advanced standing on Monday, Oct. 5th, at 2 ½ o'cl. P. M., and for freshmen on Tuesday, Oct 6th, at 9 o'cl AM

passed.

Sept-23 Motion by Prof. Russell, that all lectures + recitations by resident professors shall be between the hours of 8 + 1 o'cl and that they shall be each of one hour's duration

passed

Motion by Prof. Evans that all regular Exercises shall take place on the first 5 week-days and that Saturday morning shall be used for Special Exercises and that Saturday afternoon shall be kept a holyday

passed

Dr Wilson – Motion, that prayers take place at 10 o'cl

passed

Prof. Caldwell – Motion, that the professors in mathematics, history (geography) latin and Greek and Rhetoric select persons to assist them in their examinations of freshmen

passed

Prof. Evans – Motion, that the performance of students under Examination be marked on a scale of

5 Very good
4 good
3 fair
2 bad
1 Very bad

These above marks do not fall below 3 in any study are to be admitted. The cases of those whose marks are below 3 in any study are to be considered by the president + faculty

passed

Prof. Evans – Motion that the President with

Sept 23d

2nd Meeting

with the Examining Officers shall be a committee with power to decide upon the admission of these students

passed

Prof. Caldwell – Motion that a committee be appointed to prepare business for the next meeting

passed

Business Committee Dr Wilson Profs Blake + Caldwell

meeting adjourned to 10 oclock Sept 24th

3rd Meeting

Sept 24

Present – Profs. Wilson Blake Caldwell Evans Wilder Hyde Crafts Sprague Pres White – Profs Russell Law and Whittlesey

Committees

Prof. Caldwell – Motion, that a committee be appointed to take charge of the numbering of rooms in the University building

passed

Committee on the numbering of rooms –
Prof. Caldwell

Committee on the arrangement of the library
Profs. Russell – Sprague + Caldwell

Committee on Collections
Profs. Hart Blake + Wilder

Committee on the assembly district Examinations for next Saturday
Profs. Evans + Russell

Committee on Course of Study
Profs. Wilson Caldwell + Evans

Committee on Laboratories
Profs. Caldwell + Crafts

Committee on Nat. history Profs Law + Wilder

Committee on the fitting of rooms
Profs Wilder + Morris

Committee on receiving Strangers
Profs Russell Evans + Crafts

Scheme of agricultural Course
Profs Law Caldwell + Prentice

Prof Caldwell - Motion, that the person to represent the faculty at the inauguration be selected by ballot.

Prof Russell received 8 ballots
Prof. Sprague — 2 —
passed

Motion by Prof. Russell that the claims of literary societies be referred a committee consisting of Profs Sprague Wilson & Evans.

passed

Recommendation That the first term commence on the 7th Oct and end on the night of the 23rd Dec.

The committee on business are requested to present a scheme for the division of the University year.

Meeting adjourned to 3½ o'clock P.M. Sept 25th

4th Meeting

Sept 25 Present. Pres. White Profs Wilson, Caldwell Evans, Blake, Hart whittlesey - Sprague wilder Croft Russell

Major Whittlesey in the chair.

The Report ~~of the committee~~ of the business Committee was read by Dr Wilson

Dr Wilson - Motion, that the report of the committee be laid on the table

passed.

Pres White takes the Chair

Dr Wilson Motion that a few rules be printed according to the direction of the president and placed in the hands of each student

passed

Maj. Whittlesey gave a statement of the character of the military organisation to be applied to students living in the University buildings

4th Meeting

Sept 25 Prof. Russell – Resolution, that the faculty recommend to the board of trustees to require that students who take rooms in the University buildings shall be subject to Military discipline.

passed.

Dr Wilson – Motion that the secretary be Empowered to purchase a book of suitable size and form and that records of the meetings be inscribed therein.

passed.

Dr Wilson – Motion that the professors be requested to prepare a scheme of Extra Courses of instruction and to hand in lists of text-books to be used in connexion with these courses.

passed

Meeting adjourned to meet at 3½ od Sept 28

5th Meeting

Sept 28 Present. Profs. Evans, Russell Caldwell Wilder Blake Cleveland Crafts
Pres White in the Chair

The report of the Committee on the assembly district Examination read.

The committee find very little difference in the qualifications of the candidates but that there is a per-ceptible superiority of Holden Especially in the most important department. The Committee therefore while they report that Holden on the whole is the best qualified recommend the others to the favorable action of the faculty

Prof. Evans – Motion that the other 3 Candidates be recommended to the favor of the trustees

passed

Meeting of the faculty adjourned to 3½ on Sept 29th

6th Meeting

Sept 29th Present. Pres. White Profs Wilson Wheeler Russell Cleveland Wilder Blake Caldwell Crafts Evans Law Whittlesey

Pres. White in the Chair

The meeting takes up the consideration of the courses of study.

The program for the 1st year is adopted

Meeting adjourned to 3½ oclock on Sept 30th

7th Meeting

Sept 30 Present Pres White Profs. Wilson Evans Blake Caldwell Cleveland Morris Crafts

Pres White in the Chair

Program for 2nd year is adopted

The meeting adjourned to 3½ oclock Oct 1st

8th Meeting

Oct 1st Present. Profs. Wilder - Caldwell Evans Blake Cleveland Wilson

Conversation on university business

Meeting adjourned to 3½ oclock Oct 2nd

9th Meeting

Oct 2nd Present. Pres. White Profs. Wilson Wilder Caldwell Sprague Cleveland Blake Evans Crafts

Prof. Wilson in the Chair

A part of the program for the 3rd year adopted

Pres White suggests to the consideration of the meeting the foundation of a professorship of Bookkeeping making the study voluntary.

This was in view of the establishment of a higher form of Commercial College as a department of the University. - A.D.W. Nov 6th 1889

9th Meeting

Oct 1st Prof. Sprague suggests that a course of Merchantile arithmetic and Merchantile law be taught by the same professor The matter is left to the consideration of the faculty

Meeting adjourned to 2½ Oct 8th

11th Meeting

Oct 5th present Profs Wilson Russell Evans Blake Cleveland - Wheeler. Sprague Prentice Caldwell Wilder. Crafts

meeting at 7½ oclock P.M.

The faculty prepared a tabular statement of the results of the Examinations of the morning of freshmen.

12th Meeting

Oct 6th

present Prof. Wilson Russell Evans Morris Blake Cleveland Wheeler Sprague. Stetson. Crafts.

Prof. Blake. Motion. That the applicants for admission to higher classes producing regular letters of dismission of proper grades. be permitted to draw for rooms without further examination on payment of the required fees

passed.

Oct 8th

13th Meeting

Present. Pres. White Prof. Wilson wilder Caldwell Sprague Morris. Evans, Cleveland Russel. Wheeler Stetson Law. Whittlsey Blake Crafts.

Committee ~~of one for~~ for arranging the disposition of the lecture rooms. Prof. Wilson; Evans; Blake

Prof Russell motion. that prayers be held in the Chapel room of the university building at 8 oclock AM.

Seconded by Pres White

passed.

Prof Wilson Motion That with the following Exceptions no more persons be admitted to examinations for membership of the freshman class. Except State students those whose Examinations have already commenced or those who have been permitted to take rooms in the university buildings, or those perposing to enter the Classical

department Except in Special Cases to be acted when examinations will be allowed and the cases of the students will be considered by the faculty voting by ballot.

passed.

Oct 9th

14th Meeting

Present Prof. Agassiz Wilson Evans Caldwell Wilder - Sprague Hart. Crane Prentice Potter Morris Cleveland Blake Whittlesey Crafts

Report of Committee on the arrangement of terms read by Prof. Blake.

Prof. Sprague moved that the students be admonished that a general meeting be held at 3 oc P M. Oct 10th in the chapel room for the purpose of hearing the arrangement of the courses of study

passed.

Meeting adjourned to 2½ oc Oct 10th at the University building -

Oct. 15

15th Meeting

present. Prof. Agassiz. Profs. White Russell Cleveland Wheeler Hart Crane Prentice Wilson Blake Evans Crafts

The case of Talmage Delafield discussed. Mr Delafield is admitted to second Examination on Saturday Oct 16th

Prof. Russell, moved, that a committee be appointed to consider the program of the classical studies in order to give a greater development to the pursuance of those studies.

passed

Profs. Wheeler Russell & Wilson were named a committee for the above purpose

Prof. Russell. Moved that laboratory practice be made optional for students in the Academical and modern & classical

passed

Oct. 16.

16th Meeting -

Present - Pres. White, Profs. Wilson, Evans, Russell, Wheeler, Prentice, Blake, Crane, Hart, Wilder, Sprague, Caldwell Crafts

Minutes of last meeting read. Law

Pres. White suggested that the divisions of the Freshman Class be called Sections and Sub-Sections.

Pres. White suggested for discussion the propriety of appointing division officers, or section officers, who should have charge of the respective sections

Prof. Russell - moves that the following Profs be appointed to take charge of the sections of the freshman class

Prof. Russell	1st Section	1st half
— Sprague		2nd half.
Wilder	2nd Section	1st half
Potter	— —	2nd
Morris	3rd — Section	1st half
Potter	— - —	2nd —

passed

Prof. Evans appointed Section officer of the Sophomores
— Wilson — — Juniors
Pres White. — Seniors
with the understanding that Prof. Wilson take his place in his absence.

Prof. Caldwell Sectional Officer for the Optional students and for Special Students

Prof. Prentice is appointed officer of the ~~agricultural course~~ students of abreviated agricultural Course

Prof. Cleveland - is appointed officer of the Engineering students

Prof. Blake is appointed officer of the students of the department of the mechanic arts

Dr Potter is appointed medical Consulting officer of the students.

Prof. Evans. moves that students in the chapel be seated according to Classes & Sections

Pres. White Moves that Profs Sprague & Evans be charged with the duty of arranging the seats in the College chapel.

passed

Pres. White moves that Wednesday Eve. be devoted to the meetings of the faculty
That the meetings be at 7½ P.M. in the Library building

Pres. White suggests that a Corresponding Secretary for the faculty be appointed

No action taken.

Pres. White moves that there shall be a Committee of Correspondence with the President at its head to attend to replying to the letters addressed to the University

Motion amended. to read that the Committee be appointed for two weeks only.

passed

Prof. Blake is appointed to keep the records of recitation hours & rooms.

Pres. white moves that the com. consisting of Profs. Evans Sprague & Wilson be continued and instructed to make the list of students as complete as possible,

Passed.

Pres. White moved that it be declared to be the policy of the resident faculty to diminish the amount required at the recitations on the mornings after the lectures of the Non Resident Prof. & especially of the lectures of Prof Agassiz

passed.

Prof. Sprague moved that ~~bell~~ chime be rung 15 minutes before 8 o'c a.m. for 5 minutes, then an interval of five minutes and then the bell be tolled for 5 minutes

passed

Pres. white moves that all the members of the faculty interested in the examinations on Saturday morning be requested to meet at the office at 9 o'clock,

passed.

Oct 21st Meeting at Cascadilla Pl.

present Pres. White Profs. Wilson Russell Sprague Evans Potter Morris Whittlesey Wilder Caldwell Prentice Crafts

minutes of last meeting read & approved

A petition signed O F Williams requesting that a room be set apart for the meeting of a literary association read.

A request from Geo Taylor Sam[l] Haby I A Hamilton to be excused from prayers

read.

Dr Wilder motion that these students be excused
withdrawn

Maj Whittlesey motion that all students, except those residing in the university building, whose first recitation does not fall in the first academical hour of the morning be for the present excused from attendance at the morning prayer in the chapel

Seconded by Prof. Caldwell withdrawn

Dr Wilson takes the chair

Prof. Russell Motion that applications for Students residing in town for excuse from prayers be referred to the Section officers of these students

Seconded passed.

Pres White Motion that the names of Casterline & Jones be stricken from the lists of the university when they occur.

seconded passed.

Prof. Russell - Motion concerning the Examination of students at the End of the first term.

Prof. Sprague amendment to Prof. Russell's motion

That all the students be examined at the End of the terms on the studies of the terms; and that all who were conditioned on admission to the university be further examined at the same time in those studies in which they were conditioned

Seconded passed.

Prof. Morris Motion that the clock in Cascadilla during Fall be the standard time of the university & that the Chimist be directed to govern daily by it.

passed

Prof. Wilson reads a notice to be posted on the university bulletin board

Constant attendance upon all lectures and recitations is deemed indispensible to the successful prosecution of the studies of the university and any student neglecting to attend his duties will be warned of his neglect and dismissed from the university if it should be continued beyond a small number of unexcused absences in a terme.

Dr Wilson & Prof. Russell appointed Committee on correspondence

Prof. Sprague & Russell appointed Committee on College Societies

Meeting at Library building oct 29th

Meeting at Cascadilla Building Oct 30th
present .. Pres White . Profs . Caldwell Wilson Blake
Hart Potter Russell Morris Sprague Prentice
Whittlesey Evans Crane Law Wheeler

Mr Grant, present, was called upon to answer charges of disorderly conduct & mis-
behavior

Vote by ballot taken on the case
For Expulsion 14 votes
" Suspension 1 "

The following Students was found irregular in attendance and further information in regard to them was required .
J. L Baker attending the academy
J. Willets
no information obtained .

Resolution Prof. Sprague that in view of the perplexity and uncertainty arising from want of a reliable standard of time the Executive Committee be and they are hereby respectfully requested to furnish a suitable regulator clock for the university

passed

Meeting Cascadilla building Nov 4th present. Pres. White Prof. Blake Crane Wheeler Morris Russell Caldwell Sprague Whittlesey Evans Hart Wilson Crafts Wilder Potter Prentiss

petition from E H Scofield to take two optional studies and preparatory latin studies in place of scientific studies.

Read. & referred to Prof Wheeler with full power in the matter.

Case of Mr Baldwin charged by Maj Whittlesey with deliberate falsehood in denying knowledge of the blowing out of gas in several rooms. Sunday Eve Nov 1st

Pres. White inquires if he remembers using indecent language in the Cascadilla building in regard to ladies. He denies knowledge of the use of such language.

Mr Storke called in as witness. Mr Marley ditto Maj Whittlesey, Motion, that the ballot be taken upon the charge of deliberate falsehood to determine whether Mr Baldwin is guilty or not.

15 ballots guilty
0 " not guilty.

~~Ballot~~ upon Vote taken upon the kind of penalty to be inflicted 9 Ballots for Removal
6 " for Expulsion

Case of Mr Cadien. Statement from Mr Cadien as to his connection with the case of Mr Grannis Messrs Smith confirm Mr Cadien's statement.

1 vote Expulsion
9 Admonition
1 letter to parents
8 not guilty

Dr Wilson in Chair

Pres. White motion that the Expulsion of Mr Grannis be made public to the students

passed

Case of Arthur M Bennet

Prof. Evans, Motion that the president request the father of Mr Bennet to remove him from the university for neglect of studies.

passed

Waldo & E petition referred to Profs. Russell & Wheeler

Scott & Ryder petition referred to Profs Russel & Wheeler

D.W. Rhodes petition to be excused for prayers

granted.

Reconsidered — referred to the Section officer

H.S. Miller petition to take French. Phys. Mechanics - Chemistry

referred to Profs. Caldwell & Evans.

Seymour J Frank petition to be admitted to the Sophomore class after Examination

that he be admitted on Trial & Examination at the

Granted

Pres White motion, to adjourn to Friday 3 P.M.

M T Waters petition to take Chemistry in the place of French

referred to Profs Caldwell

H H Seymour petition to change studies

granted

Meeting adjourned).

Wells Seely

Cascadilla Building, Friday 3½ P.M. Nov. 6th 71

Present. Pres't White, Profs. Wilson, Prentiss, Russell, Mayer, Whittlesey, Crane, Evans, Sprague, Potter, Wheeler, Morris, Caldwell, Law

Prof. Wheeler was requested by the Pres't to act as Secretary pro tem.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read, & approved.

A petition from H. W. Slack was referred, with full power to act, to Profs Evans & Russell.

In answer to a written enquiry from W. M. Rosenblatt, the Faculty resolved, that he cannot receive a degree without studying Trigonometry.

A petition of M. D. Goodyear, to be excused from English Literature was granted.

Resolved, that G. W. Farnham, Freshman, of the Combined Course, be allowed to change to the Scientific Course, on complying with such terms as Prof. Russell imposes in French.

On motion of Dr. Wilson, Resolved, that the Sophomore Classical students be excused from Classics on Wednesday Mornings during the remainder of the term, to gain time for English Literature.

Resolved, that the Library be kept locked in the afternoon, & that no student be allowed to draw any books therefrom at any time.

On motion of Prof Russell, W. H. Garrett's name was ordered to be erased from the list of those conditioned in Geography, as he has performed the Conditions.

Resolved, that the Students who reside in the University & the Cascadilla Buildings be requested to receive their Mail at the Cascadilla House.

Resolved, that R. A. Newton be allowed to give up French, & take Laboratory practice.

On Motion of Pres't White, (Dr. Wilson in the Chair), Resolved, that the Executive Committee be requested to have a Ball Ground staked out, near the University Building.

Resolved, that no student be allowed to play ball within 200 feet of any of the University Buildings or Cascadilla House.

Resolved, that Profs Morris & Potter be instructed

to furnish at the next meeting a list of those students in their classes who are not making good progress in Algebra.

Resolved, that on Thanksgiving Day the usual College exercises be suspended, & that sufficient leave of absence be granted to those students who desire to be absent on that day.

The Secretary pro tem was requested by the President to direct Mr. W. M. Rosenblatt to report at once to his section officer, Prof. Evans, to explain his absences.

Adjourned, till Wednesday Evening, Nov. 4th.

A. S. Wheeler, Secy pro tem.

Cascadilla Building, Nov. 11th 1868

The Meeting was called to order by the President. Prof. Crafts offered his resignation of the Secretaryship of the Faculty. On motion of Prest. White the resignation was accepted. Prof. Wheeler was then elected Secretary pro tem.

Communications from the following persons were then considered by the Faculty & action taken as follows,

Luther Lawrence, granted leave of absence to teach

Henry C. Stephenson, excused for absence of one day

Chas J. Powers, granted if he can pass the necessary examinations

G. H. Guinnip, excused from Physiology, to be made up next year.

J. VanSice — Request denied

Loren P. Smith, to be informed that the Faculty do not think that he should have his room rent free for his services

Edward Everett, granted leave of absence during the year.

Manson Brokaw (Freshman) & Att. Sewell, excused for absences

A. C. Crosby, allowed to study Chemistry instead of French, & is directed to report to Prof. Caldwell.

Chas J. Chatfield, excused for two months

Cyrus F. Hotchkiss, application to be excused from Physiology, denied.

A Resolution was adopted, directing students

to apply to the Secy on Mondays of each week for information as to the action which the Faculty may take on any communications laid before them by students.

Messrs Waldo, Bates & McClure are excused from Chapel.

It was then Resolved, that excuses for absence from Chapel hereafter be granted only by the Faculty, & that the Secy keep a list of those excused.

An application from W.D. Scott was referred to Profs Crane, Mr. Hathaway was excused from Chapel.

Resolved, that Professors are allowed to excuse students from their own classes

Resolved, that Profs Morris & Potter be requested to inform those who are deficient in their mathematical classes of the real state of the case & to give them such advice as they think proper.

Prof. Potter was appointed Rejster of Absences.

Resolved, that no more students be admitted this term unless qualified to pass examinations in what has already been accomplished by the class which they propose to enter.

On Motion of Prof Evans, Resolved that a Committee of three of the Profs resident in the Cascadilla Building be appointed to take measures for a Reception in the Cascadilla Parlor.

Pres't White appointed Profs Sprague, Whittlesey & Wilder as such Committee.

Resolved, that when the Faculty adjourn, it adjourn to 7 P.M. on Wednesday next.

Adjourned till Wednesday, Nov 18th

Cascadilla Building. Nov. 18th 1868.

On motion of Prof Russell the following resolutions were adopted viz

Resolved, that no anonymous communications to the Faculty be received, but that the same be destroyed by the Secy, & that notice of this resolution be given to the Students.

Resolved, that all communications from Students in which an error in Orthography or grammar shall occur be returned for correction.

Communications to the faculty were considered, & action taken as follows;

Excuses from Chapel
R. O. Kellogg
L. A. Foster
E. J. Hadley
E. D. Leffingwell
A. N. Fuller
A. P. Storrs
E. B. Kellogg

Excuses to be absent at Thanksgiving
Jackson (Junior Prop) excused till Monday
W. D. Goodyear
G. H. Phelps Nov 25 - 30
C. J. Powers " "
H. G. Wells Nov 26 - 28
F. Holden
I. Belden
H. V. Gavigan
J. M. Avery, Nov 25 - 27th
H. B. Bruce - Nov 25 - 30
W. A. Smith. Nov 25 - 30

Excuses accepted from
D. B. Brocker.
C. F. Hendryx
Wm. Eller, absences up to date.
C. H. Loomis, Nov. 18th, 19th & 20th
I. J. Lockhart, till his health allows him to return
F. C. Dimmy Jr.

Hon. Dismissal granted to
W. M. Rosenblatt

Returned for Correction, from,
E. E. Linsley & others
W. S. Barnard

Application for position as Asst to Librarian from
G. E. Pickard referred to Librarian
E. B. Kellogg, laid over a week.

F. E. Tibbetts, excused to teach school.
C. H. Loomis, to attend a wedding.
J. P. Gage } excused at present from Algebra
A. N. Gage }
W. D. Scott, to have but 13 recitations a week

Communication from D. W. Rhodes, was referred to the President.

Application to be changed from Special course in Chem. istry to Senior (Scientific) and pursuing Laboratory Work with Prof Crafts as present. H. Poole, requisite examinations
J. F. Lyman, made an Optional student

F. C. Dimmy, application referred to Committee on Prizes.
A. J. Rogers, petition referred with power to Prof. Evans

J. W. Newkirk }
W. R. Porter } leave of absence a year.

Communication from Williams College requesting that College Courtesy be observed in relation to applications for admission in the C. U. The Secy was directed to notify the Univ Faculty that "Coll. Courtesy" has been observed.

It was resolved that the hour for Prof Smith's lectures be on Tuesday & Friday at 5 P.M.

Resolved, that the Faculty be recommended to diminish the amt of work required of the Students on Wednesdays after Prof Smith's lectures.

Resolved that when we adjourn, we adjourn to Wednesday next at 2½ P.M.

Resolved that each section officer present at the next meeting the names of 3 students from his section as candidates for monitorships

The following arrangement of terms vacations for the present academic year was adopted.

Resolved, that the present term close on the Evening of Tuesday Dec 22 that the next term commence after a vacation of two weeks on Wednesday Jan 6. 1869; that the winter term close on Tuesday Evening April 6th; that the Summer term commence after a vacation of One week, on Wednesday April 14th; Founder's day that the Summer term close with the Annual Commencement on Thursday July 1st 69.

Adjourned till Wednesday P.M. 2½ Nov. 25th

Wednesday 2½ P.M. Nov 25th 1868.

Prof. Wilson in the Chair. Two students from Williams College applying for admission here appeared before the Faculty & gave a statement of the late Williams College Rebellion

Prof Morris offered the following resolution -

Resolved, that no person from another College, applying for admission here, shall be received, unless he present an official certificate of honorable dismissal from the Institution he has left -

Prof. Sprague moves to amend by adding "as a general rule"

Mr. Whittlesey moved an amendment to the amendment Resolved, that the Faculty do not deem it advisable in the Case of Messrs Hitchcock & Hayes of Williams College to depart from the general rule requiring the exhibition of a regular dismissal from

from Candidates for admission to the University from other Colleges, this Resolution was adopted. This amendment, amended as was adopted.

It was moved by Prof. Rupell to suspend recitations + Chapel on Friday. Carried. —

This motion was then Reconsidered. — Carried.

The Resolution was then voted on — ~~voted~~ voted down. !!!

Prof. Olds Resolved, that some one of the Faculty be appointed to examine the communications made to the Faculty by Students, and Prof Sprague was appointed.

Resolved, that all excuses for absences and all requests for leave of absence shall, when granted by the Faculty, be referred over to Prof. Potter —

Resolved that when we adjourn, we adjourn to 2½ P.M. Wednesday next —

~~Adjourned~~

The following action was taken in regard to communications from students —

Matter of John A. Rea, laid over one week

" " E.B. Kellogg's petition do do

" " A.C. Alling, excused from Physiology + English literature.

" " W.H. Nicols } Request granted to take

" " E.M. Leeter } effect next term.

" " M.M. Rose }

Action was taken on several applications for excuses from Chapel + other College exercises. These were referred over to Prof Potter, with the action of the Faculty endorsed.

Adjourned. —

A.S. Wheeler Sec.y.

Wednesday, Dec. 2d/68

President White in the Chair. Minutes of last meeting read + amended in three points.

A resolution was adopted that a Corresponding Secy be appointed. The President accordingly selected Prof W.C. Rupell.

Action was then taken on various communications from Students, as follows:

* Petitions in behalf of students for remission of College fines.

W. G. Thomas – request denied.
Petition of nine Agricultural Students } granted –
to be excused from Exper. Mechanics } signed by C. A. Tripp & others.
W. S. Barnard – allowed to elect French.
Nelson H. Lowry – excused from Eng. Literature
W. K. Noe – Leave of one year granted.
Geo. E. Richards – allowed to become Optional student
H. W. Slack – allowed leave of absence, to teach.
S. M. Coon – allowed leave of absence to teach
J. A. Rea, referred to Prest White, with power.
J. O'Neill, excused from Eng. Lit.
A. Gridley, " " Algebra.
C. H. Vedder, leave for one year granted.
E. B. Kellogg & others, referred to the Prest –
Walter Smith – changed from Scientific
Course, & allowed to become Optional.

It was resolved, that when the Faculty adjourn, they adjourn to 2½ P.M. Friday.

A Vote of thanks was passed to Miss Livingston for gift of books. Adjourned.

A. S. Wheeler, Secy

Friday, Dec. 4, 1868

Faculty met according to adjournment. Presidents White in the chair. Prof. Sprague was appointed Secretary pro. tem.

The minutes of the last meeting were read.

The communication of L. R. Welch, a member of the Ohio Wesleyan University, inquiring whether he and two other Seniors and one Junior could, on producing certificates of good standing in their classes and of honorable dismissal from the Ohio Wesleyan University, be graduated admission to those classed in Cornell University, was presented. Discussed by Dr. Wilson and Pres. White. Laid on the table.

The subject of a Catalogue and Circular was now taken up. Dr. Wilson proposed and explained his plan of the form and contents. Discussed by Dr. Wilson and Pres. White.

A. C. Brown, a member of the Freshman class was sent for, and appeared in answer to the summons. He made explanations in reference to

his desired course of study, and the reported requests of his father in reference thereto. Prof. Russell undertook to write to his father, explaining the final status of the matter.

The subject of the new Catalogue was again discussed, and the question, How much preparation in Mathematics, particularly in Algebra, shall be required for admission to the Freshman Class? was discussed by Profs Russell, Blake, Evans, Wilson, Morris, Potter, and Pres. White.

On motion adjourned to Wednesday afternoon Dec. 9, at 2½ o'clock -

H. B. Sprague
Sec. Prof. Fac.

December 9th 1868
Wednesday 2½ P.M. Faculty Room,

The Faculty met according to adjournment - Pres White in the Chair. Minutes of the last meeting were read & approved. Action was then taken on communications from various persons, as follows -

In re T. Emmett Webster, laid over till Prof of Ancient Languages can examine him in Latin & Gr

" " C. E. Sears - The Corr. Secy directed to notify his father to remove him from College

" " C. P. Sykes. - the same as the last preceding.

" " C. F. Braman. do. do. do. -

" " E. M. Freeman, appeared before the Faculty & rec'd a formal warning from the President.

" " S. K. Van Voorhees, is allowed to make up deficiencies before next term.

" " Fres Hawkins - granted leave of absence one year.

" " V. B. Dickson - admitted Junior at beginning of next term

" " R. O. Kellogg, allowed leave of absence till next term & to pass examinations at the commencement of it.

" " G. de Luther, leave of absence from Dec 11, & to be examined at beginning of next term.

" " Geo. Brown's request for leave of absence for a year, laid over for a week till he can write to his father.

Resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare Scheme of Examinations - Pres White appointed Profs Wilson, Wheeler & Morris, but on request of Prof. Wilson, he was excused from serving on the

committee, & Prof. Potter was appointed.

Hermann Poole, excused from Chapel, but to be notified that he is not one of the "Senior Class".

It was voted that when the Faculty adjourn, it adjourn till 2½ P.M., Friday Dec 11th

Dr. Wilson made a report on the state of preparation of the Catalogue, and proposed a scheme of Departments of study This was discussed at considerable length, but action was laid over till the next meeting -

A. S. Wheeler, Secretary.

Faculty Room, Friday P.M. 2½, Dec 11th/68

The Faculty met according to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. Action was taken on the following applications as follows, viz, -

In re Frank A. Fowler. - Allowed till next term to make up Conditions in Geography.

" " Chas. E. Sears - Petition laid over.

" " G.H. Wende -

The Committee on Examinations reported a Scheme, which was adopted.

A Plan of Arrangement of the Special Departments was then adopted for the forthcoming Catalogue. viz;

(1) Department of Science, Letters & Art.
(2) " Agriculture & Veterinary Surgery.
(3) " Civil Engineering & Mechanic Arts.
(4) " Natural History, Embracing Zoology, Botany & Geology
(5.) " Military Science & Tactics.
(6.) " General and Applied Chemistry.
(7.) " History, and Social & Political Science.

It was resolved that the Arrangement of the Course of Mathematics be referred to a committee of three with power. Prof White appointed Profs Wilson, Evans & Morris as such committee.

The Faculty adjourned till Tuesday next, 2½ P.M.

A. S. Wheeler Sec'y.

Cornell University, Dec. 15th 1868
Faculty Room, Tuesday 3 P.M.

The Faculty were called to order at 3 P.M. by Dr. Wilson, the Prest being absent.

Action was taken on applications from students as follows.

In the matter of R.H. Dowe, allowed leave of absence for one year.

do do of the Sophomore class, petitioning that their exam. in Mathematics close Dec 19th } Denied.

do do of certain students that the examinations close at 3 P.M. Dec 22d — } Granted

In re E.E. Prevost asking to be exam'd at beginning of next term, as he is called away on the 18th inst. } Referred to the President with power to grant a deputy the request.

In re M.M. Rose } leave of absence from Dec 15th inclusive to beginning of term, to be examined then

Discussion then followed on various matters relating to the catalogue & degrees.

It was resolved that the Degree to be conferred on students who complete the regular classical course shall be A.B.

" " for the Combined — Ph. B.

A motion was made by Prof. Cleveland that German & French be essential to the degree of B.S., but this was laid on the table.

The Faculty adj'd till 2½ P.M. Wednesday 23d

A.S. Wheeler Secy.

Wednesday, Dec 16th 1868.
Faculty Room.

The Faculty were called to order at about 3½ P.M.

A petition, from Robt. P. Wakeman of the Casadilla House, was referred to Maja Whittlesey, with power. Prof. Rufell read a letter from C. F. Braman.

A resolution was offered by Prof. C. Fred. Hartt, (was carried) conveying to the Fire Department of

Ithaca the thanks of the Faculty for their services on the night of the 15-16th inst. - viz, -

Resolved, that the thanks of the Faculty of Cornell University be tendered to the Members of the Fire Companies of Ithaca for their promptness in turning out on the occasion of the false alarm of the evening of the 15th inst. -

Discussion followed on the subject of the approaching Examinations:

Prof. Caldwell moved that in the Examinations the Marks, at the end of the term, the students be marked on a scale of 5.

Prof Sprague moved as an Amendment that the Professors report the names of each Students in his department with merely the terms 'Passed', a "Conditioned" "a "Rejected" annexed.

A Prof Russell moved as a Substitute, That after Examination each Professor report the proficiency of the Students in his department, marking them on a scale of five. After some discussion the Substitute, as proposed by Prof. Russell was adopted.

A resolution, offered by Prof. Russell, was then adopted, viz, That all students who shall be reported in any department as falling as low as the number 2, shall not be allowed to continue in the class in that Department: & that all those who ~~fall below~~ mark between 3 & 2 may be allowed to continue in the Department on conditions imposed by the Professor.

A resolution, offered by Prof. Wilson, was then adopted, to reconsider Prof. Russell's resolution in relation to the reports at the end of each term (& designated above by marginal A.) After ordering the reconsideration, the original resolution was adopted, with an addition of the following words, viz, "taking into account the examinations & the recitations of the term".

The following Resolutions, offered by Prof. Wilson, was then adopted -

Resolved, that each Professor shall keep a record of daily absences & attendance upon his exercises, & make a report of the same to the Faculty, or to any officer designated by them for that purpose, on the first Monday in each month -

- that the reports made in pursuance of

this resolution shall be entered in a book to be kept by a person designated by the Faculty, & at the end of each term the reports of the proficiency of each student shall be entered also

— each Professor shall have power to grant excuses for absences from recitations & lectures in his department, when in his judgment the excuse offered is entirely satisfactory - And in case of continued absence for two or three days, he shall make inquiry into the cause of such absence & in case such absence shall continue for an entire week, he shall report the same to the Faculty, at its next meeting evening.

— that in case the Professor shall not consider the excuse offered sufficient, he may at his discretion Either report it to the Faculty, or require the student to put it in writing & transmit it to the Faculty.

It was voted that a committee of four be appointed to act with the President in the preparation of the Catalogue.

The Pres^t appointed as such Committee Profs Wilson, Evans, Rupell, Reuter.

It was further Resolved, that hereafter the Course of Study, now known under the title of Scientific & Modern, shall be called "the Scientific Course".

On motion of Prof. White, the following rule was adopted in relation to the various Degrees to be conferred by the University -

The degree for those who complete the Classical course shall be A.B. that of Bachelor of Arts

The degree for those who complete the Combined Course shall be Ph. B. that of Bachelor of Philosophy; and that the degree for those who complete the Scientific course B. S. shall be that of Bachelor of Science

The Faculty were desired to notify such students as they meet in recitation tomorrow forenoon of the Faculty Reception at Cascadilla Parlor, Dec 17th, 8 P.M.

Resolved, that when an adjournment

take place, it be till 2½ P.M., Thursday Dec 17th
The Faculty then adjd—

A. S. Wheeler Secretary.

Dec 17 A meeting of the Faculty was held at the Faculty room Dec. 17 at 2½ pursuant to adjournment.
Present the President and Professors Eames, Wilson, Rand, Caldwell, Wilder, Lowe, Prentiss, Chfred Stark, D. Morgan Hart, Morris, Cleveland, Whittlesey, Wheeler, Potter, Blake

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.
A communication from H. S. Smith was read and the petition was granted
A petition of James L. Leybolt was read and granted the was referred to the rule existing on the subject
a petition of A. W. Smith was read and ordered to be returned,
A petition from E. B. Mitchell was read and granted.
The Faculty then discussed the plan of the catalogue
On motion of Prof. Wilder it was voted to recommend in the catalogue that candidates for admission acquaint themselves with some elementary work on Physiology & that a knowledge of some such elementary work be required for admission after the present year.
On motion of Professor Wilson it was voted to adopt the recommendation of the University convocation to require from candidates for admission to the classical course a knowledge of Algebra to Quadratics and of Six books of plain Geometry
On motion Professors Wilder & Wheeler were added to the committee on the catalogue.
On motion it was referred to the committee on the catalogue to prepare and report a programme of recitations for the next term.
On motion the Faculty adjourned to meet on the 19th inst at 2½ p. m.

William L. Kellogg
Sec. pro tem

December 19th 1868.
Faculty Room.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. Reports of several examinations were presented & accepted. These reports were made by the President, by Profs. Wilson Crane, Crafts, Law, Sprague.

A petition from W.S. Blue was laid on the table till his examination report has been received.

On motion, the Corresponding Secretary was directed to notify the father of A.N. Bennett that the latter cannot continue in the University, as he has been negligent of his duties & has failed in his examinations.

On motion of Dr. Wilson, it was resolved that if any student fall below 3 on the general average of his examinations, he cannot remain in the University.

The Committee on the Catalogue reported various recommendations in regard to the arrangement, form, typography &c of the Catalogue.

A recommendation of the Committee was adopted as follows, viz, Resolved, that those students in Optional Courses, who shall complete any course of study which the Faculty shall regard as Equivalents of either of the regular Courses, shall receive degrees accordingly.

It was also resolved, that "Students having completed the first two years of the Scientific Course, or any equivalent thereto, & having completed the course in any one of the Special Departments, may receive the degree of B.S."

It was also, Resolved that attention to Military Tactics & Submission to Military Organization be optional with all students who do not reside in the University Buildings.

The Faculty adjd till 1/2 P.M. Monday next.

A.D. Wheeler Secretary

December 21st 1868 –
Faculty Room –

The Faculty met at about 8 P.M. – An application from John B. Laurence was referred to Prof. Wheeler with power –

Prof. Sprague reported the results of an examination of persons conditioned in Grammar.

Prof. Caldwell presented a report of his examinations.

Prof. Wilder read his report of those who have failed in his examinations.

Reports were also made by Profs. Morris, Potter, Peabody.

Prof. Sprague read a report of the results of his examination of the Sophomores.

Prof. Rupell gave notice that he had relinquished the class which he was to have had in history next term from the necessity of ~~his~~ giving the class three hours a day in French, and that he shall next year claim a provision for his lectures in history to that class.

It was resolved that when the Faculty adjourn, it be till Tuesday, Dec 22d at 1 P.M.

The Faculty adj.

A. S. Wheeler Secy

December 22d 1868.
Faculty Room.
One o'clock P.M.

The Faculty met at 1 P.M., & considered the results of the Examinations.

Prof. Evans offered this resolution, which was adopted. Resolved, that in publishing to the Students the results of the Examinations only those persons shall be announced who have either been conditioned or who have unmistakably fallen below the standard necessary for continuance in the University, and that those in regard to whom there is any doubt, shall be informed of the fact, but that final action shall be deferred till further consideration.

On motion of Prof. Morris, Mr. N. Wood is to be allowed till the beginning of next term to make up his Conditions –

On motion of Prof Rupell, Mr. H. N. Lowry

is allowed till the end of next term to make up his conditions.

It was resolved that when the Faculty adjourn, it adjourn to meet at 4 P.M.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Albert A. Wheeler, Secretary.

December 22nd 4 P.M.
Faculty Room.

The Faculty met at 4 P.M., Dr. Wilson was appointed Chairman. After a long comparison of the various reports of the Examinations, the Faculty adjourned.

Albert A. Wheeler.

The Faculty met in the Faculty room January 5. 1868 (9?)
Present Professors Wilson, Evans, Caldwell Wilder, Sprague
Whittlesey, Blake, Cleveland, Fiske, Potter Morris, I. Morgan Hart, Russel, Law, Bentley. President Mitt in the chair
The minutes of the two preceding meetings were read and approved
A communication from H. T. S. Jones was read and laid on the table.
Dr Wilson stated that students who had wholly or partially failed had been notified accordingly.
It was voted that it was desirable to have 100 copies of the schedule of recitations and hours printed for the use of the faculty and for posters.
On motion of Prof Caldwell it was resolved that the Faculty meetings until further notice take place at 2½ P. M.
The Secretary was instructed to notify Fred. Beard and Jr. the Remingtons to appear before the Faculty on Saturday next at 3 P.M
The Faculty then adjourned
William G. Russel

See Prof Law's

Jan. 6th 1869.
Faculty Room

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. – Present, Pres. White, Profs. Fiske, Wilder, Caldwell, Wilson, Sprague, Ch. Fres. Hartt, Blake, Cleveland, Law, Morris, Prentiss, Russell, Wheeler, Evans, Prof. White in the Chair, Dr. Hart, Profs. Potter.

Various Communications were read from students & others, & action was taken as follows –

In re H. V. L. Jones – transferred from Classical course & allowed to become an optional student.

" " C. E. Ingersoll – referred to Prof. Crafts.

" " G. H. Thomas } referred to Profs. Wheeler and
" " E. B. Ward } Fiske.

" " Ithaca Classical Association, protesting against dancing!!! Laid on the Table!!!!

" " Geo. B. Elliott – request denied

The following arrangement of Terms & Vacations for the year 69-70 was then adopted –

Fall Term – Wednesday Sept 15 – to Dec 22d. 14 weeks

Winter Term – Jan 5th – March 30 – 12 weeks

Spring Term – Apl 6th to June 30th – 12 weeks – total 38 weeks.

A Course of Study, reported by Prof. Wilder, was then adopted. This course is to be known as the "First Selected Course".

In the matter of C. T. Gifford – allowed to become an optional student.

The following resolution in relation to the "First Selected Course" was adopted – Viz, Resolved, that the "First Selected Course" together with Algebra through Inedeterties, Evans' Plane & Solid Geometry, & an Equivalent amount of Trigonometry shall be considered as Equivalent to the first two years of the Scientific Course, so far as the degree of Bachelor of Science is concerned.

Reports from Profs. Caldwell & Maja Whittlesey were read & with some modifications were adopted, for publication in the Catalogue.

It was resolved that when the Faculty adjourns, it adjourn till Friday 2½ P.M.

The Faculty adjourned

A. S. Wheeler, Secy.

Faculty Room, Jan. 8th 1869.—

The Faculty met according to adjournment at 2½ o'clock, the President in the Chair, present Professors Wilder, Caldwell, Wilson, Evans, Blake, Potter, Russell, Morris, Whittlesey, Fiske, Wheeler, Dr. Hurd, Mr. Cornell, Sprague, Cleveland, Prentiss

*P.S. Vide Records of Jan 29th 1869

Messrs* Beard and Remington appeared before the Faculty, & were examined in relation to their papers at Prof. Blake's Examination.

On motion of Prof. Wilder, it was resolved that the father of Fred. Beard be requested to remove his son from College. It was also resolved that F. H. Remington be admonished for carelessness. In accordance with these resolutions, Messrs Beard & Remington rec'd from the President a formal notice of the action of the Faculty.

The Faculty then considered various communications from students, & took action as follows—

In re A. J. Rogers — granted is allowed to attend lectures in Chemistry & Mechanics.

" " T. E. Webster — denied

" " J. G. Marley — allowed to drop ^ to be examined in Algebra & Literature.

" " H. J. Hurd — Returned for fuller information

" " A. N. Gage, — granted leave of absence for two years.

" " D. H. McMillan — returned for fuller information.

" " John B. Lawrence — allowed to become optional student

" " M. L. Buchwalter — admitted to Senior Class

" " Edwin Douglass. — " " Junior do

" " A. W. Morris. — Papers over without action

" " C. E. Ingersoll — allowed to drop Chemistry & take History with the Sophomores

It was resolved that Exercises will commence each term on Wednesday at 9 A.M. with Prayers in Chapel, & immediately thereafter examinations of persons seeking admission to the University, & in view of the number of applications, the University will not agree to examine or admit any students who may offer themselves — at any other time

Prof. Blake presented a Statement in regard to the Department of Mechanic Arts.

On motion of Prof Rupell the Statement was referred to the Executive committee.

~~It was resolved that when the Faculty adjourn it adjourn to~~

The Faculty then adjourned.

A.S. Wheeler, Secretary.

Wednesday, January 13th " 1869.

The Faculty met at three P.M. Present, the President, Profs Cleveland, Caldwell, Whittlesey, Rupell, Blake, Dr. Hart, Morris, Wheeler, Prentiss, Evans, Potter, Law, Fiske, Wilder,

Action was taken on communications to the Faculty as follows —

In re E.L. Brady - excused from Chapel till further action

" " W.S. Blue - denied, recommended to attend academy till next Year

" " C.A. Storke - excused till further action

" " H.J. Hurd, referred to Prof. Sprague,

" " A.C. Abny, leave of absence granted till next fall - directed to Report to the President

" " Daniel Rhodes - leave of absence granted for the remainder of the year

" " G.H. Wende, allowed to become optional Student, excused from Examination in Algebra -

" " A.P. Houghtaling - returned for fuller information

" " J.H. Thomas, Referred to Secretary with power

" " W.H. Tallmadge - excused from Chapel this term

" " G.W. Farnham, - } Request to become optional students denied, unless
" " F.C. Dimmy jr } this be made by their parents - the Faculty

It was resolved that when we adjourn, they adjourn till Friday P.M. at 2½ o'clock.

The Faculty adjourned.

Albert S. Wheeler, Secretary.

Friday. Jan 15th 1869

The Faculty met at the hour previously fixed upon, but adjourned without transacting any business. The time for the next meeting it was resolved should be Tuesday P.M. next at 2½ o'clock

Albert S. Wheeler Secretary

Tuesday, January 19th 1869.

The Faculty met at 2½ P.M. Present, the President, Professors. Blake, Morris, Law, Hart, Whittlesey, Wilson, Caldwell, Wilder, Crofts, Hartt, Wheeler, Prentiss, Evans, Sprague, Potter.

A.P. Houghtaling was granted leave of absence till the beginning of the next Fall term.

The Faculty discussed certain matters suggested by a report by Prof Greene in behalf of the Catalogue Committee, and adjourned at 4½ in order to attend Prof Goldwin Smith's Lecture.

Albert S. Wheeler, Secretary

Wednesday, Jan. 20th 1869.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. Present, the President, Professors Blake, Morris, Hart, Law, Fiske, Wilson, Wilder, Caldwell, Whittlesey, Rupell, Wheeler, Sprague, Evans, Potter,

Action was taken on various communications as follows.

Re re J.T. Crippin — in regard to his son — the Secretary was instructed to inform him that his son is not entitled to go on with his class

" " G.H. Gunnip — granted Honorable Dismissal

" " H.C. Lyman — laid over for full information

" " E.W. Ingraham — Leave of absence till next Fall —

" " T.B. Comstock, allowed to become optional student.

" " E. de Freman, allowed to take German instead of French

" " John L. Attee — excused from Declamation

" " John L. Church — allowed to become optional

" " C.A. Burgess do do

In re C. A. Hudson. allowed to take Examination with Freshmen

" " I. T. Waters — Leave of absence till next term

Pres't White reported Messrs Avery & Poole as having passed a deferred Examination in History.

The Faculty then took up the Consideration of the Catalogue. Prof. Blake presented a report of the Course of Study in the Department of Mechanic Arts. The Course, thus presented, was adopted.

On motion of Prof. Wilder certain alterations in the Courses of Study were referred to the Committee on Courses of Study with power.

On motion of Dr. Wilson the Professors of the Agricultural Dept. were allowed full power to make any changes in the text books in the Agricultural Course.

On Motion of Dr. Wilson, the Classical Course was enlarged, so as to extend through the first term of the Senior Year, allowing the Junior Class to take Greek & Latin daily through the year.

On Motion of Dr. Wilson the arrangement of the names of the Faculty was referred to the Executive Committee.

On motion of Dr. Wilder, it was resolved that the names of the Faculty in the different departments shall be arranged according to College Seniority.

Prof. Wilder reported a Course of Study in the Department of Natural History which was adopted.

On motion of Dr. Wilson, the resolution passed in relation to the arrangement of the names of the Faculty in different Departments was suspended during the present year, as the portion of the catalogue, in which their names would occur, is already in the Printer's Hands at the University.

The Requisites for admission to the Classical Department were then adopted, as reported by Prof. Wheeler, to whom the matter had previously been referred.

On motion of Prof. Caldwell all matters relating to the Catalogue, not yet adjusted, are referred to the Catalogue Committee with power.

It was then resolved to adjourn.

A. D. Wheeler, Secretary.

Wednesday, Jan 27th 1869.
Faculty Room, Cascadilla House

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. Present, the President, Profs. Blake, Potter, Prentiss, Wilson, Caldwell, Wilder, Fiske, Russell, Harte, Cleaveland, Whittlesey, Wheeler, Morris, Evans, Hart, Crafts.

Action was taken on Communications as follows, viz

re J. H. Bruggemann — referred to Prof Russell with power.
" " H. C. Colburn — allowed to become optional student
" " C. E. Lanzelere — leave of absence till Fall
" " D. M. T. Page, } Excused from absences from Jan 6th to Jan 21st, & also allowed to be absent from prayers.

Prof. Blake offered a resolution that the action taken in the case of Fred Beard at a meeting of the Faculty on Jan 8th be rescinded. Prof. Whittlesey moved as an Amendment that Mr. Beard be readmitted to the University. The Amendment was then considered adopted.

Major Whittlesey offered an amendment to a Resolution of the Faculty, adopted on Dec 19th/68, in regard to the obligations to attend to Military tactics. as follows —

Resolved, that attendance upon Military Exercises be made obligatory upon every able-bodied student, with power vested in the President & Faculty to grant Special Exemptions therefrom for adequate reasons. This resolution, after considerable discussion was adopted.

Messrs Hendryx & Rhoades of the Senior Class were granted permission to omit the study of Geology, which is one of the regular Senior Studies.

Prof. Crafts reported a list of students who have passed Examinations in Chemistry.

A petition signed by 115 students, requesting that the Rev. Mr. Calthrop of Syracuse be invited to deliver 2 or more lectures on Physical Culture during the present term — The Faculty adopted a resolution, expressive of their approbation of the project.

Prof. Russell offered a resolution, that a Committee of five be appointed to report upon the expediency of abolishing all courses of study & of substituting therefor

* Whereas Mr. Beard has made satisfactory assurances of future good conduct, Resolved

the freedom of choice which characterizes all Universities except those of England.

Prof. Crafts made a report of the Course of Study in the Department of Chemistry, which was accepted.

The President appointed as the Committee, Professors Rupell, Wilson, Wheeler, Prentiss & Evans.

Prof. Cleaveland reported a Course of Study in the Department of Engineering. The rept with same modification was accepted -

E. B. Kellogg was excused from Mathematics during the remainder of the Collegiate Year.

The Faculty then adjourned -

Albert S. Wheeler, Secretary.

Wednesday, Feb. 3d 1869

Faculty Room, Cascadilla Building

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. - Present Professors Crafts, Law, Caldwell, Wilson, Hart, Evans, Morris, Rupell, Fiske, Prentiss, Sprague, Wilder, Whittlesey, Wheeler, Cleaveland,

Action was taken on communications as follows, viz,

C. F. Hotchkiss - application to be excused from French. granted.

R. Hitchcock - excused from reciting in Chemistry & allowed to take Laboratory practice

Prof. Wilder offered the following resolution, which after some discussion was adopted - viz,

Resolved, that any student found guilty of "Hazing" in any of its forms shall be expelled from the University.

Prof. Rupell offered a Resolution that Messrs Hale, Capt Nichols, & Mr. Hale's Room Mate be summoned before the Faculty.

On motion of Prof. Morris it was resolved that H. C. Dimmy Jr be summoned before the Faculty to explain his absences. In accordance with this Mr. Dimmy was examined

On motion of Prof. Sprague, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to investigate the late "Hazing" outrage on Mr. Hale.

The Committee was then appointed by the Chair, was composed of Profs Rupell, Sprague & Morris.

An application of E. H. Scofield, to take Elocution & to drop English Literature was referred to Profs Evans & Sprague with power

Prof. Wilder offered the following resolution-
Resolved, that in the opinion of the Faculty,
Secret Societies are not conducive to
Scholarship, good conduct & honor among
Students; And while they desire to leave their
gradual extinction to the Students themselves, their sympathy whatever future action they may adopt, will tend toward the utter abolishing of all secret organizations in this University. After some discussion Prof. Wilder withdrew the resolution -
Prof. Wilder then moved that the substance of the resolution of the Faculty in relation to Hazing be inserted in the Catalogue. -
This was then laid on the table
The Faculty adj[ourned] till 3 P.M. on Wednesday next -

A. S. Wheeler Secy

Wednesday Feb 10th 1869

The Faculty met at 3 P.M., present Profs Rogers, Crafts, Prentiss, Wilder, Caldwell, Cleaveland, Law, Sprague, Morris, Whittlesey, Wheeler - Porter Evans, Hunter, Fiske
Communications from Students were acted on as follows -
Re R. O. Kellogg } Applications to be excused
W. S. Alexander } from Physics, on condition of passing an Examination in the subject - Referred to Prof. Morris with Power -
" " J. W. Frost - Excused from English Literature -
" " W. D. Scott - allowed to substitute private Study of Latin for Mathematics.
" " E. B. Kellogg - referred to Prof. Sprague with power
The Committee of Investigation into the Hazing of Mr. Hale presented a Report of the action which they had taken the results at which they had arrived.
Major Whittlesey moved that all those who were engaged in the training of Mr. Hale, with the exception of Capt Nichols, be reprimanded in orders by the Commandant.
Prof Morris moved as an amendment that

they should be reprimanded in the Chapel that Lieutenants Luther, Dixon & Douglas be reduced to the ranks.

Prof. Whittlesey accepted the amendment so far as relates to the mode of reprimanding.

Prof Wilder moved to amend the Resolution by substituting for the words "in the Chapel", the words "by in Military Orders." - This amendment was adopted - The Resolution as thus amended was then adopted.

A motion by Prof. Morris that Cadet Hall be reprimanded in Orders was then voted on & lost.

A motion that Capt Nichols be brought before the Faculty & be allowed to answer to the Charge of "Wilful, official falsehood" was then adopted.

Capt. Nichols accordingly appeared, and made some remarks.

A ballot was taken on the question of Capt Nichols' guilt or innocence, The vote of the Faculty was found to be, (13) Guilty, (0) Not Guilty.

A ballot was then taken to determine the penalty - Thirteen votes were cast, of which 12 were for withdrawal from the University by his parents, and One for Expulsion.

On resolution of the Faculty Mr. W.H. Beard was summoned to appear in the Faculty Room, and to answer to the charge of Drunkenness -

A resolution to suspend judgment in Mr. Baird's case was then adopted.

Leave of absence till the beginning of next year was granted to B.V.B. Bailey.

The Faculty adjourned till 3 P.M. Wednesday next.

A. D. Wheeler, Secretary.

Wednesday P.M. February 17th 1869
Faculty Room.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. - present Profs Wilder, Caldwell, Wilson, Prentiss, Cleaveland, Sprague, Morris, Russell, Fiske, Crofts, Wheeler, J.M. Hart, Porter, Evans.

Action was taken on Communications as follows -
W. N. Allen. Referred to Prof Caldwell with pow-

in the matter of W.W. Allen - cases from Labora-
" " " " tory Practice & English Lit.
" " " " G.F. Bradley. Referred to Profs Rupell & Hart,
" " " " R.G.H. Speed, allowed to become a Sophomore
" " " " E.D. Jackson - allowed to become a Senior on passing required examinations

" " " I.J. Attee, be required to attend his recitations regularly - further action in his case was suspended

C.V. Gregg - was admitted to the Sophomore Class.

Prof. Rupell ~~reported~~ made a statement that the cause of his not writing to the father of Capt. Nichols in regard to the action of the Faculty. ~~Hestated~~ was that a Telegram had been received from Pres't White, ~~requesting a postponement of the case till his return.~~

On Motion of Prof. Fiske, Prof. Rupell was requested to inform Capt Nichols' father of the action of the Faculty, with a statement of the Evidence.

Prof. Fiske offered a Resolution that college exercises be suspended on Monday, Feb. 22d be suspended. ~~Itwas~~ Adopted. -

The Faculty adjourned -

Albert S. Wheeler Secretary.

Wednesday P.M. Feb. 24. 1869,
Faculty Room,

The Faculty met at three P.M., present Pres't White, Profs Wilder, Caldwell, Wilson, Law, Evans, Hart, Hartt, Porter, Prentiss, Sprague, Morris, Fiske, Whittlesey, Crafts, Wheeler, Wilson, Cleveland

Action was taken as follows -

O. F. Williams - leave of absence one week.

C. A. Tripp, referred to Profs. Law & Caldwell with power

Communication from committee of Senior Class } Laid on Table -

do from Messrs Dickinson, Brokaw & Talley } Referred to Dr. Wilson with power to act.

" C.W. Stanton - Excuses from Eng. Literature

Resolved that the Parents & Guardians of Messrs Cauby & Platt be informed that Messrs C. & P. are no longer members of the University, & that they be requested to remove them forthwith.

Communication from Rev. J.F. Crippin - Leave of absence was granted to his son till Sept. next.

On motion of Prof. Whittlesey it was by a vote of 7 to 4 resolved, that the President be requested to inform Mr. Woodward that the Faculty unanimously approve the method of making purchases for the University recommended by him.

A Resolution, offered by Prof. Sprague that a Junior Exhibition be held at the close of this term, under the auspices of the Faculty, was laid on the table.

The Faculty adjourned.

Albert S. Wheeler, Secretary.

Wednesday P.M. March 3d 1869.
Faculty Room.

The Faculty met at 3. P.M., present, the President, Profs Fiske, Wilson, Hartt, Morris, Wilder, Wheeler, Prentiss, Sprague, Dr. Hart, Crafts, Potter, Caldwell, Whittlesey, Evans, Law, Cleveland.

Action was taken on Communications as follows; viz

re George Jackson - Leave of absence granted six months

" " R. H. Dowe - Leave of absence for eight months on condition of satisfactory conduct

" " F.C. Dimmy Jr. - Absences to date excused.

Communication from "The American Dairymen's Association" - Referred to Profs Law, Caldwell & the other Profs in the Agricultural Dept.

Letter from Chas Fitch, seeking information in relation Sturm's Theorem - Referred to Prof Evans.

F. P. H. Platt was brought before the Faculty & cautioned in regard to noise in his room.

By resolution of the Faculty, Prof Evans is authorized to extend the Examination of his classes over the last three weeks of the term.

The Faculty adjourned.

Albert S. Wheeler, Secretary;

{Wednesday, 3 P.M. March 9th 1869.
Faculty Room.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M., present, Professors Wilcox, Russel, Morris, Sprague, Wilder, Evans, Cleveland, Caldwell, Prentiss, Whittlesey, J. M. Hart.

In the absence of the President, Dr. Wilcox occupied the chair.

On motion of Prof. Prentiss, it was resolved that Prof. J. M. Hart act as Secretary pro tem, in the absence of Prof. Wheeler.

No communications.

Prof. Wilder rose for explanation, to make the declaration that he was unwilling to be held responsible for the account of the Department of Natural History as contained in the University Catalogue just issued.

On motion of Prof. Sprague, it was resolved that the Catalogue Committee be instructed to prepare a list of the principal errata in the University Catalogue, for insertion therein. And that the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees be requested to cause such list to be printed and inserted in all copies of the Catalogue that have not been distributed.

Faculty adjourned.

J. M. Hart
Secy pro tem.

Wednesday March 16th 1869
Faculty Room

The Faculty met at 3 P.M., present the President, Profs. Fiske, Evans, Hart, Potter, Ch. Fred Hartt, Wilson, Morris, Cleveland, Sprague, Whittlesey, Wheeler, Prentiss, Law, Rufel, Crafts, Caldwell,

Action was taken on Communications as follows.

Re re A. J. Rice — Leave of absence granted from March 26th till November 1st 1869.

" " Geo. K. Birge — Granted an honorable dismissal

" " D. D. Smith — Granted leave of absence till the beginning of the Fall Term.

" " G. W. Pitts — Allowed to be excused from Examinations till the beginning of the next term.

" " A. Pelechian (the Persian) — Petition to be excused from recitations — Referred with power, to the Agricultural Professors

" Letter of Geo. H. Nichols, requesting honorable dismissal for his son, W. H. Nichols — The following resolution, offered by Professor Sprague was adopted viz

Whereas, a Communication has been rec'd from the father of Wm. H. Nichols, asking for his son an honorable dismissal from the University, and Whereas, said Nichols was found clearly guilty of "deliberate & wilful falsehood" in that, too, as an officer, when called upon for testimony before a Committee of the Faculty; and Whereas, in consequence of said offence it was voted by the Faculty that his father be requested to withdraw him from the University; therefore,

Resolved, that whenever said Nichols shall in the opinion of the Faculty manifest a becoming spirit of penitence for his offence, and shall give satisfactory assurances in regard to his future conduct, this Faculty will then take pleasure in considering any application he may make for re-admission or for honorable dismissal

Resolved, that a copy of the foregoing preamble

a resolution be forwarded to the father of said Nichols.

On motion of Pres't White, Prof Evans being in the Chair, it was resolved, That Profs Harte, Crafts, Caldwell & Prentiss take into consideration the propriety of allowing special students in scientific studies to compete for prizes in the subjects to which they are devoting special attention, & that they report to the Faculty upon the subject.

On motion of Prof. Fiske it was resolved, That the petition of the Committee of the Senior Class, in relation to Class Days & Senior Vacation presented at the Fac. Meeting of Feb 24th & then laid on the table, be not granted

The Faculty adjourned.

Albert P. Wheeler. Secretary.

Wednesday March 23d 1869.
Faculty Room.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. present the President, Professors Whittlesey, Wheeler, Wilson, Morris, Hart, J.W. Hart, Sprague, Fiske, Prentiss, Evans, Potter, Rupel, Caldwell, Crafts,

On motion of President White, Prof Wilson being in the chair it was

repealed

Resolved, that after the beginning of the next term all students shall be required, as a condition precedent to admission to Examination in any study, to have been present not less than four fifths of all the recitations, lectures & exercises in that study.

On motion of Dr. Wilson it was Resolved that

at the first regular Faculty meeting of each term every Professor hand in a list of the students in attendance on his class, & that he amend the same from

time to time according to any changes which occur.

On motion of Prof White, Prof Evans in the Chair it was Resolved, that at every Weekly meeting of the Faculty each Professor report the absences from his Classes during the week preceding.

On motion of the President, a form of Weekly report was adopted, having headings "(1) Names, (2) Subject, (3) Department, (4) Class, (5) Absences, (6) Remarks"

The Registrar was requested, by Vote of the Faculty, to procure the necessary blanks.

On motion of the President it was Resolved, that a Committee be appointed to report to the Faculty at as early a day as possible a plan for securing a more perfect attendance at Chapel.

It was resolved that a Committee of three be appointed to draw up a scheme of Examinations at the end of the term.

On motion of Prof Rupell it was resolved that no students be examined except in class without the special leave of the Faculty.

It was also resolved that this resolution be posted on the Bulletin board.

The President appointed as the Committee to draft Scheme of Examinations Professors Sprague, Wilson & Whitteker.

On motion of Professor Morris it was resolved that each Professor hand to the Secretary the hours, the hours & the number of hours required for his Examination.

The President announced as Committee on the Chapel Profs Whittlesey, Wilson & Rupel.

It was resolved that when the Faculty adjourn, they adjourn till Friday next at 3 P.M.

On motion of Prof Sprague it was resolved that at the next Fac. Meeting each Professor hand in the names of any students of marked deficiency or in regard to whose examination special care should be exercised.

On motion of Prof Fiske it was resolved that students intending to apply for degrees at the close of the present University year be informed that their final examination will be held during the week ending June 16th.

It was resolved further that the consideration of a resolution, also offered by Prof. Fiske, requiring from each Candidate for a degree a written thesis, be deferred until the next meeting on Friday P.M.

It was resolved that each Professor call the attention of his class at 10¼ tomorrow to the disorderly distribution of property on the 23d.

The Faculty adj[d].

Albert S. Wheeler Sec'y

Friday. 3. P.M. March 26th 1869.—

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. present the President, Professors Wilson, Prentiss, Fiske, Hart, Morris, Sprague, Wheeler, Cleveland, Potter, Law, Edwards.

Action was taken on Communications as follows;

Geo. Frank Wyckoff — Excused from Examination in Geometry till next term

" " Cyrus F. Hotchkiss — Leave of absence granted till next year, in case his request be endorsed by his father.

" " A. N. Filch, A. B. C. Dickinson &c — Laid on table.

" " C. F. Hendryx. Excused from Examination — to be exam[d] in private, if convenient to the respective Professors

" " G. P. Denman — Granted Leave of absence & postponement of Examination till beginning of next term

" " Cornell Univers[y] } Application referred to
Nat Hist Society } Executive Committee.

" " J. de Belden } Leave of absence till beginning of next term.

It was Resolved, That three hours a week be given next term to Book-keeping, that ~~the Sophomore Class~~ all members of the Freshman Class, now studying French, be allowed an option between five recitations per week in French, & two in French & three in Book-keeping.

Prof. Sprague reported in behalf of the Com-

mittee on Examinations, appointed at the last meeting.

The Faculty adjourned

A. S. Wheeler, Secretary.

Wednesday 3 P.M. March 31st 1869

The Faculty met at P.M., present Professors Whittlesey, Law, Fiske, Prentiss, Sprague, Wheeler, Rupel, Caldwell, Potter, Evans, Cleveland,
Prof Rupel was chosen Chairman, in the absence of the President.—
Action was taken on Communications as follows;

In re Danl H. Todd	Leave of absence till September next.
" " Wm Ikem	Laid on the table
" " D. S. Dickinson	Allowed to leave on Wednesday 31st March before Examination
" " W. J. Youngs	Allowed to leave town on March 31st before Examinations
" W. H. Miller	Allowed to become Optional Student.
" M. A. Smith	Laid on Table
" M. M. Ross	Referred to Prof Rupel with power to examine at beginning of next term.
" D. J. Brigham	Laid on Table
" Rev. H. Behringer	
A. R. Filch	Request denied, unless they are willing to become Optional Students.
W. B. C. Dickinson	
M. J. Morse	

Profesors Evans, Wilson & Rupel were appointed a committee to arrange the hours of recitation for the coming term.

It was Resolved that the Corresponding Secretary be authorized to inform the father of

B.W.B. Bailey is granted leave of absence till the beginning of the Fall term.

The Faculty adjourned till Tuesday next at 3½ P.M.

Albert S Wheeler Secy.

Tuesday, April 6th 1859, 3½ P.M.

Faculty met, Pres't in the Chair, present Professors Caldwell, Sprague, Potter, C.F. Hartt, Fiske, Cleveland, Law, Wilson.

C.F. Hartt appointed Secy pro tem.

Communications, D. Tarbell granted leave of absence until first Monday of next term.

W.P. Rowe's case referred to Col. Sprague with power

L.L. Seaman, granted leave to go home until beginning of next term.

W.L. Ferris, jr. request for a dismissal referred to Dr. Wilson.

J.E. Santee, allowed to go home until beginning of next term

J.S. Hill, request to go home laid on the table

E.J. Hadley, request granted to discontinue English Literature after next term.

J.L. Butler, request granted to be absent during the first two months of next term.

D.W. Bowman, request granted, to be absent during next term.

Resolved, that when the faculty adjourn it be to Wednesday April 14. 1859 at 1½ P.M.

Resolved, on motion of Dr. White, that the father of Mr. Denny be informed that in consequence of his son's having fallen behind in his studies it would be advisable for him to remove him from the University.

Mr. Ingersoll, E.L., was brought before the faculty to answer to the charge of having attempted to pass a translated paper in the examination in English Literature.

Resolved, on motion of Prof. Caldwell, that Mr. E.L. Ingersolls excuse an admission from the faculty and that he be requested to withdraw.

~~be informed of his standing and the circumstances~~

of his case.

Also, that the Corresponding Secretary be requested to notify the father of Mr. E. R. Ingersoll that his son has fallen below the standard in his studies and attempted a fraud in his examination.

The Faculty then took a recess until evening. On reassembling, present, the President, Professors Sprague, Law, Evans, Potter, Wilson, Whittlesey, Fiske, Cleveland, Prentiss.

Prof. Caldwell appointed Sec'y pro tem.

Resolved, that Mr. Iken be admonished that he must pursue studies that will be beneficial to him.

Resolved, that C. A. Tripp's father be requested to withdraw his son, in consequence of persistent absence from recitation.

Resolved, that E. S. Hill be admonished before the faculty for absenting himself from the final examination.

The Faculty then took another recess until Wednesday morning at 8 o'clock. On reassembling, present, the President, Professors Sprague, Wilson, Whittlesey, Evans, Prentiss, Potter.

Pro. Potter appointed Sec'y pro tem.

Motion of Dr. Wilson, that the exhibition of any particular student's standing be left to the discretion of each professor, was laid over until next term.

Resolved, on motion of Col. Sprague, that J. P. H. Platt and his room mate C. W. Wickham be ordered to leave the Cascadilla building. A motion to amend, by Dr. Wilson, referring the matter to Major Whittlesey, was lost.

Wednesday, April 14. 1869. 3. P.M.

Faculty met. The Pres't in the chair, present Professors Blake, Wilson, Evans, Morris, C. F. Hartt, Whittlesey, Crafts, Cleveland, Potter, Caldwell, Fiske, Prentice, J. M. Hart, J. M. Hart appointed Secy pro tem.

Communications,

John T. Church, resolved that Mr. Church be informed that he is entitled to apply for examination in the studies of the past term, his excuse for absence having been found satisfactory, but that the faculty deem it preferable that Mr. Church apply for leave of absence until next fall, to perfect his preparation for reentering the Freshman class. Also, that Dr. Wilson be requested to communicate the above to Mr. Church.

In the matter of T. E. Hanford, Prof. Russel asked permission to raise Mr. Hanford's grade in French to 3½. Granted.

Resolved, on motion of Prof. Caldwell, that it be Ordered by the Faculty that all Special and Optional students shall, within a week after the opening of the term, or after entering the University, hand to the officers in charge of optional students a written statement of the studies he intends to pursue during that term, and, in case the total number of lectures and recitations does not amount to 15 per week, the reasons for the deficiency shall accompany the statement.

In the matter of W. H. Beard, resolved, on motion of Prof. Russel, that Mr. Beard have leave of absence until the next fall term.

Resolved, that when the faculty adjourn, it be Friday Apl 16. evening at 7½

Resolved, that each professor deliver to the Registrar the list of his hours and classes.

In the matter of J. B. Brown, Jr., permission granted to be transferred from the "Scientific Course," to the department of the "Mechanic Arts."

In the matter of W. H. Farrell, his application for a reexamina-

referred to Professors Potter & J.M. Hart, with instruction to report at the next meeting of the faculty.

In the matter of O.J. Graves, his application for permission to substitute Botany for Geometry, during the present term, referred to Professors Potter and Hart as above.

Faculty adjourned.

J.M. Hart.
Secy pro tem.

Friday, April 16. 1869. 7½ P.M.

Faculty met. Chair temporarily occupied by Dr. Wilson until the arrival of the President. Present, Professors Evans, Russel, Wilson, Morris, Blake, Fisher, C.F. Hartt, Potter, Whitney, Sprague, Prentiss, & J.M. Hart.

J.M. Hart appointed Secy pro tem.

In the matter of Albert R. Greene, petition to be excused from attendance on more than 10 recitations per week: to wit, 5 in Logic & History of Philosophy, 3 in Acoustics & Optics, 2 in Zoology and Embryology, granted.

In the matter of J.J. Chambers, petition to be allowed to make up work for the last two terms, referred to Prof. Wheeler.

In the matter of Thomas S. Woodruff, petition to be credited in the Modern Course by the amount of study pursued in Michigan University, referred to Professors Cogswell and Blake, with instructions to report.

In the matter of J.W. Foos, petition to be excused from English Literature on ground that it conflicts with Drawing. Ordered that Mr. Foos be informed that no such conflict exists in the department of the "Mechanic Arts."

In the matter of James B. Ford, petition for leave of absence until the September term, granted.

In the matter of E.D. Jackson, communication that Mr. Jackson would not be able to return until end of the present week, laid on the table.

In the matter of A.J. Rogers, permission to continue study of Latin with the Sophomore class, referred to Professor

Wheeler, with power.

In the matter of F. E. Tibbetts, petition to be allowed to apply for examination. Ordered that Mr. Tibbetts be informed that he can apply for examination along with Conditioned students.

In the matter of James M. Belden, petition to apply for examination. Granted.

In the matter of F. R. Walters and T. W. Spence, application for admission, bringing certificates of Honorable Dismissal in Good Standing from Allegheny College, Pennsylvania. Resolved that they be admitted in the usual way.

In the matter of Charles H. Benedict, application for admission, bringing certificates of Honorable Dismissal in Good Standing from Lehigh University, Pennsylvania. Referred to Prof. Wheeler with power, and instructions to inform Mr. Benedict.

In the matter of the Ingersolls, letter from Mrs. Ingersoll read by the Corresponding Secretary.
Resolved, that the Ingersolls be allowed, on passing the required examination, to reenter the University next fall, on condition that E. L. Ingersoll make satisfactory apologies for his conduct at the late examination.

In the matter of J. T. Suiter, referred to Prof. Caldwell with power

In the matter of F. L. Wick, resolved that Mr. Wick be readmitted to the University on condition of his passing an examination in French forthwith, and also one in English Literature and Orthography ~~forthwith~~ at such time as Prof. Sprague may appoint.

In the matter of Currie and Chase, resolved that they be permitted to take only 10 recitations a week, on condition that they study Latin elsewhere.

In the matter of Messrs. Jarrett and Traver, report submitted by Professors Potter & McHarg, that they be allowed to apply for re-examination in such studies as they have been conditioned in. Accepted.

In the matter of Messrs. Deming and Farnham, it was resolved that they be allowed to enter the university next fall on Condition upon passing the examination required for the class to which they propose to seek admission.

Resolved, on motion of Prof. Sprague, that the following students be required to show cause, in writing, why they should not be excluded from the University for absence from recitation Term Examination or from the Examination held on Wednesday, April 14, 1869: Card, Pitts, Cofood, Evans, Lyman, Fridley, S.R. Smith, Weeks, Jones, W.R. Smith, J.R. Smith, N.W. Smith, Waterman, Carter, Hull, W. Miller, Skeen, Wende Bennet, Dudley, Ogden, F.C. Page, Lanckey, Morris, Brigham, Comstock, Goodrich, Richards, Moshier.

In the matter of S.W. Walker, Jr., communication asking information relative to admission to the University. Referred to Professor Cleveland, with instructions to inform Mr. Walker.

In the matter of Luther Sommer, application for leave of absence to the extended to next fall. Granted.

Resolved, on motion of Dr. Wilson, that the assignment of newly admitted students to the several sections of the Freshman class be referred to Prof. Evans with power.

Resolved, on motion of Dr. Wilson, that the Classical students be excused from Botany during the present term, and that the class now reciting in German from 11¼ to 12¼ be allowed the option between Botany and German, with the understanding that they make up the study of Botany at some other time.

Resolved, that Major Whittlesey and Prof. Wheeler be appointed a committee to select a base ball ground.

Faculty adjourned,

J M Hart
Secy pro tem

Wednesday, April 21st 1869.
Faculty Room.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M., present the President, Professors Cleveland, Wilson, Caldwell, Prentiss, Law, Blake, Evans, Rupel, Hartt, Potter, Morris, Hart, Sprague, Crafts, Wheeler,

Mr. W. A. B. Lawton, late of Madison University, appeared before the Faculty & made application for admission to the University. On motion of Professor Rupel it was Resolved that upon his statement of the circumstances of his leaving Madison University, Mr. Lawton be admitted to this University on passing the usual examinations, & that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to write to the President of Madison University inquiring as to the correctness of that statement.

On motion of Dr. Wilson, Prof. J. M. Hart was appointed Asst Secy.

Action was taken on Communications as follows: viz,

In re T. R. Spence. }
F. R. Walter. } Laid on the table.

" " Philo Mosher } Excuses insufficient & to be summoned before the Fac. at next meeting.

" " R. Evans } Excused for absence from Examination

" " J. D. Carter } To be informed that his communication contains no excuse to appear before the Faculty at next meeting.

" " John Morris Jr } Excuse accepted.

" " G. W. Ingraham } Denied his request

" " A. C. Weeks } Excuse accepted

" " — Loos } Excused from recitations in Eng. Lit but to pop the term Examinations

" " D. S. Dickinson } Referred to the Pres't with power.

" " J. Frank Lyman } Explanation accepted & request granted.

" " Geo. E. Richards } Excuse accepted

" " G. H. Wende } Excuse accepted & request granted.

" " C. E. VanCleef } ~~Request granted~~ Excuse accepted & notified to appear for Examination on Saturday next.

" " Will Thoman } To be notified that having failed in his Examinations, he is no longer a Junior, & must apply to the head of same department & become a special student. —

" " John D. W. Warner } — Excused from Mathematics this term, but required to pop the term Examination

" " Theo. B. Comstock } Notice to be kept on the Bulletin Board that his name was placed there by mistake.

" " D. J. Brigham } Excuse insufficient & summoned to appear before the Faculty at next meeting. —

" " C. B. Sill } Allowed to take linear drawing instead of Botany.

" " W. P. Rowe } Request granted.

" " D. A. Ogden jr } ~~Request granted~~ Excuse accepted.

" " H. B. Bennett } Excuse accepted.

" " W. B. Hall } Excuse accepted

" " W. R. Smith } Excuse accepted.

" " Jas O'Neill } Excused from recitations in Eng. Literature, but required to pop Examination in the same

" " Wm H. Miller } Leave of absence granted till next Fall.

" " T. C. Gage } Excuse accepted

" " G. W. Pitts } Excuse accepted.

" " T. J. McCommon } Referred to Prof Sprague with power.

" " H. M. Taylor } Allowed to take French & Trigonometry

" " J. R. Smith } Excused accepted.

" " C. M. Waterman } Excuse accepted

It was ordered that Mr F. A. Beard be summoned to appear before the Faculty at the next meeting.

Prof Blake reported in behalf of a Committee, that Mr.

considered hoped in the Depts of Physics & Chemistry
Thos. D. Woodruff be admitted to the University without
further examination.

It was resolved that when the Faculty adjourn, they adjourn to Friday next. 7½ P.M.

The Faculty adjourned.

A. L. Wheeler, Secretary.

Friday Evening, April 23d, 1869.

The Faculty met according to adjournment, present the President, Professors Caldwell, Wilson, Blake, Prentiss, Sprague, Morris, Whittlesey, Dr. Hart, Wheeler, Fiske.

Mr. Philo Mosher & Mr. D. J. Brigham appeared before the Faculty in accordance with the resolution of the Faculty at their last meeting, & offered excuses for their absences from Examination. Their case was laid on the table & action taken

Communications were rec'd as follows.

Re E. Alb. Freeman — Refers to Prof Sprague
" — W. B. Kridler — Refers to Dr. Wilson
" " W. L. Ferris — Leave of absence till next Fall.

J. D. Carter appeared before the Faculty, & offered excuse for absence from Examination. The matter was laid on the table. By resolution of the Faculty, Mr Carter is allowed to take during the present term only twelve studies. —

It was resolved that the parents of Mr. Weeks be informed that in the opinion of the Faculty he will do better in the next class.

G. Whitfield Farnham was granted permission to take only fourteen recitations each week.

A motion of Prof Fiske to change the hour for prayers to 7 3/4 o'clock was laid on the table till next meeting —

The Faculty adjourned

A. L. Wheeler Secretary.

Wednesday Afternoon, April 28th 1869.

The Faculty met at about half past three P.M., present Professors Wilson, Evans, Wilder, Caldwell, Prentiss, Blake, Sprague, Whittlesey, Dr. Hart, Crofts, Wheeler, Law, Russel, Potter, President White,

Major Whittlesey offered the following resolution which, after considerable discussion was carried by a vote of Six to five. - Resolved, that inasmuch as the present condition of the University Campus is such as to afford no suitable or sufficient ground for military drills or ball-play, the Founder be respectfully solicited to allow the division fence between the University & his private lands on the South to be temporarily removed about 150 yards further to the South, so as to afford the use of the partially level summit of the hill for the purposes indicated, and that the President be requested to communicate with him on the subject.

Action was taken on Communications as follows-

Re " S. N. Williams - Excuse accepted.
" " C. S. Crofoot - Excuse not rec'd & Mr. C. to be Summoned before Faculty.
" " S. D. Halliday } Excused from optics, to take
" " D. J. Brigham } History
" " H. W. Gavigan } Referred to the Pres't & Prof Wilson with power.
" " C. V. Gregg } To be summoned before the Faculty.
" " F. W. Frost } Excused from Eng. Lit, but to be examined at end of term
" " Herman Poole } - Leave of absence till Examination
" " S. S. Avery } Granted, on condition, either passing Examination in Optics or Zoology or of becoming an Optional Student
" " C. E. Taft - Leave of absence granted till Examination
" " B. F. B. Dixon } Referred to Prof. Blake with
" " Geo. Taylor } power
" " W. P. Kridler - Excused from Mathematics this term.
" " H. W. Slack, Allowed to take Latin with Mr. Crane, on condition that he have other recitations enough to make a total of fifteen a week.
" " W. E. Holcomb. - Excused from English Lit to recite with Mr. Crane

On motion of Prof Russel, it was resolved that C. V. Gregg be reprimanded in the presence of the Faculty

Mr. Gregg appeared, & was reprimanded by the Chairman, Dr. Wilson.

A resolution was adopted, requesting Mr. Greene to report weekly the attendance in his Latin Class.

The Faculty adjourned.

A. S. Wheeler, Secy

Wednesday P.M. May 5th 1869
Chancellor House

The Faculty met according to adjournment, present, the President, Professors Cleveland, Wilder, Blake, Evans, Wilson, Sprague, Fiske, Wheeler, Rupel, Caldwell, Prentiss, Dr. Hart, Law, Potter, Morris,

Mr. F. A. Lord appeared before the Faculty, in accordance with a resolution of the Faculty adopted April 21st

Mr. C. S. Crofoot also appeared, in accordance with resolution of April 26th A. - Mr. Crofoot's excuses were accepted -

It was resolved that Mr Card be reprimanded, & that a Warning be sent to his father,

Dr. W. K. B. Lawton - Prof. Rupel read a letter from Dr. Dodge, Pres't of Madison University, relating to Mr Lawton's leaving that Institution.

Mr. Lawton was formally admitted to this University

Ordered on file with Registrar

Do re S. R. Van Voorhees - his name taken.
" " Wm Thomas - his name taken.
" " A. [illegible] Green - excused by
" " M. D. Goodyear - Ordered on file with Registrar
" " S. E. North - Excused from absences
" " C. W. Wickham } Allowed to take any
" " F. P. H. Platt } two studies
" " G. F. Dudley - Excused from absences
" " J. D. W. Warner - Allowed to become optional student
" " A. R. Greene - Resolved, that the petition be denied on the ground that no Latin Class such as is asked for is at

present organized, & further that the names proposed do not in the opinion of the Faculty make it desirable to form such a class.

It was resolved that the Study of Book-Keeping be made extra, and that the resolution of March 26th be rescinded.

It was also Resolved, that in order to facilitate instruction in Analytical Botany, Prof. Prentiss be authorized to divide the Class in Botany, during the ensuing week, into four Sections at different hours; provided that such division does not conflict with the Scheme of Studies as now arranged.

It was resolved that E. D. Jackson be allowed leave of absence but be required to pass the Examinations at the End of the term.

It was resolved that the usual Subject of Commencement & Commencement Exercises be referred to a Committee of five with the President as Chairman. The Pres't appointed Profs. Sprague, Wilson, Rupel, Wheeler.

It was resolved that a committee be appointed to prepare a Scheme of Examinations for admission to the University in June. The Pres't announced Profs Wilson Rupel, Sprague, & Evans. Wheeler The President was by resolution made a Member of the Committee

The Faculty adj'd

A. S. Wheeler Secy.

Wednesday P.M. May 12th 1869
Cascadilla House.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M., present Professors Caldwell, Wilder, Wilson, Sprague, Morris, Evans, Morris, Wheeler, Crafts, Blake, Law, Hartt, Fiske, Dr. Hart

Action was taken on communications as follows:
In re E. J. Coon — Hon. Dismissal granted, to date from just before End of 2d term
" " R. O. Kellogg — To be advised to ask for Leave of absence till beginning of Fall term

It was resolved that all excuses for absences be added on file in the custody of the Registrar

The Faculty adjourned

A. S. Wheeler Sec'y.

Wednesday, May 19th 1869.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M., present Profs Wilson, Fiske, Wheeler & Whittlesey. On motion of Prof. Fiske, the Faculty adjourned till 3 P.M. Thursday May 20th.

Albert S. Wheeler, Sec'y

Thursday, May 20th 1869.

Faculty met at 3 P.M., pursuant to adjournment. Present, the President, Professors Russel, Blake, Morris, Evans, Caldwell, Crafts, Wilder, Cleveland, Sprague, Spalding, J. M. Hart.

J. M. Hart Secretary pro tem.

The minutes of the meeting of the preceding week read and approved.

Communication, from L. H. Barnum asking leave to rejoin his classes and be examined at the beginning of next year, granted.

" , from A. P. Storrs, asking leave of absence for four weeks, granted.

" , from Clarence W. Stanton, asking leave to absent himself from his classes for remainder of the year, laid on the table.

" from R. W. Daniels, for leave of absence, laid on table.

" from B. Bowen, for leave of absence until fall term, granted.

" R. O. Kellogg, asking permission to be absent from the first of June to the remainder of the term, granted. That part of the request asking private examination in certain studies, denied.

" from F. W. Farnham & F. C. Denning, asking for re-examination, laid on the table.

Communication from W. J. Hunt, desiring to be excused from English Literature for the ~~remainder of~~ the term, laid on the table.

Mr. Belden was summoned before the faculty, on the charge of having been guilty of ungentlemanly Conduct in the Mess Hall of the Cangadilla, May 19th 1869. The charge was admitted. In consideration of the offence, and of Mr. Belden's general neglect of study, it was decided that he be suspended for the Remainder of the term, and that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to inform Mr. Belden's father thereof, and that Mr. Belden may be allowed to reenter at the coming fall term on condition of passing full and Satisfactory examination in all his studies of the present year or notice of Professor Sprague

Resolved, that the Committee on Commencement be empowered to make such arrangements therefor as they shall deem most suitable.

Faculty adjourned. J. M. Hart, Secy pro tem

Wednesday, May 26th 1869.

Faculty met at 3½ P.M. Present, Professors Russel, Evans, Sprague, Morris, Caldwell, Crafts, Spalding, Cleveland, Potter, Whittlesey, Wilder, Blake. J. M. Hart.

J. M. Hart, Secy pro tem.

Resolved that Professor Russel occupy the chair.

A communication from Thomas S. Woodruff asking leave of absence, referred to the President with power.

On motion of Professor Whittlesey, resolved, that this Faculty unanimously recommend that the minimum age of admission for students shall be sixteen years, and that the same be noted in the revised edition of the University Register, now in preparation.

On motion of Professor Crafts, ~~Whittlesey~~, resolved that the subject matter of the examinations, to be held at the end of the present term be left to the discretion of the several professors.

Faculty adjourned. J. M. Hart. Secy pro tem.

Wednesday, June 2d 1869.
Faculty Room.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M., present the President, Profs Wilson, Evans, Law, Sprague, Prentiss, Wilder, Wheeler, Potter, Morris, Hart, Caldwell, Whittlesey.

Action was taken on communications from students as follows:

In re petition of S.M. Coon & nine others } laid over.
" " Geo. Taylor. } Leave of absence one year granted
" " A.C. Crosby } Referred to Prof Wright with power.
" " A.A. Andrews } Rule requiring attendance four fifths of the recitations waived, & he allowed to be exam^d in Logic
" " J.S. Butler - same action as in case of A.A. Andrews.
" " H.S. Mowry - Leave of absence for remainder of term granted

The question was discussed whether a student may be admitted to the University on a certificate of having passed "the Regents" Examination. It was decided that while due weight will be allowed to such certificate, the Faculty do not deem it expedient to depart from this rule which requires an examination from all applicants.

On motion of Dr. Wilson it was resolved, that those Professors who desire it may begin their Examinations at the end of this term as early as June 21st, & that all Examinations shall close as early as June 26th inclusive.

On motion of Prof. Evans it was resolved that the Examinations in Mathematics may begin as early as June 14th inclusive.

Prof. Wilson reported in behalf of the Com-

mittee on Entrance Examinations, appointed by the President in accordance with resolution of the Faculty at a meeting held May 5th — the Report was accepted — the following pretens were adopted — 1st that the Examinations take place on University Hill (2) that the Executive Committee be requested to authorize the purchase of certain blanks books for the Examinations, as recommended by the reporting Committee.

It was also resolved that those Professors who desire it, may conduct their examinations in the afternoon.

The Faculty adjourned.

Albert S. Wheeler, Secretary.

Wednesday, June 9. 1869.

Faculty met at 3.30 P. M, present, Professors Wilcox, Russel, Wildes, Cleveland, Caldwell, Blake, Prentiss, Morris, Evans, J.M. Hart, Potter.

Communications, from A.P. Houghtaling. Returned
From A. J. Reynolds, returned.
" A.P. Stows, referred to President with power.
" E.L. Brady, granted.

Faculty Adjourned.

J.M. Hart
Recy pro tem.

Wednesday, June 16th 1869.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M., present President White, Professors Hart, Blake, Morris, Wheeler, Prentiss, Whittlesey, Fiske, Caldwell, Cleveland, Evans, Sprague, Wilder, Potter, Law, Rupel,

Action taken on Communications as follows;

In re A.J. Reynolds — Leave of absence till end of term
" " T.C. Diminy Jr? — Request to be exam^d into Freshm.
" " E.W. Farnham } near Class in Geometry, laid on table

re e R.W. Brigham. — Referred to Prof Sprague with power.

Maj a Whittlesey presented a list of nominees to various offices in the Military Battalion. On motion, these were accepted.

It was ordered that Mr Edl. Truman's parents be informed that by his frequent absences he is endangering his standing in the University.

It was resolved that the examination of Messrs Brigham & Halliday be referred to Prof. Wilder with power.

It was also resolved that each Professor read a list of those students in his classes, who have been absent more than the allowed number of times, & that the Faculty meet at 3 PM SATURDAY June 19 to receive excuses & attend to other business.

It was resolved that the programme of studies for next term be made the second special order for the next meeting of the Faculty.

The Faculty adjourned.

Albert S. Wheeler, Secretary.

Saturday, June 19th 1869.
3 P.M.

Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment. Pres't in the chair. Present Professors Rensal, Sprague, Evans, Wilder, Blake, C. F. Hart, Potter, Fiske, Cleveland, Morris, Law, Caldwell, J. M. Hart.

J. M. Hart Secy pro tem.

The meeting was spent in considering numerous cases of students who had been absent from one fifth of their recitations and thus rendered themselves liable to be excluded from examination.

The following were excused forthwith from liability

Mr. Morse	Mr. Burney	Mr. Denman
Mr. Lyman	Mr. Calder	Mr. Bennett.
Mr. Stout	Mr. Lothrop	

The following cases were discussed, and finally the students allowed to enter into examinations.

Mr. Barnard	Mr. Ridley
Mr. De Angelis	Mr. McClave
Mr. Farnham	M. A. Smith
Mr. Morris	Curtis
Mr. Moore	C. B. Smith

F. H. Platt, declared to have forfeited his right to examination in English Literature

Mr. Freman, out in Engl. Literature and Mathematics.

Mr. Gifford, admitted provisionally to examination, but ordered to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting, to make further explanation.

Resolved, that when the Faculty adjourn it be to Wednesday June 25th at 5 P.M.

Mr. Avery, S.S., out in Optics, Zoology & Station, admitted in Engl. Literature.

Mr. ~~Giff~~ Gregg, same as Mr. Gifford.

Mr. Dodge, out in Electricity & Engl. Literature.

Mr. Ingham, case deferred until next week.

Mr. Bird, ~~not~~ out in Civil Engineering.

Mr. Card, not to be examined in any department in which he has not attended 4/5 of the time. Also, resolved that Mr. Card's parents be informed that their best course be to withdraw him from the University.

Mr. Dickinson, admitted to examination in Botany, and ordered to appear before faculty next Wednesday.

Mr. Hadley, admitted to examination in Engl. Literature

Mr. Phelps, same as Mr. Hadley.

Mr. Hawkins, not admitted in Botany, but provisionally in his other studies, and to appear before the Faculty on Wednesday.

Mr. Loomis, admitted provisionally to examination in English Literature, and to appear before the Faculty on Wednesday.

Communication from Messrs. Jordan & Henry referred to Professor Wilder with power.

Mr. Schoff granted four weeks absence at the beginning of next Trimester.

Resolved that any combination among students to absent themselves from a regular University exercise be considered as a serious offence and dealt with accordingly.

Those students engaged in "bolting" from Professor Sprague's exercise on Wednesday June 16th to be summoned before the Faculty on next Wednesday.

Faculty adjourned.

J. M. Hart, Secy pro tem.

Monday Evening. 7½ P.M.
Cascadilla House.
June 21st 1869.

A special meeting of the Faculty was called by the President for Monday Evening, at 7½ P.M. The Faculty met according to the call, present the President, Profs Wilson, Wilder, Caldwell, Blake, Law, Russell, Fiske, Dr. Hart, Cleveland, Prentiss, Morris, Whittlesey, Wheeler, Sprague, Crafts, Ward.

The object for which the meeting was called was to consider the destruction of one of the buildings on the University grounds. Mr. J. L. Maxwell appeared before the Faculty, & made some statements in relation to the matter, was questioned by various members of the Faculty, and by Mr. Cornell, who was present at the meeting.

Action was taken on an application from

Wm. D. Young
Edward Nicoll
I. I. Townsend

Excused from Examination in English Literature this term.

but required to pop it at such time as Professors Sprague & Prentiss shall determine.

Capt. Avery appeared before the Faculty, & was examined – Mr. G. Mc. Luther was then called & examined, Lieut. Lothrop next appeared & was examined.

A paper, signed by fourteen Students, confessing their agency in the destruction of the privy on the University grounds, was sent in to the Faculty. The question was discussed, at some length, whether this paper should be received. It was finally resolved that the paper be received & read. This was accordingly done.

On motion of the President, the paper was referred to a Committee of three, with instructions to report Tuesday Evening June 22d – The President appointed Profs Morris, Sprague & Russel as such Committee.

It was resolved that when the Faculty adjourn, they adjourn till Tuesday Evening at 7½ o'clock.

The Faculty adjourned.

Albert S. Wheeler, Secretary.

Tuesday Evening 7¾ P.M. June 22 –

The Faculty met according to adjournment, present the President, Profs. Russel, Sprague, Morris, Cleveland, Blake, Evans, Prentiss, Potter, Whittlesey, Wilder, Wilson, Caldwell, and John. Hart –.

The Committee of Investigation reported progress, & asked leave to sit further. This was granted.

It was then resolved to ~~examine the~~ Examine such of the students as had voluntarily confessed participating in the destruction of the University out-building on June 20th, Prof. Russel admitted to conduct the examination.

The following students were examined: Sloth, Warner, Remington, Townsend, Stevens, Gregg, Headley. After the conclusion of Mr. Headley's examination it was resolved that the testimony taken and the question of punishment be referred to the Committee of Investigation to report Wednesday evening. Faculty Adjourned. John Hart.

Wednesday, June 23d 1869. –

The Faculty met according to adjournment at 8 P.M., present the President, Professors Wilson, Caldwell, Wilder, Harte, Blake, Crofts, Lane, Evans, Sprague, Mittleberger, J. M. Hart, Wheeler, Prentiss, Potter, Cleveland, Spalding, Fiske, Rupel, Morris.

Action was taken on Communications as follows:

Rec'd W. W. Allen. – Honorably dismissed.
" " C. V. Gregg.
" " C. H. Loomis, allowed to join his class for examination in Eng. Literature.
" " Dan'l Rhodes – Granted an honorable dismissal.
" " D. W. Brown – Referred to Profs. Fiske & Rupel with power.

The Committee of Investigation presented their report, which was duly accepted. The report was then taken up article by article.

Where is it?

II University Years

1869 — 1870

Wednesday Eveng, Sept. 15. 1869.

Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment. J. M. Hart Secy pro tem.

Present – The President, Professors Wilson, Evans, Russel, Sprague, Blake, Morris, Potter, Fiske, Eddy, Harland, Behringer, Prentiss, Wilder, Cleveland

Resolved: That the Juniors in the Classical Course be allowed to take two modern Languages for two terms in place of one modern and one Ancient, without prejudice to their degree of A. B.

Resolved: That a Committee of five be appointed to be decide upon doubtful cases of application for admission. Chair appointed the Registrar and Professors Russel, Evans, Sprague & Morris.

Resolved: That a committee of 3 be appointed to arrange the schedule of Rooms & Exercises for the present term.
Appointed, Professors Evans, Blake and Morris.

Resolved: That Mr. Karl Schallowitz, be allowed to enter as special student in Chemistry, and to attend other courses at the discretion of the individual professors.

The Committee on Schedule of Rooms and Exercises reported. Their report was accepted.

Resolved: That a Committee of 4 be appointed to prepare an index of rooms & studies to be posted on the Bulletin Board for the benefit of the students.
Appointed: Professors Fiske, Morris, Blake and Hart, J. M.

Resolved: That those Candidates who have passed satisfactorily in their other studies, and well in Arithmetic, but found deficient in Algebra, be placed in one subsection by themselves, and that the other subsections and sections be arranged alphabetically.

Communication: from Jay S. Butler, asking leave of

upon a similar rule.

absence until October 15th : Granted.

: from Rensselaer W. Davids, asking to be transferred from the Classical to the elective course : Granted.

Faculty adjourned to Thursday evening, Sept. 16 1869.

J. M. Hart Rec'g pro tem.

Thursday evening, Sept. 16. 1869.

Faculty met at 8½ P.M. pursuant to adjournment. Present: The President, Professors Wilson, Russel, Evans, Wilder, Blake, Law, Caldwell, Morris, Prentice, Sprague, Whittlesey, Schaeffer, Potter, Haviland, Eddy, Behringer.

G. F. Behringer, Secy pro tem

Communication: from S. Mortimer Coon, requesting honorable dismissal. Found to have been acted upon already.

: from A. C. Hamrick, requesting leave of absence. Granted for one term, on condition of passing examination at the end of the term

: from L. Curtis Terry, requesting honorable dismissal. Resolved, That the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to notify Mr. Terry, that having passed the examination he has not attained any standing in his class.

The case of Mr. L. G. Cadier, for drunkenness on the steamboat in returning to Ithaca, was brought before the Faculty. Resolved: That the father of Mr. Cadier be requested to withdraw him from the University.

Resolved: That it be announced to the students, that the Faculty will, as heretofore, consider drunkenness as a ground of Removal from the University, whether the drunkenness occur during term time or in vacation, in Ithaca or elsewhere.

Faculty adjourned to Friday evening.

G. F. Behringer
by J. M. Hart.

Friday Evening, Sept. 17, 1869.

Faculty met pursuant to adjournment.
Present: The President, Professors Wilson, Evans, Porter, Schaeffer, Eddy, Whittlesey, Fiske, Morris, Wilder, J. M. Hart, Behringer.

Resolved: That Professor J. M. Hart be appointed Secretary to the Faculty, and that he be ~~appointed~~ empowered to ~~choose~~ appoint an assistant.
I. F. Behringer ~~chosen~~ appointed.

: That all students presenting Communications to the Faculty be ordered to direct the same to the Secretary Professor J. M. Hart, to whom they shall also apply for information upon the action of the Faculty.

: That Professor Evans be empowered to assign ~~newly arrived~~ admitted students to their respective sections.

Communications: from W. D. Scott, asking permission to substitute other studies for the Mathematics required in the Course of Natural Science. Referred back to Mr. Scott, with request to state which studies he desires to substitute.
: from T. B. Strickland, asking permission to take Latin as a regular study: Granted.
: from Alonzo Chace and A. B. C. Dickinson, asking to be excused from Military Drill. Referred to Professor Whittlesey, to report.
: from O. A. Derby, asking for information with regard to private instruction in Latin. Referred to the Secretary.

Faculty then adjourned to Monday Evening next at 7.30

J. M. Hart.
Secretary.

Monday Evening, September 20. 1869.

Faculty met pursuant to adjournment.
Present: Dr. Wilson in the chair, also Professors Whittlesey, Law, Evans, Hamilton, Eddy, Wilder, Morris, Schaeffer, Caldwell, Blake, J. M. Hart, Behrings, Sprague, C. F. Hartt, Prentiss, Russel, Potter, Lake, The President, Prof. Fiske.
Communications: from John McLean asking permission to substitute German for French. Granted.
: from W. M. Powell, asking leave of absence for 3 months: Granted.
: from W. D. Scott, laid on table until the next meeting.
: from Oscar Wells asking to take but two studies for the purpose of preparing for the classical course: Granted.
: from D. B. Wilmot, asking to be transferred to the Elective Course: Granted.

Report from Major Whittlesey excusing ~~36~~ 37 students from military service and drill; read and accepted. Report adopted and placed on file.

Report from Major Whittlesey upon promotions and appointments in the military organization, read and accepted. Report adopted and placed on file.

Resolved, that all communications of students seeking exemption from military service be referred to Major Whittlesey to report, and that the action of the faculty be announced in military orders.

Resolved, that in view of the fact that all Seniors holding military appointments will be obliged to study military tactics ab initio, to fit them for their duties, that two hours additional be given to the military department during the present trimester for such study.

Faculty then adjourned.

J. M. Hart
Secretary.

Wednesday Evening, Sept. 22 1869.

Faculty met at 7.30.

Present: The President, Professors Russel, Sprague, Wilson, Caldwell, Prentiss, Eddy, Hamilton, Arnold, Norland, Blake, Schaeffer, Morris, Evans, Whittlesey, J.M. Hart, Fiske, Wilder, Law, Behringer, Potter.

Communications: from T. J. Deluce asking to pursue Optional Course including Laboratory Practice without Lectures in Chemistry. Referred to Prof. Crafts.

: from W. J. Allen asking leave to substitute German for French the present year. Granted.

: from Wilfred Barnes asking leave to take but two studies in Scientific Course, i.e. omitting Algebra. Granted.

: from S. Willis Brown, asking information, referred to Prof. Caldwell with power.

: from J. Y. Davis, asking certificate of study pursued here by him. Referred to Registrar with power.

: from J. B. Turner, asking privilege to take but two hours a week in Algebra. Referred to Prof. Evans with power.

: from W. D. Scott, asking permission to take Psychology in place of the Mathematics in the Natural Science Course. Granted, with the announcement ~~of the~~ to Mr. Scott that the omission of the Mathematics will, in the opinion of the Faculty, probably prejudice his qualification for his degree.

: from E. F. Rotch, seeking admission to the Senior Class. Referred to the Registrar, to ~~not~~ furnish information.

: from J. B. Turner and H. S. Wright, asking the excuse from Laboratory practice. Referred to Prof. Caldwell with power.

Resolved: That the Registrar be authorized to announce to the students in the Combined Course that they take German this trimester ~~and~~ not French, as incorrectly announced in the Register.

The case of H. B. Bennett was brought up for discipline on the charge of Drunkenness. Mr. Bennett summoned and appeared, to answer the charge.
Resolved: That the parents or guardians of Mr. Bennett be requested to withdraw him from the University.

Mr. D. M. T. Page appeared upon the same charge.
Resolved: That Mr. Page be placed upon probation for one year.

Resolved that when the faculty adjourn it be to Wednesday evening next.

Faculty then adjourned. J. M. Hart. Secy.

Wednesday Evening, Sept. 29

Faculty met at 7.30 P.M.
Present, Dr. Wilson in the chair: Professors Russel, Evans, Morris, Wilder, Prentiss, Crafts, Whittlesey, Eddy, Caldwell, Schaffer, J. M. Hart, Howland, Sprague.

Communication: from President White, delegating the chairmanship and other powers, during his absence to the Registrar.
: from Marion Brokaw, asking leave of absence for one week from Oct. 1st for purpose of obtaining a school for the winter. Granted.
: from T. P. H. Platt, asking to be excused from English Literature. Referred to Prof. Russel with power.
: from George B. Elliot, asking leave to reenter the University. Mr. E. informed that he can reenter the University on passing the usual entrance examinations, which have been raised one standard since last year.
: from L. L. Smith, asking to be transferred from the Agricultural to the Scientific Department. Granted.
: from N. W. Slack, asking leave to pursue an Elective Course. Granted, but Mr. S. to be informed that

he can only return to his regular course by passing all his examinations in studies required in that Course during his absence, and then by special vote of the Faculty.

: from W. B. Ryman, asking to be transferred to the Elective Course. Granted.

: from A. J. Reynolds, asking letter of dismissal having passed all his examinations except in English literature. Registrar authorized to give the dismissal as per request.

: from Wm Geller, asking for leave to reenter upon solemn pledges of good behaviour. Granted upon the conditions proposed in the request.

: from James Ackland, a rejected candidate, asking to be admitted as special student in Literature. Resolved that the Faculty see no reason for departing from their usual Course.

: from Geo. P. Denman, asking to substitute Spanish for Latin in the Combined Course without prejudice this degree. Referred to Professors Shuler & Howland with power.

: from A. B. Ramsdell asking to be changed from Scientific to Optional Course — Granted.

: from F. H. Remington requesting dismissal. Granted.

Report from Major Whittlesey, presenting list of students to be exempted from military service. Read and accepted. Resolved that ~~honorably~~ students, as reported, be excused. That the cases of Mr. Halliday and ~~Leland~~ Robertson be laid over until next week. The cases of Mr. Kirby and Leland be laid upon the table.

Resolved: That any student remaining in the University five days after he shall have been officially notified that his parent or Guardian has been requested to withdraw him, shall be deemed expelled, and, if quartered in any of the University buildings, shall be removed by order of the Commandant.

Motion to constitute a Course of Letters, with the degree of Bachelor of Letters. Resolved to refer to a Committee of 3. Appointed, Professors Sprague, Evans & Fiske.

Resolved That the regular time of the Faculty meeting be fixed at 5 o'clock Friday afternoon.

Resolved That when the Faculty adjourn it be to Friday of next week.

Faculty Adjourned.

M Hart Secretary.

Friday Evening Oct. 8th

Faculty met at

Present: Dr Wilson in the chair, Profs. Evans, Sprague, Law, Prentiss, Blake, Wilder, Schaeffer, Potter, Eddy, Cleaveland, Crafts, Cauldwell, Behringer

Communications: from H. C. Johnson, requesting to be excused from Eng. Lit. — Referred to Prof. Sprague with power.

from E. D. Johnston, requesting to be excused from taking more than 12 recitations. — Referred to Prof Evans with power

from D. E. Salmon, requesting to be excused for absence from the Clinic during the present term, he having returned to the Us. — Granted (through Mr Putnam)

from L. B. Gaasbeck, requesting leave of absence for one year. — Granted —

from S. E. Fisher requesting to "drop" Analyt. Geometry — Referred to Prof. Evans with power.

from As. M. Baldwin, requesting to take an elective course. Referred back in order that it may be made more specific as to reasons

from E. S. Brady, requesting a leave of absence for Oct 8th (to go home) Granted

from H. S. Allen, requesting permission to change from Scientific to Optional course — Granted

from R. H. Newsome, requesting to be excused from French while preparing for the Classical course — Granted —

Communications: from G. W. Harris, requesting to be transferred from course of Mech. Arts. to Civil Eng. Ref. to Profs Cleveland & Morris with power.

from Messrs Barrett, Hoagland, Holden Kellogg, Tibbetts, Van Cleef, Ingham, Rogers, Speed, Morse, requesting information in regard to making up a full course of studies, they having but 12 hrs 13 at present. — Referred to Prof. Evans & Wheeler with power.

from E. N. Lapham requesting to be excused from English Literature.

Request denied. —

from J. H. Morran, requesting the approval of the Faculty in his proposal to establish a class in Calisthenics &c — Granted. —

from E. Kent Jr. stating that he wishes to take Algebra privately, three recitations per week, and that these be counted in his course — Ref. to Prof. Evans with power.

from A. Bird, requesting to be excused from military service. — Referred to Major Whittlesey under the standing rule.

from H. Schoonover, requesting to be excused from Eng. Literature — Granted —

from S. K. Van Voorhees, requesting to be excused for absence last term & part of this — Referred to Dr Wilson with power.

Report from Major Whittlesey exempting students from military service for reasons assigned. The report was adopted and the exemptions recommended be granted.

Report from Major Whittlesey recommended certain persons for appointments in the Battalions of Cadets. — The report was accepted and the appointments confirmed. —

The Faculty then adjourned. —

G. F. Behringer Asst. Sec.

Friday Evening, October 15, 1869.
Faculty met at 5 P. M.

Dr. Wilson in the chair present Professors Ryan, Morris, Evans, Sprague, Wilder, Crafts, Whittlesey, Potter, Prentiss, Haviland, Behringer, Gilbert, Schaeffer, Caldwell.

Resolved, That applications for leave of absence for a few days be referred to the Registrar with power.

Communications, from James T. McCollom, asking permission to take Descriptive Geometry in place of Laboratory practice. Granted.
, from J. D. Griffith asking to be excused from Algebra this term. Referred to Professor Evans with power.
from A. M. Baldwin, asking to take an elective course in Spanish, French, German Psychology. Granted.
from L. L. Grinnell, asking to substitute another study in place of Algebra. Granted.
from J. W. Dunwell, asking to be excused from Algebra. Referred to Prof. Evans with power.
from Henry J. Comstock, asking leave of absence for one year. Granted.
from Brant B. Dixon, until Spring term similar request. Granted.
from Charles Gibbs, granted.
from Edgar B. Ward, asking honorable dismissal, referred to Registrar with power.
from A. C. Almy, asking to substitute German for Algebra. Referred to Professor Evans with power.

Report from Major Whittlesey, excusing certain students from Military service, accepted and adopted.
also, recommending certain appointments in the Military Department, accepted and the appointments confirmed.
also, report of arrests made.

Resolved, that Mr. Gilmore and Van Vleet, not having passed the entrance examination in Arithmetic and Algebra, be reexamined in those studies.

Resolved, that the Committee on the Course of Letters be allowed further time, and that two additional members be named. Professor Wheeler and Dr. Wilson were appointed.

Faculty then adjourned.

J. M. Mack. Secretary.

Friday Evening October 22d 1869

Faculty met at 5 P.M.

Present: Dr Wilson, Profs. Evans, Sprague, Blake Morris, Cauldwell, Fiske, Cleveland, Potter & Behringer. —

Communications: from H. L. Howe, requesting to be excused from Eng. Literature. Granted & notified that he thereby becomes an Elective student.

from H. C. Risley, requesting to be excused from studying Calculus. — Referred to Profs. Evans & Cleveland with power

from J. W. Mack, requesting permission to change from Scientific to Elective course — Granted

from E. N. Lapham, requesting to be excused from the study of Eng. Literature — Granted

from W. Faulkner, (through C. E. Sandford) requesting leave of absence for one year. Granted.

from O. C. Derby requesting permission to count five hours in Latin with a tutor as part of his Univ. studies. Granted.

from D. W. Bowman, requesting permission to attend Prof. Smith's lectures in place of Prof. Blake's lectures in Physics. — Granted. —

from F. W. Starrett, requesting to take German for Mathematics. Referred to Prof. Evans with power.

from D. Willard Platt, requesting permission to drop Eng. Literature. — Granted.

Report of Major Whittlesey recommending exemptions from military service. — Accepted and adopted. — also report of arrests made. —

The Report of the Com. on Course of Letters was received, amended, and adopted, subject to the approval of the President & Board of Trustees.

Moved that when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet on Friday 3 P.M. —

The Faculty then adjourned. —

G. F. Behringer Asst. Sec.

Friday, Oct. 29. 1869.
3 P.M.

Present: The President, Professors Blake, Wilson, Evans, Morris, Caldwell, Wilder, Sprague, Eddy, J.M. Hart, Behringer, Schaffer, Potter

Communications, from Robert Simpson, asking leave of absence for the winter, to teach. Granted.
, from John McVean, from the first of November to the beginning of the Spring trimester, for the purpose of teaching. Granted.
, from D. Tarbell, asking leave of absence for November 1. & 2d. Granted.
, from E.V. Wilson, asking leave of absence from Nov. 10 to the beginning of the 3d term. Granted.
from Calvin Manning, asking leave to substitute German for Algebra. Referred to Professors Fiske & Evans with power.
from A.M. Smart, asking to substitute Chemistry for Algebra. Denied.
from W.P. Rowe, asking honorable dismissal and licentiate certificate of sophomore course of study. Laid on the table until the next meeting, and Mr. Rowe to be notified to appear at that time and furnish necessary information with reference to his studies

Report from Major Whittlesey, recommending certain

students for exemption from military service. Read and adopted, and the exemptions approved. The requests of Messrs. Jukes and Loomis denied.
The arrest for 3 days of Mr. Belden, approved.

Resolved: That all hereafter, until further notice, all excuses for absence shall be made in writing and presented immediately upon the students' reattendance upon University exercises.

Ordered that L. P. Bird be summoned before the Faculty at their next meeting. Also S. W. Lawrence & Finch

Faculty then adjourned.

J. M. Hart. Secy.

Friday, November 5. 1869.

Faculty met at 5 P.M. Present, the President, Dr. Wilcox, Professors Blake, Morris, Prentiss, Caldwell, Spalding, Eddy, J. M. Hart, Evans, Wilder, Arnold, Whittlesey, Behringer, Sprague Russel, Crafts

Resolution

Communication: from A. B. Ramsdell asking leave of absence for 14 weeks, to teach. Granted.
: from W. F. Middleton asking permission to remain and attend lectures. Denied & Mr. M. to be informed that he has never been admitted.
: from James Hargrave asking leave of absence until April 14, 1869. Granted.
: from S. E. North, asking leave of absence for one year. Granted.
: from E. E. Wright desiring to be transferred to Classical Course (from Optional). Referred to Professor Wheeler with power.
: from A. B. C. Dickinson, asking to be excused for absence and permission to pursue a partial course for this term: in Psychology, German & English Literature. Granted.
: from Joseph E. Cunningham, asking leave to take partial course in Algebra, Chemistry & Laboratory Practice. Granted.
: from W. P. Rowe, asking leave to withdraw for the present year, with honorable dismissal

and certificate to enter Sophomore year.
Referred to Registrar with power.
: from C. H. Brintnall, asking leave to substitute French for Algebra. Denied.
: from Manson Brokaw, asking leave of absence until end of Winter term, to teach. Granted.
: from S. M. Belden, asking permission to discontinue Laboratory practice. Granted.
: from Edward Kent, asking permission to substitute Algebra for Chemistry. Laid over and Mr. Kent ordered to appear before the Faculty at their next regular meeting.
: from F. W. Gilbert and John L. Woodin offering excuses for absence. Referred back to be made more definite

Mr. Finch appeared before the Faculty. Mr. G. W. Lawrence presented his certificate of examination and admission

Resolved: That Dr. Potter be appointed Medical Examiner of the Faculty.

Resolved: That all excuses for absence shall specify the hours and the exercises for which an excuse of absence is sought, and the cause of such absence. Also, that no communication alleging sickness as the cause, where the number of absences is large, will be acted upon by the Faculty until after an examination into the facts of the case has been made by the Medical Examiner.

Resolved: That the keeping of dogs by Students in Cascadilla Place be and hereby is forbidden.

Faculty then adjourned.

J. M. Hart Secy.

Friday, November 12. 1869.
Faculty met at 5 P. M. Present: The President, Dr. Wilson, Professors Sprague, Morris, Eddy, Prentiss, Spaulding, Cleveland, Evans, Flike, Wilder, Caldwell, Potter, Whittlesey, Behringer, Woodland, J. M. Hart, Crafts.

Communication: from J. T. Morris, asking permission to be transferred from the Scientific to an Optional Course, with Algebra, Physiology, French & Draughting. Granted

from Edward L. Rice, asking leave of absence for three or four days. Granted.

from R. W. Daniels requesting to be assigned to him by Prof. Shuter for examination so much of Roman History as would be an equivalent for one recitation per week, the term at present [illegible]. Granted.

from F. H. Wende, requesting permission to discontinue Spanish. Granted.

from A. A. Smith, asking to be transferred from the Scientific to an Optional Course, including Algebra, French, Draughting and Physiology. Granted.

from J. M. Doyle, asking leave of absence from the 13th to the 23d. inst. Granted.

from E. E. Prevost, asking leave of absence for a few days. Granted.

from D. K. Colburn, asking permission to discontinue Chemistry during the present year. Granted.

from A. E. Mork, asking leave of absence until the Spring term, for the purpose of teaching. Granted.

from J. L. Woodin, giving list of absences and assigning sickness as the cause. Referred to Dr. Potter to report.

from James A. Thompson, asking leave of absence until next term. Granted, and Mr. T. notified that he must pass the regular examination at that time.

Report by the Commandant of the arrest of W. G. Wood for five days, from Nov. 6 to Nov. 11 read and accepted.

Petition from a number of students desiring the Friday following Thanksgiving as a holiday was read.

Resolved, that the University Exercises be suspended from Wednesday noon, November 17 to Monday morning November 22d.

Resolved, That whereas William Zeller was admitted to the University under special pledges, which pledges he has not kept, and

Whereas the Registrar, by the direction of the Faculty, summoned the said William Zeller to appear before them and answer for such neglect, which summons he received but neglected to obey.

Therefore, resolved that the Registrar be authorized and directed to strike the name of the said William Zeller from the list of the students of the University, and that notice of this resolution be publicly posted on the University bulletin boards.

A communication signed by Thomas W. Spence and purporting to contain certain resolutions passed by the Senior and Junior classes at an alleged meeting of those classes was read. [redacted] Resolved that the Communication be laid over to an adjourned meeting, to be held tomorrow, Saturday afternoon at 5 o'clock, and that Mr. Spence be notified to appear before the Faculty at that time.

The Faculty then adjourned to Saturday at 5 P.M.

J.M. Hart. Secy.

Saturday, November 13. 1869. 5 P.M.

Faculty met pursuant to adjournment: Present, the President, Professors Wilcox, Prentiss, Morris, Sprague, Evans, Eddy, Wilder, Whittlesey, Cleveland, Caldwell, Crafts, Howland, Behringer, J.M. Hart.

Mr. T.W. Spence appeared before the Faculty and was examined upon the action recently taken by the Senior and Junior Classes. After a protracted debate it was resolved to lay the matter over until next ~~Sunday~~ Wednesday afternoon at 5 o'clock. Faculty then adjourned until 5 P.M. Tuesday November 16.

J.M. Hart. Secy.

Wednesday, November 17. 1869.
5 P.M.

Faculty met pursuant to adjournment. Present: the President, Professors Wilcox, Russel, Evans, Sprague, Caldwell, Fiske, Wilder, Whittlesey, Morris, Prentiss, Crafts, Wheeler, Cleveland, C.F. Hartt, Farr, Spaulding, Arnold, Hamilton, Behringer, Howland, J.M. Hart.

The recent Communication from the Senior and Junior Classes was ~~was~~ made the special order of the meeting.

After discussion it was unanimously resolved as follows:

That the paper received from certain students relating

to subjects of lectures in the department of English Literature be returned to them:

Resolved: That the Faculty have entire confidence in Professor Sprague and his ability to conduct the departments of Rhetoric and Oratory and English Literature in the best manner:

Resolved: That we feel that a special expression of confidence is due to Professor Sprague in view of his having been called upon to conduct ~~two~~ three distinct departments, each of which is sufficient to task the powers and occupy the entire time of any professor:

Resolved: That while disclaiming any right or desire to interfere with any professor in the conduct of his department, we respectfully urge Professor Sprague to continue his instructions to the Senior and Junior classes in such manner as he shall think best, and that we pledge him our earnest support and co-operation.

Faculty adjourned, J. M. Hart Secretary

Friday, November 26. 1869.
5 P.M.

Faculty met. Present, the President, Professors Evans, Wilson, Crafts, Wilder, Caldwell, Law, Russel, Morris, Blake, Sprague, Behringer, J. M. Hart, Spalding.

Communication: from C. DeWitt Smith, asking to be transferred from the Agricultural to the Scientific Course. Granted.
: from F. R. Fowler, asking leave of absence from ~~until~~ Spring Trimester. Granted.
: from Jesse M. McKinney, asking leave of absence until next academic year. Granted.
: from W. Woodworth, asking leave of absence - on motion
request of President.
: from R. P. Wakeman, asking to be excused from absence from exercises during week ending Nov. 26. Granted.
: from E. D. Jackson, asking to be excused for one week's absence at the end of October, also for one week from Nov. 3 to Nov. 10. Granted.
: from Frank Wynkoop, Fox Holden, D. B. Wilmot, Russel Headley, M. T. Conklin, H. F. Wells, Llewellyn Elsbree, W. B. Lotty asking for excuse of absence on Nov. 15, 16, 17, in consequence of attending funeral of W. H. Frost. Granted.

: from Charles Lane, asking leave of absence from Nov. 27 to Dec. 6th. Granted.
: from W. D. Scott, asking to be excused from attendance on University exercises during winter weather. Granted
: from T. B. Comstock, asking leave of absence for the remainder of the present term. Granted.
: from W. N. B. Lawton, asking leave to substitute Spanish for Trigonometry. Referred to Prof. Evans with power.
: from E. L. Rice, asking leave to withdraw from the University for a while, in consequence of pecuniary embarrassment. Granted.
: from A. A. Fulton, asking leave of absence until beginning of next term. Granted.
: from B. L. Robinson, asking leave of absence until Spring Trimester. Granted.
: from A. J. Rogers, asking leave of absence for four months from Monday Nov 21. to teach. Granted.
: from W. L. Barnard, asking to be excused for absence on Nov. 16 & 17. (Sickness). Granted.
: from S. S. Avery, asking leave of absence until the Spring Trimester (to teach). Granted.
: from J. L. Woodin, asking excuse for absences, on ground of sickness. Laid over till Dr. Potter's return.
: from J. S. Van Ness, with reference to his status in the University. Resolved that Mr. Van Ness be admitted at the close of this term, on condition of passing his examinations. The same adopted in the case of Mr. Middleton.

Resolved: that the resolution prohibiting private examination of students be suspended in the case of Mr. W. Woodworth.

Resolved: that the seventeen students engaged in the declaration of University Hostility last June, be declared out of probation and their disabilities removed, in consideration of general good deportment.

Faculty then adjourned.

J. M. Hart, Secretary.

December 3. 1869.
Faculty met at 5. P.M.

Present: Dr. Wilson in the chair, Professors Evans, Russell, Morris, Blake, Law, Crafts, Sprague, Whittlesey, Lewis, Howland, Arnold, Spaulding, Eddy, Behringer, J. M. Hart.

Communication: from L.C. Stevens, asking to be excused for absences in Trigonometry and English Literature, to enable him to enter the examinations. Referred to Professors Evans and Wilder with power.

: from E.M. Luther (through Dr. Wilson) absence in ~~English Literature~~ History excused.

: from J.C. Sanford, asking to be excused for absences in Trigonometry. Referred to Professor Evans with power.

: from J.P. Denman, asking to be excused for absences on the ground of sickness. Referred to Professors Evans and Wilder with power.

: from Charles V. Gregg, asking to be excused for his absences, on ground of necessity to work. Granted.

: from W.S. Rathbone, asking excuse for absence from Nov. 12 to Nov. 20. on ground of sickness. Referred to Professors Evans and Wilder with power.

: from T.J. McConnon, asking leave of absence for the remainder of the term. Granted.

: from B. Bowen, asking leave of absence until the end of the year. Granted.

: from T.A. Jones, asking to be excused for absence on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday of the present week. Granted.

: from J.R. Stoddard, asking to be excused for absence on Tuesday last. Granted.

: from A.C. Pike, asking to be excused for absences in Trigonometry and Denman. Granted.

: from C.F. Burns, asking leave of absence until next year. Granted.

Mr. Wooding's case (of absence) referred to Professors Evans and Wilder with power.

: from W.P. Holliday, desiring to ascertain whether students in an "Elective" Course can take Veterinary Surgery in place of Trigonometry the ensuing term. Dr. W. to be informed that there is no Trigonometry next term.

Resolved: That Mr. A.M. Birney be informed that he is excluded from examination in those studies in which he has exceeded the allotted limit of absences.

Resolved: That a Committee of 3 be appointed to arrange the hours, rooms and studies for next term. The Chair appointed Professors Russell, Evans and Morris as the Committee.

Faculty then adjourned.

J.M. Hart Secy.

Friday, December 10, 1869
5 P.M.

Faculty met.

Present: the President, Dr. Wilson, Professors Evens, Russel, Morris, Blake, Sprague, Cleveland, Crafts, Wheeler, Wilder, Caldwell, Howland, Eddy, Behrings, Arnold, J.M. Hart.

Mr. A.M. Birney's case brought up before the Faculty on Mr. B's Communication, which was intended for the last meeting of the Faculty but failed to reach it.
Resolved that Mr. B. be admitted provisionally to examination in German, Algebra, Trigonometry and Latin. E.F. Robb

Resolved, that C.L. Powers be allowed to continue in the Senior Class, on condition of passing examination, before Graduation, in such back studies as he has already commenced to make up. Physics, Physiology, French and German.

The same action taken in the case of Mr. E.F. Robb

Communication from M.R. Baldwin (father) asking leave of absence for his son. Referred to President with power.

Resolved that Students in Optional Courses be allowed to select their studies at the beginning of the Term, but that hereafter no change of studies be allowed during the Term.

A Petition presented from the Senior Class, praying postponement of examination until the 2d or 3d week of next Term. Granted.

Resolved that the ~~postponement~~ examination of the Junior Class in Logic be postponed until the beginning of next term.

Resolved that Professors be allowed to take the afternoon for examinations.

Resolved that all communications be referred to Committee of three; Professors Morris, Wilson & J.M. Hart.

Resolved that Committee be appointed to arrange hours for examination, to prevent clashing of different studies. Professors Wilson, Fiske and Blake.

Resolved: That it shall be the duty of each student, immediately upon his return to the University at the beginning of each

Term, to report in person to the Registrar and furnish him with a list of studies and hours and such other information as may be necessary. And no student will be permitted to attend any university exercise until he has made such report.
Resolved further: That the Registrar be requested a list of such reports for the information of the Faculty.

Faculty adjourned. J. M. Hart. Secy.

The Committee on Communications acted on the following:
T. E. Webster, excuse for absence on Nov. 16 - 27th (sickness) Accepted.
J. L. Woodin Jr. absence in French last week & Tuesday & Wednesday of this week. Granted.
Walter McGregor, absence fr. Psychology on Dec. 7. Granted.
Walter Smith. absence since Dec. 6. Sickness. Granted.
John E. Moore, 5 absences in Greek. Granted.
W. F. Duncan - absences Dec. 7. Granted.
W. S. Allen, absences since the Monday before Dec. 3. Granted.
T. C. Page, asking permission to be examined in English literature. Granted.
F. P. N. Platt, asking to be excused from examinations this term, (eyes sore); to be excused for them at the beginning of next term. Granted.
D. P. Wells, absences Dec. 6 & 7. Granted.
C. E. Carpenter, asking to be examined in Algebra. Granted.
E. E. Prevost, leave of absence. Granted. Mr. P. to pass his examinations immediately upon retiring next term.
E. S. Stark, asking leave of absence, with permission to recite Freshman class next year. Granted.
from A. T. Fitch & W. P. Low. Laid over for the next Faculty meeting.

Friday December 17th 1869
5 P. M.

Faculty met; Present: Dr Wilson, Profs. Russel, Morris, Sprague, Wilder, Morris, Crafts, Prentiss, Cauldwell, Cleaveland, Blake, Crafts, Eddy, Haviland, Behringer.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communications from:
Robert H. Newsome, asking for a number of favors — referred to Prof. Prentiss with power.

Communications from:

Mr H. T. Gavigan, asking that his examination in be postponed till next term. — Referred to Profs. Wilder and Eddy with power.

Draw Curtis, asking to go home on Monday. Granted

J. P. Sage, asking for leave of absence till Feb. 1. Granted

H. M. Hibbard, presenting excuses & absences from recitations. Granted

Part of request returning to Sophomore course granted. Referred to Dr Wilder with power.

F. L. Wicks, asking for a leave of absence for the remainder of the Univ. year. Referred to Pres White with power

W. P. Low, asking to be excused from daily recitations this term on acct. of sickness. Referred to Prof. Wheeler with power

W. Tinning, asking for postponement of examinations till next term on acct of sickness. Referred to Prof. Russell with power

A. H. Fitch asking for honorable dismissal. Granted.

J. H. Eltinge, presenting excuses for absences. Granted

C. E. Taft., asking to be excused for absences, & also that his examinations be postponed till next term. Granted

J. F. Seybolt, asking to go home on Saturday. Granted.

F. R. Fowler, requesting permission to take up an optional course of studies. Granted.

E. M. Lapham, asking to go home on Monday. Granted

Report of Prof. Crafts in regard to Messrs A. P. Houghtaling & — Bates perpetrating fraud at their examination in Chemistry.

Resolved, that Messrs D. P. Denman, C. V. Gregg, & H. J. McDonald be permitted to pass an examination in Spanish at the beginning of the next Trimester.

Resolved, that the students conditioned in Geog. & Grammar at their entrance examinations, who have failed to appear for reexamination, be notified to appear before the Faculty on Monday 4 P.M.

Report of Prof. Sprague on the reexamination of student conditioned at the beginning of the term in Eng. Gram., was laid over till Monday 4 P.M.

Report of Prof. Russell on examination of advanced classes in French was received, and the case of Mr. G. A. Islin brought before the Faculty & his examination sanctioned.

Resolved that when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet on Monday, 20th inst, at 4 P.M. —

Faculty then adjourned.

D. F. Behringer Asst. Sec.

Monday Dec. 20th 1869
4 3/4 P.M.

Faculty met.

Present: Profs. Wilson, Morris
Prentiss, Crafts, Blake, & Behringer. —

The case of E. Kent and J. A. Eltinge brought up. Both appeared and presented excuses for absence from examination.
Case of Mr. Knibloe referred to Professor Russel, with power to examine him in French.

Letter from E. J. Putnam, Esq. informing the Faculty of the decease of Wm Andrus, one of the Board of Trustees – and the funeral to take place of Wednesday at 2½ P.M.
Resolved that the Faculty meet on Wednesday at 2 P.M. at the Business Office.

Communication from C. J. Blake. Laid over.
from S. P. Denman, asking permission to be examined at beginning at Term. Denied.
from A. C. Barron, through R. P. Wakeman, asking leave of absence, with permission to be examined next term. Denied.
H. C. Drake, asking permission to be reexamined in studies of his Course in which he is found
Granted

Resolved: That each member of the Faculty be requested to demand from each Student the certificate of registration at the beginning of each Term, and to consider no Student a member of his Class without such certificate.

Resolved that when the Faculty adjourn it be to 7 P.M Tuesday Dec 21. —

Faculty Adjourned

J. M. Hart Secretary.

Tuesday Dec 21st 1869
7½ P.M.

Faculty met. Present: Dr Wilson, Profs. Russel, Evans, Blake, Cauldwell, Law, Cleveland Maj. Whittlesey, Wheeler, Wilder, & Behringer

The records of examinations were taken up and action taken under the rule upon a number of cases.

The case of H. C. Drake was taken up. Moved and carried that his standing & position in the Univ. depend upon his examinations at the beginning of next Trimester, as fixed by the respective Professors.

Communication from Mr C. W. Livermore asking that his examinations in Elocution, Eng. Lit, & Algebra be postponed till next term. Granted

The cases of Messrs Bird & Bowler were considered and their cases excepted from the general rule.

On motion the cases of Messrs A. Sullivan, Wakeman Hughes, R. W. Lockwood, T. J. Patten, were excepted

The cases of Messrs Fosbinder, Holliday, Ogden, & Richards, detected in perpetrating frauds in the German examinations, be laid over till the first Faculty meeting of next Trimester.

The total number of students dropped from the roll, because of their deficiency & failure on examinations, is: 37

The Faculty then adjourned

G. F. Behringer
Asst. Sec.

The following are the names of those dropped: Dodge, Gregg #, Bates, Belden, Babcock, Birney, Curtis, Ford, Denman, Houghtaling, Pulver, L.C. Stevens, Wkinde #, Blake, C.J., Boyer, Case J.D., Chase, Dickinson G.F., Gilmore, Hazelhill, Hibbard, Jones W.S., Milligan, Platt S.W., Smart A.M., Smith A.A., Symonds, Tibs, Warren, Watkins, Weeks, Welton, Wooten, Van Vess. — J.M. Hart.

Friday, January 7. 1870. 5 P.M.

Present: Dr. Wilson, Professors Evans, Russel, Blake, Fiske, Caldwell, Wilder, Whittlesey, Eddy, Schaeffer, Potter, Wheeler, Roehrig, Behringer, Potter, J.M. Hart. Arnold

The case of A.A. Smith, whether to remain in the University on condition of passing examination in Physiology, referred to Professor Wilder with power.

Resolved that Mr. Warren's ~~case~~ be allowed to remain in the university on condition of / ensuring his condition.

Communications; from A.M. Birney, asking to take certain studies ~~& remain~~ to remain in the University. Denied.
from A.P. Houghtaling, to same effect. Denied.
from Miss B. Babcock, to same effect. Denied.
from Chas. W. Stockton, desiring to take but 13 hours per week, in preparation for entering advanced class in Livy. Granted
from T.W. Platt, asking permission to be re-examined. Denied.
from L.M. Welton, asking to be transferred to 3d Sect. 3d subd. Denied.
from A.C. Barron, asking leave to be re-examined. Granted.
from P.M. McDonald, asking leave to ~~continue~~ take Algebra, Geometry, History and English Literature in order to prepare for classical course. Granted.
C.W. Stanton, asking leave of absence until Spring term, (to teach) Granted.
N.J. Rice, asking leave of absence until end of the College year. Ill health. Granted.
Roswell Leavitt, asking leave to be examined in Trades at beginning of this term. Cause of absence sickness. Granted.

A. Island. Mr. Mezegrean admitted.

from G. W. Symonds, asking ~~permission to remain~~ and take an Optional Course in Mathematics. Denied.
from E. S. Stark, asking leave ~~permission~~ to be examined at the beginning of this term. Granted.
from Chas. V. Gregg, asking ~~permission to remain~~ and to take an Optional Course.
from F. C. Dinning, asking for leave of absence for one year from Capt. Engr. Mr. D. ~~to~~ is informed that he has no standing in the University.

Mr. Mercereau & Mr. Ackland, ~~not~~ falling slightly below the requirements for admission, admitted by special vote.

Faculty adjd.

J. McMark. Secretary.

Friday, Jan'y 14th 1869.
3 P.M.

Faculty met, present The President, Dr. Wilson, Professors Russel, Evans, Blake, Morris, Sprague, Cleveland, Crafts, Fiske, Whittlesey, Schaffer, Eddy, Raehing, Behringer, Arnold, Eddy, Potter, J. McMark.

Communication from George A. Benton, asking to be transferred from Optional to Junior Classical Course. Granted.
from W. M. Hughes, asking permission to be examined in French and Physiology. Granted.
from F. C. Morehead, asking permission to be excused from regular recitation in Geometry with privilege of being examined with class at end of Term. Granted.
from J. R. Stoddard, asking to be transferred to Optional Course. Returned, no objection.
from A. C. Harwick, asking to be excused from examination in Physiology until next Term. Granted.
J. B. Lawrence, asking permission to be reexamined in French. Granted.
M. A. Shotwell, asking to be excused from History & take Latin in place. Granted.
W. S. Allen, offering excuse for absence from recitation Jan. 13. Granted and put on file.
J. T. Sutor, asking leave of absence until Spring Trimester and to pass examinations that should have been passed at end of fall term. Granted.
from W. B. Lossey, asking information. To be notified that he can continue in classes on condition of making up conditions.
from John T. Moore asking excuse from German recitation on Friday for purpose of attending Greek. Referred to Prof. Fiske ~~and~~ his power.

William Miller asking for honorable dismissal. Granted.
R. P. Wakeman asking permission to take following studies: Analytical Geometry, English Literature, Physics & Draughting. Granted.
L. H. Barnum enquiring whether he is entitled to rank as Junior in Combined Course. Granted.
T. J. McConnon, asking permission to be examined in studies of last Term. Granted.
E. L. Smith, asking leave of absence for one year. Granted.
H. F. King, asking permission to be examined on studies of last Term. Granted.
F. F. Reed, asking permission to be excused from recitation in Physics, & pass examination at end of Semester. Conflict with Latin. Granted.
A. B. C. Dickinson, asking leave of absence for present term. Granted.
A. R. Greene, C. A. Storke, F. R. Lothrop asking permission to substitute Military Science for Astronomy this term. Denied.
F. L. Wood asking to continue in University and assigning sickness. Referred to Dr. Potter for report.

Resolved, that when the Faculty adjourn, it be to Saturday next at 2 P. M.

L. B. Babcock presented himself before the Faculty. Resolved that the Faculty see no reason to depart from their decision, and that they are willing to readmit Mr. B. at the beginning of next University Year, on condition that he pass satisfactory examination at that time and in the meanwhile be absent himself from the town of Ithaca.

From A. M. Birney, appeal before the Faculty. Resolved that Mr. B. be allowed to remain, but placed upon probation for the present term.

From P. T. McCollum, A. H. Sewell, W. S. Names, relating to Wm. F. W. Symonds. Laid over until next meeting.

From A. P. Houghtaling asking permission to re-enter the University next Spring, after the present term, with examinations. Granted.

From C. V. Gregg asking permission to remain in town and pursue private course with tutor. Resolved that Mr. Gregg be allowed to reenter the University at beginning of next term on condition that he absent himself from town in meanwhile and pass examinations required for any

Course that he may apply for.

J. D. Case, appeared before the Faculty. Resolved that Mr. C. have leave of absence until next year, & action of dropping be suspended hereby

Resolved that C. J. Blake & L. H. Gilmore be allowed to reenter at beginning of next term, on condition of passing satisfactory examination.

Resolved that the question in regard to allowing those dropped in Mechanics at the examination last term to continue with the course in Physics be referred to Professor Blake with power.

Resolved that E. P. Denman be allowed to reenter the University ~~on condition~~ at beginning of next year on condition of absenting himself from town of Ithaca in meantime and passing satisfactory examinations in whatever Course he may apply for.

Faculty adjourned.

J. M. Hart. Secretary.

Saturday, Jan. 15th 1870
3 P.M.

Faculty met pursuant to adjournment. Present, The President, Dr. Wilcox, Professors Wheeler, Fiske, Prentiss, Morris, Whittlesey, Schaeffer, Eddy, Roehrig, Arnold, Behringer, Potter, J. M. Hart. ~~Howland~~, J. Evans

Communications: from J. M. Dodge. Mr. D. appeared before the Faculty. Resolved that same action be taken as in Mr. Babcock's case.
E. B. Kellogg asking leave to pursue an Optional Course taking Latin preparatory. Granted.
Edward Kent Jr asking permission to be examined in English Literature. ~~Same~~ Referred to Professor Sprague [power] with
Lovell C. Stevens, asking permission to remain and pursue Optional Course. Same action as in Mr. Babcock's case.
G. W. Platt, requesting to take Freshmen studies of second term. Same action as in Mr. Babcock's case.
T. C. Gage, asking permission to take English Literature of 2d year. No answer necessary.

Report of Major Whittlesey, concerning arrest of L. D. Crafts & J. D. Bruggemann. Reports ordered on file.

Mr. G. W. Symonds's case brought up before the Faculty.

Mr. McCollum appeared before the Faculty to give information touching Mr. Lymond's character and studies. Mr. S. himself also appeared.
Resolved that the rule in H be suspended in Mr. S's case and he be allowed to pursue his studies on condition of passing examination in those studies in which found deficient.

Resolved that Linear Draughting be considered as an equivalent to 5 recitations per week.

A. A. Smith appeared before the Faculty for explanation.
Resolved that Mr. Smith be allowed to make up Physiology and English Literature next year.

Resolved, That the action of yesterday upon application of Messrs. Greene, Stork & Dalrop be reconsidered. Also, that petition be granted.

Resolved, That students who have obtained leave of absence or who have been dropped at examination shall leave the town of Ithaca within 10 days, unless specially allowed to remain.

Resolved, That Mrs Lapham & Albro be allowed to be re-examined in English Grammer and
Also that Professor Sprague be empowered to re-examine in Eglish Grammer such students as may have been found deficient and have not yet made made up the deficiency.

Resolved That Messrs Ogden & Frobinger be allowed to remain upon probation for the present term and upon condition of passing examination
That Mr. Richard be dropped, with leave to reenter upon same terms as Mr. Babcock.

Resolved that Professor C. F. Hartt have leave to form a special class in Geology.

Resolved that Mr. G. F. Dickinson have leave to reenter the University next year upon passing satisfactory examinations.

Resolved that Messrs. Denizny, Welton & G. F. Dickinson be exempted from the rule requiring dropped students to leave Ithaca

Resolved, that Professor Wheeler be empowered to postpone the examinations of the Freshman class in Latin until the ~~end~~ middle of next Term.

J. McMahon. Secy.

Faculty adjourned.

Friday Jan. 21st 1870
5 P.M.

Faculty met. Present: The President, Profs. Wilson, Russell, Evans, Sprague, Whittlesey, Cleaveland, Caldwell, Wheeler, Schaeffer, Law, Blake, Prentiss, Morris, Eddy, Morris, Spaulding, Potter, Roehrig, Behrings.

Communications: from F. R. Fowler, requesting an honorable dismissal. — Granted.
N. C. Jobs, requesting a reëxamination in English Grammar. — Granted. —
from Messrs. G. H. Lothrop & D. M. Luther, requesting permission to take some other study or studies, (which shall give them their degrees) as an equivalent to Pres. W.'s lectures in History — or else, an honorable dismissal. Referred to a special com. consisting of Profs. Russell, Wilson, & Evans
from S. P. Thomas, presenting excuse for absence
" Orville A. Derby, presenting excuse for absence
Both petitions ordered on file. —
from F. P. H. Platt presenting excuses for absence; ordered on file. —
W. C. Albro, requesting another examination in Eng. Grammar; referred to Prof. Sprague with power.
C. S. Rice, requesting an examination in Eng. Literature. — Granted. —
G. W. Platt requesting permission "to ~~look~~ take" ~~into~~ the studies of Freshmen class 2d term. Granted
D. P. Serviss, asking to be excused from laboratory practice. Referred to Prof. Schaeffer with power.
F. J. Lockhart, requesting that his examination in English History be postponed — Granted.
E. H. Scofield requesting to be excused from French. Granted.

Communications from W. B. Dickinson asking to take "Linear Drawing" instead of History. Informed that History is not necessary. —

N. E. Jobs, requesting another examination in Eng. Literature. — Granted.

E. Douglass, asking to be excused from reading Demosthenes' "Oration on the Crown" Petition laid upon the table.

Mr Patten appeared before the Faculty and made the necessary explanations in regard to his studies.

Mr H. T. Duigan appeared before the Faculty.

Resolved that Mr D. be permitted to take an optional course of studies. —

Resolved that the regular meetings of the Faculty begin at 4 P. M.

Faculty adjourned.

G. F. Behringer
Pro tem Secy.

Friday, January 28th 1870.
4 P. M.

Faculty met, present Professors Wilson, Russel, Crafts, Schaeffer, ~~Arnold~~ Arnold, Evans, Prentiss, C. F. Hartt, Potter, Behringer, J. M. Hartt, White, Blake, Morris, Fiske, Whittemy.

Mr. Alexander Liberiakoff admitted without examination, upon presentation of certificate from Russian Government of Irkutsk, Siberia.

Communications: from J. R. Simmons, requesting honorable dismissal. Granted.

: from L. L. Brown, asking to be excused from laboratory practice. Granted.

: from W. F. Conklin, asking permission to discontinue laboratory practice without changing his course. Granted.

: from D. B. Wilmot, asking to be transferred to Geological Department. Resolved that Mr. Wilmot be considered as a special student in Geology from the beginning of the Term.

: from F. W. Peall, asking to be allowed to take Laboratory Practice in place of Geometry, upon condition

of passing examination in Laboratory practice at Etymetry
the beginning of the term. Denied.
from Wallace Fosbinder, asking leave of absence
until beginning of next year. Granted.
from W. S. Allen, Wm Rathbone, James T. McClellan,
L. L. Brown, Wing R. Smith, excuses for absence.
Put on file.

Report from Major Whittlesey of the arrests for 5 days of
J. F. Lyman one day, W. T. Gilbert, F. W. Ingersoll one day.

Resolved: That Professor Fiske be allowed to raise the standing
of R. A. Likes so as to enable Mr. L. to remain in University.

Mr. A. A. Andrews, appeared before the Faculty to furnish infor-
mation as to his previous status in the University of Michigan and his ad-
mission to this University. Laid over until next meeting.

Committee on case of Messrs. Lothrop and Luther reports:
Resolved, that the matter be referred back to the Committee to
arrange a course of study with Messrs. Lothrop and Luther such
as will be equivalent to the study in history, together with
examination in that study (history) at the end of the term.

Resolved that the Commandant be instructed to enforce
the rule with regard to dropped students not remaining
in the University buildings.

Faculty adjourned, J. M. Hart
Secy.

Friday, February 4th 1870
4 P. M.

Faculty met, present the President,
Professors Wilson, Russel, Whittlesey, Prentiss, Morris, Spaulding,
Caldwell, Porter, Ackinger, Rockwell, Wheeler, Arnold, Schaffer, Assistant.

Communications: from R. W. Daniels, asking to be excused from
Professor Russel's lectures on Roman History. Granted.
: from Osmond G. Traver, asking certificate of having
passed the first year in the Scientific Course. Referred
to the Registrar, with power.
: from W. H. Jarrett, asking to be excused from

laboratory practice. Referred to Professors Schaeffer & Potter with power.

: from H. S. Wright, asking to be excused from laboratory practice for the present term. Granted.

: excuses for absences from M. N. Vanduzen, P. C. Manford, A. J. Ede, A. E. Hoffpauir, P. E. Wright, Roswell Leavitt.

Committee on the case of Messrs. Lothrop and Luther reported following arrangement of studies for the present term: Political Economy, English Literature, Geology, Military Science, Astronomy, and an examination at the end of the term in Leon's Modern History.—

Resolved, that Mr. C. H. Millican be allowed to remain in the town at preparatory school.—

Resolved, that any student who, after having been dropped or suspended from the University, or any college thereof, shall frequent the University buildings without special permission from the Faculty, President, or Military Commandant, does will render himself liable to expulsion.—

Resolved, that the Secretary be instructed to specially inform Messrs. Babcock, Stevens and Dodge of the above resolution

Faculty adjourned.

J. M. Hart. Secy.

Friday, February 11th 1870.
4 P.M.

Faculty met, present Professors Sprague, C. F. Hart, Russel, Law, Rochrig, Eddy, Spaulding and Prentiss. On motion Professor Russel called to the chair, and Professor Prentiss appointed Secretary pro tem.

Reading of minutes dispensed with.

Report of Major Whittlesey upon arrest of P. C. Brantigan for 5 days, for disorderly conduct in mess hall.

Adjourned.

A. N. Prentiss
Secy pro tem

Friday, February 18th 1870.
4 P.M.

Faculty met, present Professors Wilson, Evans, Russel, Caldwell, Schaeffer, Prentiss, Blake, Howland, Schaeffer, Spalding, Eddy, J. M. Hart, Law, Wheeler, Rochrig

Communications from J. L. Anderson, asking to be excused from English History, on ground of full number of studies hours without that study. Granted.

H. T. Gilbert, ~~exc~~ leave of absence for rest of term Sickness. Granted.

H. L. Howe. Same. Granted.

Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to inform the Executive Committee that in the opinion of this Faculty it is highly important that rooms be immediately provided and suitably furnished for the accomodation of sick students.

Communication of Hermann Poole referred to Committee consisting of Professors Craft & the Registrar.

The President and Professor Gould entered.

Petition from 58 students asking for Elementary instruction in Latin. Resolved: That while the Faculty commend the desire for elementary instruction in Latin of all students who are pursuing a scientific course and who maintain a good standing in that course, we see no reason for introducing such elementary instruction into the University Curriculum. Resolved, that in our opinion the want can best be met by the employment of student instructors by those who need them, and that such instructors approved by the professors of ancient languages the Faculty will see that suitable accomodations are furnished.

Faculty adjourned.

J. M. Stuart Secy.

Friday, February 25th 1870
4 P. M.

Present, Dr. Wilcox, Professors Evans, Russel, Prentiss, Caldwell, Wilder, Blake, Sprague, Morris, C. F. Hartt, Eddy, Arnold, Behringer, J. M. Stuart, Schaffer, Rochrig, Whittlesey

Report from Major Whittlesey, of the arrest of W. R. B. Lawton for 5 days for disorderly & profane language in Mechanic Hall.

Resolved that Mr. Nawes be allowed to absent himself from lectures in Chemistry & Physiology for purpose of attending lectures on Agriculture — but to pass examination in those studies at end of the term.

Resolved that E. F. Robb be admitted to the Senior Class Classical Course upon condition of passing examinations in French and Natural Philosophy.

Faculty adjourned. J. M. Hart Secy.

March 4th 1870
4 P.M.

Present, the President, Professors Wilson, Crafts, Prentiss, Caldwell, Evans, Wheeler, Blake, Behringer, Eddy, Rochrig, Spaulding, J. M. Hart, Russel, Morris, Schaffer, Arnold.

W. B. Leach, granted leave of absence until beginning of next term.

L. L. Brown, do, until next academic year.

J. F. Johnston, allowed re-examination in Chemistry with the class at the end of the term.

J. E. Webster & Russel Headley, leave of absence (from President) until next term.

W. D. Kirby, indefinite leave of absence & W. Leland ~~from~~ two weeks from Feb. 19 (From President.)

Kent (W. E.), indefinite leave from Feb. 3d. Conklin, one week.

W. A. Butler, absence for two weeks from Feb. 1, or a week longer if necessary.

The petition of Mr. Poole brought up on report of the Committee, and resolved to grant the request upon condition of satisfying the demands of the Professor in English Literature.

Petition from F. N. Pennington, asking to be placed in the record as of the 3d year Scientific Course. Returned with the memorandum that Mr. P. has not taken the course in French.

Resolved, That hereafter the reading of the passed & conditioned students in the Chapel at the end of the trimestrial examination be dispensed with.

That at the close of the trimestrial examinations notices be posted on the Bulletin Board, & that all those students who have failed or who have passed conditionally be notified thereof through the parents or guardians.

Faculty met at 4 ½ P.M.
Friday March 11th 1870.

Present: Profs. Wilson, Russell, Evans, Sprague, Crafts, Blake, Prentiss, Cauldwell, Schaeffer, Behringer, Röhrig, Howland, Spalding, Eddy;

Excused from O. Allen Jr. for absence on Feb. 14th }
" J. W. Hill, twice " " " " 8th }

Leave of absence granted to J. P. Wells for the remainder of this term.

Communication from Henry Hale asking for an honorable dismission. Referred to the Registrar with power. —

Excuses for absence on acct. of sickness were received from:
H. L. Stewart, 2 days (during the past week)
O. T. Moore, from the 21st — 25th Feb.
W. S. Allen, 2 days (March 8 & 9).
W. H. Corbin, 8 days (past)
R. P. Smith, Feb 24 — 28 & March 1 — 4.
W. R. Lazenby, asking for leave of absence. Granted. —

Resolved, that the subject of the examinations be made the special order for next Friday, and that in the meanwhile, the respective professors desiring any special time in addition to their regular hours, hand in their statements to the Registrar.

Resolved, that Mr Lovell C. Stevens, be notified, that one of the conditions of his possible readmission to the Univ., is, that he absent himself and remain absent from the town of Ithaca, until the beginning of the next Univ. year (Sept '70)

Resolved, that the Secretary notify Mr Stevens.

The Faculty then adjourned.

G. F. Behringer
Asst. Sec.

Friday March 18th 1870

Faculty met at 4 p.m.

Present: Pres. White, Profs. Wilson, Morris, Evans, Wheeler, Prentiss, Wheeler, Law, Caldwell & Russel, Behringer. —

Communications from: Mr E. Mortis asking for an extension of time for passing examination in Algebra. — Ref. to Prof. Eddy with power.

A. J. Rice, asking for leave of absence till Sept. 14th 1870. Ref. to Registrar with power.

W. A. Butler, asking to be excused for absence from Mch. 16–18th. — Filed. —

J. M. Dodge, asking for permission to pass his examinations at the end of this term in order to reenter the University. — Resolved, that the Faculty see no reason for departing from their previous action in his case.

Leave of absence was granted by the Pres. to Messrs: L. E. Garrison (for the remainder of the term), W. J. Youngs & E. Nicoll (Mch. 11–16) Le. L. Powers (remainder of term) Le. H. Ramsey (indefinite). —

An honorable dismissal was granted by the Pres. to R. W. Daniels and denied to Mr. J. Lyman

A report was received from Major Whittlesey reporting the arrest for five days of Cadets: Scott, Buffum, Bacon & Finch, "for disorderly and indecorous conduct in the mess-hall."

Resolved, that the examination of the Sophomore class in Greek be postponed until the middle of the next trimester when the class finishes its studies (Greek) for the year, but that the Professor in that dept. shall at the end of this term make a formal report to the Registrar of their now examination.

Resolved, that all students expecting to graduate with the class in 1871, who have not already passed their examinations in the amt. of French required (for) in the Scientific Course and who have not been admitted from other Colleges or Universities on letters of honorable dismissal, be required to make up the necessary amt. of French.

Profs. Wilson, Evans, & Morris were appointed a committee to arrange a programme of examinations.

Resolved, that all Professors who do not hand in their requests for extra time for their examinations, be satisfied with the time assigned by the Com.

The Faculty then adjourned.

G. F. Behringer
Asst. Sec.

Friday March 25, 1870
4 P.M.

Present, The President Professors Fiske, Morris, Wilson, Wheeler, Eddy, Spaulding, Behringer, Eddy, Arnold, Rocking, Willard, Russel, C. F. Hartt, Wilder, Law, Schaffer, Prentice, Cleveland, Evans. Blake, Whittlesey, Cleveland

Communications: from F. P. Root, asking leave of absence for next term. Granted.
from Stephen F. Avery, asking an honorable dismissal. Granted.
from J. F. Goodell, asking leave of absence for the Spring Term, with privilege of examination of his class in the fall. Granted.
from J. B. Turner, asking to have his examination in English Ho. Ancient History postponed until the examination of conditioned Students. Referred to Prof. Russel with power.
from C. W. Wickham, asking leave for absence from Feb. 20 to Feb. 27 with permission to enter the

examination in Geometry. Granted.
E. F. Dickinson, asking to be admitted to examination with a view to reenter his class at the end of this term. Laid over.
J. P. Gage, asking leave of absence from the beginning of the term until May first. Granted.
H. B. Knowles, asking for permission to remain in the University upon passing in three studies, French having been dropped. Referred to Professor Caldwell with power.
C. M. Howard, asking permission to waive examinations until better prepared — on account of sickness. Granted.
W. S. Rathbone, asking permission to remain in the University ~~during~~ upon condition of passing examinations, French excepted. Granted.
W. S. Names, asking to be admitted to examinations in Heat, Chemistry & Roman History. — Granted
J. E. VanDecar, granted admission to examinations.
J. L. Woodin, Jr. asking to be examined in studies of his class at commencement of next term — History excepted, which is to be made up in the fall. Granted.
A. H. Sewell, asking excuse for absence from lectures on Political Science. Granted.
F. H. Lothrop, presenting excuse for absence. Accepted, but Secretary instructed to call upon Mr. L. for excuse for absence from Lectures of Professor Gould since his recovery.
from W. M. Powell, requesting honorable dismissal Referred to the Registrar with power.
Timothy Sanderson, leave of absence from March 21st until beginning of 3d term.
E. A. Sisson granted honorable dismissal.

S. S. Avery, F. H. Lothrop, Luther, Powers, C. J. Baldwin, McGregor, Rogers S. J., Ingraham admitted to examination.

Resolved, That Mr. J. E. Dodge be allowed to be examined at the end of this term with a view to reenter his class.

Committe appointed upon arrangement of hours, rooms and studies for next term, to report at next regular meeting. Appointed, Professors Wilson, Kensel, Evans, Morris, Sprague.

Resolved, That excuses for absence for this term be referred to the several professors with power.

Friday April 1st 1870

Faculty met at 4½ P. M.

Present: Profs. Wilson, Russel, Sprague, Evans, Caldwell, Eddy, Arnold, Spalding, Law, Prentiss, Morris, Schaeffer, C. F. Hartt, Roeling, Howland, & Pehringer. —

The minutes of the previous meeting were read & approved.

Communications from: C. Pullin asking for one month's leave of absence. — Granted. —

J. E. Van De Carr, asking to be excused from the examinations at the present time. — Granted. —

H. D. Pollock, asking to be excused for absences from Eng. Lit. — Granted.

J. J. Mc Collom, asking for a leave of absence until June 1st. — Granted

O. J. Moore, asking to be excused from examinations &c. — Not granted. —

J. Meeker, presenting excuses for deficiencies. Referred to the Registrar with power. —

J. J. McCollom, requesting permission to attend examinations in Law and Polity. — Granted. —

D. H. Cathrop, presenting excuse for absence from Prof. Gould's lectures. Referred to the ~~Exec. Board of the~~ Board of Trustees. —

N. H. Lowry, asking for an honorable dismissal. — Granted. —

G. F. Dickinson, asking to be admitted to the examinations. — Not Granted.

S. C. Prentiss, asking for excuse for absences from recitations. — Granted.

J. L. Henderson, asking to be excused for absence & requesting permission to pass some of his examinations next trimester. Granted

Clarence Beebe, asking for a postponement of his examination in French until next trimester. — Referred to Prof. Russel with power.

N. C. Johnston, requesting that his examinations in French be postponed until next trimester. — Granted. —

E. C. Averill, presenting excuse for absence. Accepted.
C. L. Powers, requesting to be excused from passing the examination in French. —
Laid on the table. —

Report from Major Whittlesey on the arrest of Staff-Sergeant C. C. Taft for conduct contrary to regulations & good manners.

Communication from H. S. Pollock presenting excuse for absence
J. H. Eltinge " " " " " "

Prof. Blake reported the case of Mr W. Garrett, detected in committing fraud at the examination of Physics. —

Resolved, that Mr Garrett be ordered to appear before the Faculty at its next meeting

The Registrar presented the application of a person from Bulgaria for admission to the Elim.

Resolved that the above person be excused from passing the necessary examination in Eng. Gram.

Resolved that the marks given at examinations, being for the private convenience of the Professors only, be not made public; and that a list of those passed be posted, as soon as completed. —

The above resolution was ordered to be posted. —

The consideration of the special business of the day, (the resolution in regard to the presentation of graduating theses by the Class '70) was postponed. —

Power was granted to Prof. Russel to postpone the examination in French in the case of several students; also to Prof. Sprague in the case of one student.

The Com. of Arrangement on hours, rooms, and studies of next term reported progress. Report accepted

Resolved that when we adjourn we adjourn to meet on Tuesday next at 4 P. M. —

Faculty then adjourned. G. F. Behringer Asst. Sec

Tuesday April 5th 1870

Faculty met at 4½ P.M

Present: The President, Profs. Wilson, Fiske, Wilder, Cauldwell, Prentiss, Evans, Sprague, Eddy, Arnold, Spaulding, Bebrings, Gulliat, Crafts, Cleveland, Russel,

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Communications from: P. P. Staunton, asking permission to enter upon his examinations in Algebra with the conditioned students next term. Granted.
M. W. Van Aukeu, asking permission to pass his examination in Geometry by going with the sections next term on review, in case of failure at this present exam. Referred to Profsors Evans & Wilder with power.
From T. J. Sullivan, asking for leave of absence until 3d term of next year. Granted.
from O. T. Moore, Asking permission to remain, making Chemistry and Botany special studies.

T. E. Converse, leave of absence until next term. Exam. in Labor Practice having been passed; remainder postponed until next term.
C. Beebe, special leave of absence, on arranging with professors.
J. F. Burch, leave of absence one week from beginning of next term.
J. Rogers, C. S. Wasson } excused for absence from several examinations, with permission to pass the same next term.

W. Garrett, appeared before the Faculty on charge of fraud in examination in Physics. Resolved, that Corresponding Secy be instructed to request Mr. G's parents to withdraw him, informing them of the grounds of withdrawal — namely fraud & inefficiency in studies.

Communications, from W. R. Lazenby, stating absence since March 8. and asking permission to be examined at beginning of next term, or next year, if unable to return sooner. Granted.
H. M. Birge, stating that he was unexpectedly called off on acct in sickness in family, and asking to be excused and to pass remainder of his examinations next term. Granted.
C. J. Powers, relating to his French examination, deferred to next term with consent of Prof. Russel & the President.

R. P. Bromley, asking to have his examination in Literature deferred until next term granted.

Resolved that when the Faculty adjourn, it be to Wednesday morn'g at 8 A. M.

Faculty adjourned. J. M. Hart Secy.

Wednesday April 6th 1870

Faculty met at 8½ A. M.—

Present: The President, Profs. Wilson, Wheeler, Wilson, Arnold, Eddy, Cauldwell, Sprague, Fiske, Evans & Behringer

The reading of the minutes was dispensed with.—

A leave of absence was granted to Mr Dusdorf until April 19.

Resolved, that C. L. Powers and E. F. Robb be excused from passing their examinations in French and Physics, and that they be admitted to full standing in the Senior Class, the former in the Course in Science, the latter in the Course in Arts.

The Faculty then adjourned to meet again at 2 P. M. —

G. F. Behringer
Asst. Sec.

Wednesday April 6 1870
2 P. M.

Present, the President, Professors Wilson, Russell, Fiske, Evans, Sprague, Prentice, Cauldwell, Wheeler, Howland, Rochrig, Eddy, Behringer, J. M. Hart, Sec

Resolved, That Messrs Hanford & T. C. Gage be exempted from the rule & continued in University although deficient in studies. Ales Elseffer.

That Mr. Beardsley be dropped from English Literature and Registrar empowered to furnish suitable study.

Commun. from A. P. Rogers, asking to be examined in studies of his course, he having been absent on leave to teach. Granted.
J. B. Eddy, asking to have examination in Algebra fixed. Referred to Prof. Evans with power.

Faculty adjd. J. Williams, Secy.

Friday, April 15th 1870.
4½ P. M.

Faculty met, present Dr. Wilson, Professor Evans, Blake, Sprague, Schaeffer, Wilder, Eddy, Bellinger, Williams, Russell, Cleveland.

Communication, from J. R. Corthell, asking to be allowed to take Geology in place of Engl. Literature. Granted.
from J. S. Butler, asking to be excused from English Literature. Returned – no reasons being assigned for exception.
W. M. Hughes, asking to continue in University as Optional, taking Geometry, Botany, Literature and Geology. Granted on condition of passing exam. in Literature & Geometry when called up on by heads of departments.
O. J. Moore, asking to remain in town four weeks. Returned, no reason assigned.
J. W. Finch, asking permission to remain as Optional student, with French, Literature, Botany & Chemistry. Granted.
A. B. Ramsdell, asking for honorable dismissal. Granted.
W. B. Kridler, asking permission to take limited number of studies. Granted.
W. K. J. VanVoorhis, readmitted on request of his father, as an Optional Student
T. B. Ferries, asking leave of absence for the present term. Granted.
T. B. Turner, asking to take but ten recitations a week Granted.
J. F. Burdick, asking leave of absence for this term. Granted.
from W. W. Garrett asking to be reinstated on probation. Returned, Faculty seeing no grounds for departing from previous action.
J. H. Elseffer, asking to take but 18 hours a week in order to take private instruction in Latin. Granted.
John McNean, asking to be examined in English Literature.

Resolved, that Professor Sprague be allowed to repeat this examination in Engl. Literature.

Resolved, That ~~the~~ each of the Senior Class be ~~required~~ ~~expected~~ to hand into the Professor of English Literature a poem, essay or oration, on or before the 1st of June, to be acted upon by the Faculty ~~&~~ with reference to Commencement.

Resolved, that a Committee of three be appointed to ~~decide~~ examine & report upon the President's Prize Essays in English Literature. Professor Sprague, Wheeler & Hubbard, appointed.

Adj'd.

J. M. Hubbard Secy.

~~Faculty~~ Friday April 22. 1870
4 P.M.

Faculty met, Present the President, Dr. Wilson, Professors, Russel, Evans, Wilder, Caldwell, Sprague, Blake, Schaffer, Wheeler, Rockwood, Potter, Whittlesey, Hubbard, Morris, Law. Prentiss.

Communications: from E. Williams, asking to take Horticulture in place of Trigonometry. Granted.
: from W. S. Starnes, asking leave of absence for this term. Granted.
: from O. A. Derby asking to be excused from all Classes except Zoology & Botany, as taking special course.
: J. W. Earl, asking leave of absence for one year Granted.
: from R. B. Smith, asking for honorable dismissal. Referred to Registrar with power.
: S. S. Wood, asking to be excused from all studies except Trigonometry & German. Granted.
C. W. Wickham, asking to be excused from English Literature & examination that study not fall. Granted
E. Payne, asking to have his examinations of last term deferred. Granted.
T. E. Webster, asking leave of absence for this term. Granted.
F. E. Cunningham, asking to take only Surveying, Field Practice, Botany & Horticulture. Granted.
C. H. Ramsey, E. Kent Jr., Warren Leland asking to have examinations of last term deferred. Granted.
Time refused to several professors.
F. W. Platt allowed to remain as special student in Chemistry.
N. C. Ledyard asking to be admitted, notwithstanding deficiency in mathematics, Refused.
W. L. Howe, asking to be allowed to take mathematics under tutor, leaving 11 hours recitations & 8 hours laboratory. Granted

F. E. Richards, asking to be readmitted. Not granted.
A. N. Routzom, do do. Not granted.
F. F. Dickinson, asking to be readmitted taking Geometry, Engl. Lit., Botany & Spanish. Granted on condition of passing examination in Geometry.
W. W. Fanell, asking permission to use University Library. Not granted.
J. L. Woodin Jr. asking to be admitted to special course in Spanish, Engl. Lit, Botany & Zoology. Not granted.

A motion was made & lost, to change the hour of meeting of the Faculty from 4 to 4½.

Resolved: That the students here named be notified that a decided improvement in their orthography will be an indispensable requisite to their successful progress and graduation: Albro, Bates, Beardsley, Bolard, Burch, Day, Darron, Denham, Earl, Eltinge, Elseffer, Evenden, H. Foster, Grinnell, F. A. Ingersoll, Jencks, J. F. Johnson, Kay, Mead, C. Page, Ring, Shotwell, Warrington, Wasson, J. J. Williams. - Sophomores Bean, Foster, Gage, Hanford, McClune, H. Lyon, W. R. Smith.

Faculty then adj'd

J. M. Hart Secy.

Friday April 29th 1870

Faculty met at 4½ P.M.

Present: Profs. Wilson, Russel, Evans, Morris, Wilder, Cauldwell, Eddy, Howland, Rogers, Law, Potter & G. F. Behringer, Blake

Minutes of the previous meeting were read & approved.

Communications from:

Mr A. E. Jukes presenting excuse for absence from the beginning of the term up to April 20. Filed.
A. E. Jukes asking for leave of absence until May 3d. — Granted.
C. S. Crofut, asking to be excused from recitations in Eng. Lit. on condition of passing examination at the close of the trimester. — Granted.
S. Susdorf, asking for a leave of absence not to exceed one year. Granted on condition of presenting a request from his father.
H. J. Mc Donald, asking an examination in History. — Granted. —

Communications from:

Mr Thos. Holden requesting permission for his son Fox Holden to absent himself from recitations & examinations in Greek. — Granted.

L. F. Baker, asking to be excused from drill for the remainder of this universit year. — Referred to Major W. with power.

repealed by general order

Resolved, that each absence during the first week of a trimester shall be reckoned as three in the account of absences allowed to each student: and that notice of this rule be publicly posted at the close of each trimester.

Communication from Mr W. R. Low, asking to be excused for absence from Recitations in Geometry. Granted on condition of presenting a certificate from a physician.

Prof. Blake presented the cases of Messrs Meeker & F. P. H. Platt in regard to their request to enter the class in electrics. Moved that the Faculty see no reason to depart from their action in the above cases.

Faculty then adjourned. G. F. Behringer
Asst. Sec.

Friday, May 6. 1870
4 P.M.

Present, President, Professors Wilson, Russell, Ewing, Cauldwell, Blake, C. F. Hartt, Sprague, Eddy, Wilder, J. M. Hart, Morris, Whitlock, Blake, Schaffer, Loching.

Communications: from T. E. Waldo (through father) asking leave of absence for one year. — Granted.

for from W. E. VanDeCarr, asking leave of absence until next fall, and also to continue in class, taking certain deficient studies with next class. Granted as to absence. On other pt, resolved that Mr. Walter VanDeCarr (after upon examination to) be admitted then to any standing for which he may be qualified.

Resolved, that Mr. F. R. Walters and J. W. Spence be considered as having been admitted from their entrance & the same standing that they occupied in the college from which they came, but

that this action be not considered as a precedent.

from W. Irving Scott, asking to be excused from laboratory practice. Referred to Prof. Schaeffer with power.
from E. N. Lapham (through Prof. Morris) Leave of absence until next fall.
from W. A. K. Linton, leave of absence until next fall.

from F. N. L. Henry, C. W. Ramsey, J. P. Gage, D. S. Jordan, L. P. Smith, asking to be excused from Drill. Referred to Prof Major Whittlesey with power.

from C. W. Raymond & R. N. Newsome, excuse for absence, filed.

from President C. E. Taft, granted leave of absence until September.
J. S. Garrison, indefinite leave of absence.
J. McCarty, leave of absence until September.

Resolved that hereafter, and including this year, laboratory practice during the first two terms of Sophomore year in the Scientific Course be obligatory, and for the third term be voluntary.

Faculty then adjourned

J. M. Hart. Sec.
per C. A. Schaeffer

Faculty met on Friday May 13th at 4½ P.M.-
Pres. H.
Present: Profs. Wilson, Russel, Evans, Sprague, Evans, Wilder, Caldwell, Hart, Schaeffer, [illegible], Cleveland, Morris, Blake, Whittlesey Patter, Eddy, Whittlesey, Arnold, Roehig, Howland, Law & Behringer.
Minutes of the previous meeting were read & approved.

Communications: from E. Kelton asking to be excused for absence up to May 9th - Filed.-
Grau Curtis, asking to be excused for absence up to April 28th - Filed -
E. H. Scofield asking for a leave of absence until the end of this term.
Granted.

Communications from: C. H. Milligan, inquiring whether it will be necessary for him to pass another entrance examination next term. — Not necessary. —

H. H. Seymour, presenting a list of the lectures and studies taken by him since his entrance into the University, and asking to graduate this year.

Resolved, that Mr Seymour be informed that if he shall pass the examinations at the end of this year, proposed in his communication, leave of absence will be given him, and he shall during the year furnish satisfactory proofs of having pursued Univ. studies during the preceding year, the appropriate degree will be conferred upon him. —

The case of Mr Dixon was brought up.

Resolved, that Mr Dixon be informed that whenever he shall present himself here, and pass such examinations as shall be required for granting a degree, the appropriate degree will be conferred upon him. —

Resolved that Mr G. C. Hanford be summoned to appear before the Faculty, and show cause why he should not be dismissed from the Univ. on the grounds of non-registration and non-attendance upon lectures & recitations of the Univ. ——

The same action in regard to Mr W. F. Lowe, E. Kent, F. W. Ingersoll, L. M. Wood,

Resolved, that all cases of "doubtful" students be made the special order for the next meeting

Faculty then adjourned.

G. F. Behringer
Asst Sec.

Friday May 20th 1870

Faculty met at 4½ P. M. —

Present: The President, Profs. Wilson, Fiske, Sprague, Potter, Russell, Caldwell, Evans, Blake, Schaeffer, Hartt, Morris, Whittlesey, Wheeler, Roehrig, Eddy, Wilder, Howland, & Behringer.

The reading of the Minutes was dispensed with. —

Mr E. Kent appeared before the Faculty & was examined as to his standing in the Univ. and his absences during the present term.

On motion his case was laid upon the table.

Mr G. C. Hanford appeared, made his statement, & was questioned as to his record.

Same action as in his Mr Kent's case.

Mr L. M. Wood appeared and was examined as to his absences.

Same action as in the preceding case.

Mr W. P. Lowe appeared and was examined as to his absences.

Resolved, that Mr L.'s father be requested to withdraw him from the Univ.

The case of Mr F. W. Ingersoll was explained.

The case of Mr L. C. Stevens was brought before the Faculty by the Pres. — The proper explanations having been made, the case was dropped. —

The minutes were then read, corrected & approved.

Communications: From Mr C. A. Stork, asking for leave of absence for the remainder of this term & permission to graduate with his class. Laid over.

C. V. Gregg, asking that he be permitted to go on with 13 recitations or that another study be assigned to him.

Resolved: ~~Ordered~~ that Mr G. be ordered to appear at the next Faculty Meeting.

Communications: from C. J. Powers, requesting permission to "leave Ithaca before the 23d. of June" and to pass the necessary examinations before that time
Granted.—
J. Hargrave, asking for a leave of absence for the remainder of this term on acct. sickness. Granted.

The case of Mr D. S. Dickinson was brought before the Faculty & the following action taken:

Resolved, that the guardians of Mr D. be requested to remove him from the Univ. on the ground of his neglect to attend the required courses, and that they be informed that they be informed that he will not be readmitted unless upon strict examination for a full course.—

Communications: from A. C. Alvy presenting excuse for absence.— Filed.—
from R. H. Newsome similar excuse. Filed.
— J. M. Mc Nair excuse for absence for first half of this term.— Referred to the Registrar with power.
C. W. Stanton, asking for a leave of absence for one week beginning with May 23d.— Granted
E. D. Leffingwell asking for a leave of absence for the remainder of this term — Granted
~~J. Hargrave, similar request — Granted~~
W. S. Allen, asking to be excused for absence for 13 days — Granted.—
L. A. Stout, requesting honorable dismissal. Referred to the Registrar with power.—
A. G. Jukes, asking for a leave of absence for one year. — Granted.—
M. R. Frazer, asking for a leave of absence from May 30th to the end of the term.— Granted.
D. Sanderson, asking to be excused for absences up to May 2/70, and that his examination in Roman History be postponed until next term. Granted.

An honorable dismissal was granted by the Pres. to Younglove, dating May 14/70

An invitation from the Philalathian Society was received & accepted, to attend their exercises on the occasion of their entering the new hall on May 28th 1870

Resolved, that Messrs Kent, Wood & Hanford be informed that they are to consider themselves as under probation for the remainder of this term in regard to their attendance to college duties and that their attention be called to the necessity of more study and careful preparation for the coming examinations. —

Resolved, that the special business of the next meeting, be the examination of the roll of the students with the view of ascertaining the number & names of those whose continuance in the Univ. is of doubtful utility and that every member of the Faculty be especially requested to attend. —

Faculty adjourned.

G. F. Behringer
Asst. Sec.

Friday, May 27. 1870. 4 P.M.

Present: The President, Professors Wilson, Russell, Fiske, Caldwell, Sprague, Wheeler, Morris, Evans, Law, Cleveland, Roehrig, Whittlesey, C. F. Hart, Blake, Porter, Behringer, Spaulding, J. M. Hart, Eddy, Schaffer.

Communications: from H. N. Leymon, presenting leave of absence from president for one week from May 7.
: from N. V. VanWagenen, presenting excuse for absence. Filed.
: from W. A. Butler, presenting excuse for absence from exercises May 25. Filed.
: Llewellyn Elsbree, excuse for absence from May 10–16. On committee to escort remains of Mr. Bloom. Filed.
E. A. Leyden, excuse for absence for past three weeks. On acct of sickness. Filed.
H. F. Wells, asking excuse for absence from May 9–May 14. On acct of business. Filed. Mr. Wells ordered to appear before Faculty to give explanation of his non-registration.

from H.B. Knowles, ~~absence~~ excuse for absence for week ~~ending~~ commencing May 8. Filed.
W.S. McGregor, asking leave of absence for one week, commencing May 26. Granted.
C.S. Ivy, asking leave of absence for one week from May 27. Granted.
C.A. Storke, asking leave of absence from June 1. with permission to ~~hold~~ postpone his examination before stated time, with a view to possibility of his not being able to be present at Commencement. Granted.
R. Lockwood, asking excuse for absence. Filed.
H.B. Knowles, Same.
A.M. Baldwin, presenting excuse for absence. Filed.
~~Wm. B. ordered to~~ appear before Faculty next Friday.
J.W. Hill, excuse for absence. Filed.
J.R. Stoddard. Same.
Ward Batchelor, asking leave of absence for remainder of term. Granted.
E.L. Cushing, (Optional) asking to be excused from Engl. Lit. Some days. Granted.
J.J. Williams, asking leave of absence for remainder of term. Granted.
J.W. Ritch, asking leave of absence for J.A. Thompson, ~~in behalf~~ on acct of death of Mr. T's mother. Granted.
D.S. Dickinson, asking for honorable dismissal. Laid on table.

Mr. Flagg appeared before Faculty. Case laid upon table for present.

Report from Major Whittlesey, of arrest of Messrs. Lisley & W.T. Morris. Placed on file.

Resolved: That the professors be requested to notify ~~each of~~ their classes that the students who have not registered be ordered to do so within one week or their names will be dropped from the list of students.

Resolved, that the following students be required to appear before the faculty at their next meeting — Aby, Bartlett, Baldwin, Bowles, Brintnall, Brown, S.W., Burt, Clarke S.E., Dickinson, I.T.

~~Faculty then adjd~~ Adjourned to Monday at 3:30 P.M.

~~J.M. Hart~~ Secy.

Resolved: That a committee of 3 be appointed to pass upon the essays & other literary productions of the Senior Class. Professors Sprague, Evans & Wilson appointed.

Resolved: That the several professors be requested to inform their classes of the necessity of registering before within the coming week, at the risk of being dropped from the University registers.

Faculty then adjourned until Monday, May 30. at 3. P.M.

J.M. Hart. Secy.

Monday, May 30. 1870.
3.30 P.M. Present, the President, Professors Wilson, Wilder, Russel, Eddy, C.F. Hartt, Whittlesey, Morris, Schaffer, Evans, Wheeler, Potter, Behrings, Fiske, Law, Rochrig, Arnold, Blake, J.M. Hart.

W.L. Sprague, granted leave of absence to go home on acct of sickness of his mother.

The following students appeared before the Faculty to answer to charge of non-registration, and insufficient number of studies and Mr. Abby, Bartlett, Brintnall, Brown S.W., Burt S.S., Clarke S.E., Dickinson, F.F.

Resolved: That Mr. Abby be suspended for the remainder of this term, and be allowed to re-enter next fall upon any full course of study for which he may be prepared, upon condition of leaving him the town within one week.

Mr. E.R. Bartlett's case laid upon table for the present.

Mr. Brintnall, Burt, Clarke S.E. Dickinson F.F, Wells H.S. appeared and gave satisfactory account of themselves.

Mr. Doughaty, Dudley, Elsaffer, Evarts, Finch ordered to appear before the Faculty this at their next meeting.

Faculty then adjd to Wednesday May June 1. 1870.

J.M. Hart. Secy.

Wednesday, June 1. 1870
2.30 P.M.

Faculty met, present the President, Professors Wilson, Fiske, Cleveland, Schaffer, Arnold, Evans, Wheeler, Potter, Schaffner, Russel, Law, Whittlesey, Caldwell, C.F. Hartt, J.M. Hart,

Messrs. Dougherty, Dudley, Elsaffer, Evarts, Frick, Baldwin and S.W. Brown appeared before faculty to give acct of their studies.

~~L.A. Blysaw~~ L.A. Blend, leave of absence for one year.
E. Jayne and R. Headley presented excuses for absence. Accepted.
F. Schoff, ~~asking~~ leave of absence for balance of term.
R.O. Kellogg, leave of absence until June 10.
W.A. Butts, leave of absence for Mrs. Tu & Wed. of this week.
D.O. Kirby, requested honorable dismissal.
E.B. Kellogg, leave of absence ~~and~~ for term.

Case of admission of Mr. Mines referred to Professor Caldwell with power.

Resolved, That Mr. Newsome be allowed to appear before the faculty.

Mr. Looy & Davis summoned to appear. Adj'd to regular Friday hours.

~~Adj'd to Thursday at 3.30 P.M.~~ J.M. Hart. Secy.

Friday June 3rd 1870
Faculty met at 4 1/4 P.M.
The Pres.
Present: ~~Profs~~. Wilson, Fiske, Wilder, Caldwell, Evans, Russel, Sprague, Wheeler, C.F. Hartt, Blake, Schaeffer, Potter, Morris, Eddy, Arnold, Röhrig, Haviland, Law, Whittlesey, Behringer.

Communications: W.L. Allen, presenting excuses for absences.
H.L. Stewart " " " " " "
J.H. Owen, " (June 1) " " "
H.W. Slack, " (May 23) " " " "
F.J. Brinsley " " (May 25-27) " "
S.K. Van Voorhees " reasons for his continued absence in German during the trimester.

An honorable dismissal was granted to Mr J.L. Henderson. —

Messrs Orvis & Loosey appeared and gave an account of themselves. —

The case of Mr Loosey, ~~both as to his absence, and the charges of drunkenness brought against him,~~ was referred to a Com.

Reconsidered, and

On motion, the parents of Mr Loosey were requested to remove him. —

C. E. Woodworth received a leave of absence from June 2 to the end of the term.

The cases of
Messrs M. G. Peters, W. I. Scott, M. C. Sharp, & C. F. Wheelock, referred to Prof Sprague

: Messrs C. S. Price, E. E. Prevost & H. L. Stewart referred to Prof. Cleveland.

: Messrs F. J. Patten, C. W. Rattebone, F. P. H. Platt, & C. H. Wickham, were summoned to appear

: Messrs R. Taft, F. M. Sands, T. Sanderson, O. Wells, ~~C. W. Wickham~~, referred to the Registrar

Messrs F. B. Strickland, Van Voorhis, J. L. Wood, referred to Prof Russel

Mr P. P. Staunton referred to Prof Wilder

Resolved, that Mr E. Richards be notified to absent himself from the town of Ithaca & to remain absent, under penalty of expulsion from the University

Friday, June 10. 1870
4.30 P.M. } Present, the President, Professors Wilson, Russel, Wilder, Caldwell, Fiske, Schaffner, Potter, Arnold, Behrinjer, C. F. Hartt, Sprague, Evans, Law, Roehrig, Cleveland, Wheeler, Blake, Morris, J. M. Hartt, Eddy, Howland. Rogers.

Communications: from M. V. Aiken, asking leave of absence during remainder of term. Granted.

C. W. Stanton, requesting leave of absence for remainder of term, with leave to apply for examination in fall. Granted.

P. E. Cunningham, asking leave of absence for remainder of term. Granted.

W. A. Allen, asking leave of absence for one year. Granted.

E. L. Brady, asking leave of absence for remainder of term. Granted.

C. V. Parsell, asking leave of absence for remainder of term, with leave to enter examinations at end of term. Granted.

John E. More, asking to be relieved from examination in Optics, on ground that it is optional in classical course & that he has already full complement of studies. Granted for this year, but Mr. M. informed that Optics are an optional study & will have to be taken hereafter.

Paul Schroeder, applying for a degree and giving list of studies. Referred to Committee consisting of President, Professors C. F. Hartt, Evans and Cleveland with power.

Mr. Newsome appeared & presented excuses for absences. Resolved, that he be permitted to enter the examinations.

Mr. Patten appeared to give an acct. of his studies. Mr. F. P. V. Platt, also appeared. Case laid upon the table.

Mr. A. S. Jukes also appeared before the Faculty, to request honorable dismissal. [Mr. J. having been suspended by Pres't for not having withdrawn from Ithaca since obtaining leave of absence.]

Resolved, that the request be laid on the table, and the President's action be affirmed.

from F. E. Richards asking to remand in term until examinations. Resolved, that Faculty see no cause for departing from previous action.

from H. S. Wells, asking for honorable dismissal. Registrar authorized to grant Mr. W. an honorable dismissal whenever he shall give proof of being sent for.

D. P. Outebridge, asking leave of absence from June 22d examinations before that time. Absence granted and examination left to the discretion of the several professors.

L. M. Wood, asking to be excused from examinations in French, Botany and Engl. Lit. Mr. W. informed that he must either take the studies or take out leave of absence, with permission, however, to remain in Ithaca.

J. L. Woodin, Jr., applying for leave to enter examination in Engl. Lit. and Botany. Rejected Not granted, Mr W. to have leave to re-enter the beginning class next year.

Mr. McVaine's case (as to making up deficiency in Engl. Lit.) Referred to Prof. Sprague with power.

Mr. Rathbone, Border, and Wickham ordered to appear before Faculty.

Prof. Russell reports the cases of Sage, T.C., J. L. Wood, C. Manning and Van Voorhies.

Prof. Cleveland reports upon cases of H. L. Price & Perrett.

Prof. Sprague reports upon cases of Sharp, Wheelock, W. P. Scott, Peters

Rejected, upon, A. Wells, T. Santmyer, R. Taft, Sands.

Resolved, that Professor Russell be authorized to act as Registrar during the absence of the Registrar, or whenever from any cause there may be occasion for action of assistant Registrar.

Mr. C. W. Wickham's case referred to Professor Russell.

Resolved that Mr. J. A. Patten be suspended until next term & then pass his examination and enter some full course of study.

Adj'd.

J. M. Hart. Secy.

Friday, June 17
4.30 P.M.

Present: The President, Professors Caldwell, Evans, Russell, Schaeffer, Arnold, Sprague, Blake, Prentiss, Cleveland, Potter, Ely, J. M. Hart, Morris, Richey, Behringer, Lair, Wilder, Fiske

Communication: from C. M. Dodge, asking to have absences taken in New York on university grantee.

: from W. J. Young, asking permission to have town on Friday evening, & pass examination in Fall. Not granted.

W. R. Smith, asking leave of absence for remainder of term. Granted.

C. W. Livermore, that his examination in Geometry be referred

until next term. Granted.

Walter Smith, asking honorable dismissal. Referred to Registrar with power.

J. I. Johnston, asking for honorable dismissal. Granted.

A. M. Baldwin, asking to be admitted to examination in Logic. Referred to Professor Wilson with power.

Alonzo Chace, asking excuse for absences. Granted.

W. F. Duncan, asking excuse for absence. Granted.

A. P. Ede, presenting excuses for absence. Granted.

Geo. E. Johnson, asking to be excused for absence during early part of term. Granted.

F. N. Hagar, asking leave of absence, to be examined in fall. Granted, no reason given.

M. C. Johnston, asking excuse for absence in Trigonometry. Granted.

J. E. Patrick, asking to be excused on May 5th 10th 12th on acct of sickness. Granted.

J. W. Lymond, asking for excuse for absences in Surveying. Granted.

Myron Kasson, asking to be excused for absences in beginning of term. Granted.

C. W. Wickham appeared before Faculty to present excuses for absence and deficient number of studies. Granted leave of absence until next fall.

Resolved, Upon report ~~recommendation~~ of Major Whittlesey, that the following students be recommended to the Trustees for Certificate of Excellence in Military Science: S. S. Avery, J. S. Butler, A. R. Freese, J. N. Lothrop, J. M. Luther, J. S. Maxwell, Philo Mosher, C. A. Storke.

Report, of President in History, read and accepted.

Committee appointed upon Mr. Schröder's case reported that Mr. S's attainments not sufficient for any degree. Report accepted and case laid upon table.

Faculty adjd to Friday next at 7½ P.M.

J. M. Hart.
Secy.

Faculty met on

Friday June 24th
8 P. M.

Present: The Pres., Profs. Wilson, Wheeler, Wilder, Sprague, Blake, Law, Cauldwell, Schaeffer, Redrig, Potter, Arnold, Morris, Eddy,

Communications: E. L. Parker, announcing his departure, because of the death of his mother. Absence excused and leave of absence granted. —
D. Tarbell, excuse for absences — granted.
J. F. Clarke, for leave of absence — granted.
F. B. Ferris, " " " " granted.
I. B. Price, " " " " granted.
F. E. Orris, in regard to his examinations &c — Referred to the Registrar. —
H. H. Seymour, asking to be excused from the examinations ~~x~~ in Optics — Granted. —
C. Manning, asking to be excused from exam. in Literature, French, & Geometry. — Granted
P. H. Clark, excuse for absence — accepted.
W. W. Lyon, asking for an hon. dismissal, granted.
H. C. Drake, same request granted — granted.
J. T. Cothran, asking for a postponement of his Greek examination — granted. —
L. F. Lane, excuse for absence, granted. —
F. A. Boothby, received leave of absence for one term.

Mr Douglass appeared and made a statement in regard to his degree.

Resolved, that Mr D.'s deficiency in Greek shall not be an obstacle to his receiving the degree of A. B. —

Profs. Morris, Blake, & Cleaveland, were appointed a com. to examine the draughts offered by students competing for the prize for the best draught &c. —

Mr Waterman was permitted to pass with eleven studies during the past term. —

The matter of commencement orations & the number of those intending to speak on that occasion.

and The balloting for the candidates for degrees was laid over until the next meeting as a special order of business.

The Pres. brought the case of Mr E. Kent Jr. before the Faculty. —

Resolved that the parents of Mr K. be requested to remove him. —

An additional report on the subject of History was made by the Pres, and accepted. —

Prof Sprague made a report in regard to the examinations in his department.

Moved that when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet on Saturday evening at 7 P.M. —

Faculty then adjourned. —

G. F. Behringer
Asst Sec.

Friday June 26.
8.30 P.M.

Present: The President, Professors Russel, Wilcox, Blake, Wheeler, Morris, Schaffer, Law, J.M. Hart, Howland, Wilder, Spaulding, Arnold, Sprague, Cleveland.

Resolved: That a Committee of Three be appointed upon Commencement Exercises. — Professors Sprague, Fiske, Wilcox.

Resolved: ~~A Committee of Three to be appointed to~~ That any student who shall absent himself from University duties for five consecutive days without permission or sufficient cause shall be regarded as having withdrawn himself from the University and shall not be allowed to reenter his classes except by vote of the Faculty.

That any student who leaves town without permission and remains absent more than two days, shall be regarded as having withdrawn himself from the University and shall not be allowed to return except by vote of the Faculty.

Resolved that a Committee be appointed to examine the Faculty Records and prepare a statement of such rules of discipline as the Faculty have adopted for the guidance of students, and have it printed for distribution among the students.

Appointed: Professors Wilson, Russel & Wheeler.

President's report of additional students examined in history read and adopted.

Resolved, That the balloting be made upon each candidate separately.

Resolved, That Professor be allowed to give separate examination to H. H. Seymour, absent by reason of sickness.

The Balloting upon the candidates for degrees result as follows: J. A. Sanders, B.L., Avery, L.S. B.S., Butler, J.S. B.S., Chambers, C.J. B.Ph., Comstock, T.B. B.A., Greene, A.R. B.A., Jackson, I.D. B.Ph., Lothrop, S.N. B.Ph., Maxwell, J.S. B.Ph., Powers, C.J. B.S., Robb, E.F. B.A., Schroder, P.S. Ph.B., Douglass, E. B.A., Halliday, S.D. B.S. Jones, J.V.L. Ph.B., Luther, S.M. B.S., Mosher, Phila, B.L. Powers, C.S. B.S., Ross, M.M. B.S., Spence, T.W. A.B., Stokes, L.B. — Also, W.T. Eddy, C.E.

Communications: from Laurence Kelly, asking leave of absence from June 13 for balance of term. Granted.
from Phila Mosher, asking to be excused from speaking at Commencement. Granted.
from S.R. Woodford, asking for honorable dismissal. Referred to Registrar with power.
from J.C. Brantigam, C.W. Stockton, asking to be re-examined in Engl. Lit. Granted.

Resolved: That when the Faculty adjourn, it be to Monday at 5 P.M.

Faculty then adj'd
J.M. Hart.
Secy.

Monday June 27, 1870
5.30 P.M.

Faculty met, present the President, Professors Wilson, Morris, Schaffer, Potter, Wilder, Fiske, Hubbard, Evans, Eddy.

Wm. Wolters appeared and was offered reasons why he should not be refused his degree. Resolved that Mr. W. be recommended to present himself once more for examination in Optics, and if successful his case will be reconsidered.

Faculty then adjd to Tuesday at 5 P.M.

J. M. Hubbard
Secy.

Tuesday 5 P.M.
June 28

Present, the President, Professors Wilson, Fiske, Evans, Wilder, Howland, Blake, ~~Sheffield~~, Schaffer, Eddy.

H. T. Eddy appointed Secy pro tem.

Communications; from G. E. Johnson, referred to Prof. Russell.
G. F. Bird, referred to Profs. Wilson & Sprague.

H. V. B. Dixon, was unanimously presented for the degree of A.B. conditioned upon offering satisfactory thesis.

Permission given to Professor Blake to hold examination of students conditioned in Optics.

Faculty adjd to 10½ A.M. Wednesday.

H. T. Eddy,
J. M. Hubbard.

Wednesday, June 29
11 A.M.

Present, ~~the President~~ Professors Wilson, Russell, Evans, Blake, Eddy, Schaffer, Cauldwell, Wilder, Morris, Arnold, Potter.

Faculty proceeded to discussion of students failing to pass satisfactory examinations.

The following come under the rule as to dropping: Gregg, Gavigan, Houghton, McClure, F. P. W. Platt, Benjo, A. P. Knowles, P. M. L. McDonald, Stenson, Rathbone.

Resolved, That Faculty convene tomorrow morning at 8½ in the office of Messrs Boardman & Finch.

That no student who, for want of scholarship, shall have been once dropped from the University Course shall be on that account be prevented from ~~joining the lower class,~~ reentering on a complete optional course joining the lower class in those studies in which he shall have been found deficient.

Prof. Blake appt'd a Comm. to decide upon prizes in Physics.
Reported, W. H. Hayes first; C. E. Reeves 2d
H. C. Colburn honorably mentioned.

Resolved, that question of prizes for Freshmen class be referred to Committee, consisting of ~~Professors~~ President, Professors, Evans, Russell, Evans & Wheeler.

Resolved, that Committee consisting of President, Professors Russell, Evans, Fiske, Wheeler, Wilson be appointed to consider question of ~~exchanging~~ relative positions of German & French in Scientific Course.

Faculty adj'd. J. McMartin Secy.

Saturday, Sept. 10. 1870
7½ P.M.

Faculty met in pursuance of a call from the President.

Present, Professors Russel, Wilcox, Evans, Caldwell, Wing, Morris, Brown, Schaffer, Potter, Fiske, Rocheig, Fiske, Corson, Wheeler.

On motion of Professor Fiske, Professor Wheeler was appointed Secy pro tem.

Action was taken in relation to the approaching entrance examinations, and a printed announcement specifying the time and place of holding them, was adopted.

On motion of Dr. Wilcox, Resolved that students coming with an honorable dismissal from other colleges or Universities, after having satisfactorily passed their examinations at the close of any term therein, will be received as Optional Students without entrance examination, and allowed to join any advanced classes in the University with the Consent of the professor in charge of the department, and after having spent one term in the University and passed its examinations, they may be admitted by vote of the Faculty to any standing for which they may be found worthy.

Resolved, That Mr. F. W. Finch be readmitted to the university without passing a second entrance examination.

A proposed change in the course of instruction in Chemistry was referred to Committee of Professors Wing, Russel & Wheeler.

Faculty then adjourned until 7½ P.M. Monday next.

Albert S. Wheeler,
Secretary pro tempore.

Monday, Sept. 12. '70
7½ P.M.

Faculty met pursuant to adjournt.

Moved, that Dr. Wilcox take the chair.

Present, Professors Evans, Fiske, Wing, Eddy, Wheeler, Arnold, Hewett, Rocheig, J. M. Hart.

Report of Committee, recommending that Sophomore Classical Students take Chemistry the first Semester instead of Third read & adopted - Change adopted.

Faculty then adjd to Wednesday 7½ P. M. J. M. Hart Secy.

Wednesday, Sept. 14 '70.
7.30 P.M.

Faculty met pursuant to adjournment. Present, The President, Professors Russel, Wilson, Evans, Arnold, Eddy, Wilder, Fiske, Brown, McComb, Hewitt, Lyon, Roehrig, Wing, Schaeffer, Caldwell, Coxon, Morris, Prof. Hart.

Minutes of the last two meetings read and approved ~~accepted~~.

Report of the Committee appt'd June 29 to consider the matter of change from French to German, for first year of Scientific Course, and also the appointment of additional professors in the various departments, was read & adopted.

Report of the Committee appt'd June 26, 1870 to examine the Faculty Records and prepare statement of rules of discipline, was read and action taken thereon as follows:
Resolved: That the action of the Faculty taken Sept. 15. 1869 allowing two modern languages to be taken in place of one ancient and one modern in the Junior year of the Classical course, be rescinded.
Resolved: That the report as read be referred to a Committee to be perfected for publication. The Chair appointed as the Committee Professor Wheeler, the Registrar and the Secretary.

A motion that Mr. W.N. Garrett be allowed to appear before the Faculty to show Cause why he might be readmitted, was lost.

Resolved that the matter of examination and admission of candidates be referred to a Committee consisting of the Vice President, Registrar, Professors Evans, Morris & ~~Evans~~ Wheeler.

Resolved: That the Faculty appoint Professor Fiske to prepare the draught of the new edition of the Register.

Resolved: That in consequence of absence of Prof. Hart ~~attendance~~ attendance of the Senior class upon Lectures in ~~Zoology~~ Physiology be received, during this term, as an equivalent for Lectures upon Geology.

Resolved: That, in consequence of the absence of Professor Prentiss, and the non-appointment of a professor of Agriculture, second year students in the 2 years Agricultural Course be allowed to become Optional Students for this term.

A motion that one hour's German be taken a week from the Sophomore Class and given to instruction in French, was lost.

Faculty then adjourned. J. M. Hart. Secy.

[Friday, ~~Saturday~~, Sept. 17 '70.
4.30 P.M.]

Faculty met, present the President, Vice-President, Professors Evans, Wilcox, Schaffer, Cleveland, Hewitt, Rockwell, Morris, Arnold, Brown, Caldwell, Wilder, J. M. Hart, Crane, Wheeler, Wing.

Minutes of the previous meeting read and approved.

Communications: from P. M. L. McDonald asking leave of absence for one year, with a view to prepare for the Classical department, but to retain his standing in the university.

Resolved: That Mr. McDonald have leave of absence with permission to remain in the town.

E. Kent Jr., asked and obtained permission to appear before the Faculty to explain absence from examination. No action being taken, Mr. Kent was excluded from the University under the general rule. Notified that he was not to remain in town under penalty of expulsion.

E. M. Birge also appeared before the Faculty, and was allowed to remain as an Optional student, with the following studies: German, Algebra, English Literature and Chemistry.

Mr. Corbett granted an honorable dismissal.

J. B. Edgerly, asking ~~permission~~ to substitute Professor Smith's Lectures for Trigonometry in the Scientific Course. Referred to the Registrar with power.

A Motion that Mr. C. V. Gregg be readmitted was lost.

Prof. Hart tendered his resignation as secretary of the Faculty which was accepted.

A motion was passed thanking Prof. Hart for the Efficient manner in which he had performed the duties of Secretary of the Faculty.

Prof Crane was elected to fill the place made vacant by the resignation of Prof. Hart.

A motion was passed: That the course of study be so amended that one hour a week for the first term of each year be taken from Sophmore German and be given to the French Department and one hour a week during the second and third terms be taken from Mod. History for the same purpose.

Faculty then adjourned. J. F. Crane Secy

Friday Sept. 24
4 P.M.

Faculty met, present the President Vice President, Prof. Schaeffer. Wheeler Wing. Hewett J. M. Hart. Cornell, Cleveland. Wilder, Brown Potter, Corson, Wait, Eddy, Crane, Cauldwell, Wilson Crane, Robins

Minutes of the previous meeting read and approved.

Moved That a Committee of three be appointed to investigate the late disturbances among the students, said Committee to have power to send for, and examine students, and report Tuesday afternoon.

The following were appointed said Committee, the Vice President, the Registrar and Prof. Wheeler

Moved That Mr G. E. Hall be allowed to enter the University as a special student in Literature without previous examination. Passed.

Moved. That the resolution passed at the last meeting in regard to the French Dep.- be rescinded Passed.

Communications E. R. Bartlett requested leave of absence for one year. Request not granted
T. P. Gage requested leave of absence for one year. Request granted.
M. J. Morse requested leave of absence for one year. Request granted.
J. A. Case requested leave to pursue the following studies Algebra, Eng. Language and Literature, Physiology and Hygeine Request granted
David E. Kohler requested leave of absence for two years Request granted.
A. H. Kilton requested leave of absence for one year. Request granted
G. F. Seybolt requested leave of absence for one year. Request Granted.
F. H. Remington requested leave of absence until the 5th of Oct. Request granted
C. W. Livermore requested an indefinite leave of absence. Granted.
H. W. Black requested an honorable dismissal Granted
Lewis Benedict requested leave of absence for one year. Granted.

Oscar Wells requested leave of absence for one year. Granted.
F. E. Orris requested leave of absence for one year. Granted.
J. Chamberlin asked to be excused from attending military drill. Granted.
E. S. Lawrence requested an examination in French being absent last term on account of illness. Granted.
A. C. Almy requested permission to take German instead of French this term Granted.
Byron E. Shear requested permission to leave out English Lit. and take scientific and mathematical studies. Laid on the table.
S. B. Hayes requested to be excused from Drill. Request granted
E. O. Randall requested to be excused from Drill, Granted.
G. W. Lawrence requested permission to take a special course in Chemistry with Laboratory practice, not Granted.
R. P. Greenleaf asked to be excused from wearing cap. Referred to Executive Com.
M. C. Sharp asked to be excused from taking any study in the place of French. Granted
E. S. Stark asked to be excused from Drill Referred to Maj. Arnold.
G. L. Graham asked to be excused from Drill. Ref. to Maj. Arnold.
S. McCrum asked to be admitted next year on the examination of this year. Granted in case the standard be not raised.
Thomas Hampson asked to be excused from Chemistry and Experimental mechanics for the present. Granted.
R. B. Hayes request to take German this term refd. to Prof. Fiske
A. C. Barrow asked permission to take Sophmore Lit. Natural Philosophy Chemistry and Spanish. Granted.
L. Hawes asked permission to pursue an optional course in English Language and Mathematics. Granted.

Moved that Mr. E. V. Spregs be notified that he is no longer a student of the University and must leave town within five days Passed.

Moved that Mr. A. J. Hyde be granted an honorable dismissal. Granted.

Moved that Mr. Deiminy be allowed to register and continue his studies. Passed.

Faculty then adjourned to Tuesday Sept. 27 at 4 P.M.

T. F. Crane Secy.

Friday Sept 27
7 P.M.

Faculty met, present the President Vice President Profs. Wilson. Schaeffer. Hewett, Law wing. Wait, Frank, Brown Rohrig Potter, Cauldwell Wilder, Eddy. Crane Wheeler. Corson

The Faculty then proceeded to the consideration of the special object of the meeting

Prof Russel presented the facts in the case as collected from the evidence of the witnesses examined

Further evidence was then read by Prof Wheeler

Moved that Messrs Gilbert. Moses. Bacon Sprague Denham, Duncan Brown Warner be suspended until the beginning of next term

Moved that the above motion be made the special order for next regular meeting Passed

Moved that two additional members be added to the Committee to investigate the late disturbances Passed.

Prof. Brown and Frank were appointed additional members of the above Committee

Faculty adjourned.

Friday Sept 30
4 P.M.

Faculty met, present the President, Vice President, Registrar, Profs Arnold Eddy, Wheeler, Fiske, Hart, Evans, Röhrig, Wait, Cornell, Hewett, McCoan, Schaeffer, Wing, Caldwell Wilder. Crane. Law.

Communications. T. J. Patten granted leave of absence until next January
E. O. Boone requested leave to change from French to German, granted.
T. A. Darrow requested to be excused from Military duties, Referred to the Registrar and Maj. Arnold.
C. E. Washburn requested to be excused from Military duties. Referred to the Registrar and Maj. Arnold.
W. T. Hillebrand requested to be excused from Military duties Granted.
J. P. Wells requested to be excused from German, granted.
W. S. Palmer requested to be excused from military duties. Referred to Registrar and Maj Arnold.
J. K. Knight requested to be excused from military duty, Referred to Registrar and Maj Arnold.
John D. Case requested to be excused from military duty Referred to Registrar and Maj. Arnold.
E. G. Sawyer permitted to take German in place of French.
H. J. Rice requested leave of absence. Granted.
Frank Crawford requested to be excused from military duty. Ref'd. to Registrar and Maj. Arnold
Charles Soulby requested to be excused from military duty. Referred to Registrar and Maj Arnold.
Petition from J. W. Shackelford laid on the table.

The Faculty then proceeded to the consideration of the Special order of the meeting.
Moved that the Committee continue its investigations Passed

T. T. Crane
Secy

Faculty then adjourned

Friday October 7
4 PM

Faculty met, present the President Vice President, Registrar, Profs. Schaeffer, Law Morris, Brown, Wheeler, Potter Wait, McKean Hewett, Wrig, Wilder, Cauldwell, Crane Evans Röhrig

Communications

J. L. Stone asks to be excused from drill. Referred.
W. D. Scott requested leave of absence Granted
G. C. Foster requested to be excused from drill Granted.
E. F. Kribbe requested leave of absence for one year. Granted.
Robert Simpson requested to be excused from drill Referred.
R. H. Wiles requested to be excused from drill, Granted.
J. T. McCollom requested leave of absence for one year. Granted
W. H. Corbin requested leave of absence for one year. Granted
M. A. Shotwell requested to be excused from French, Chemistry & Calculus. Referred to Prof. Wheeler.
G. Berry requested to be excused from drill Refused
E. H. Scofield asked leave of absence for this term, granted
C. C. Burnham asked to be excused from certain recitations Referred to Prof Cauldwell
W. K. Pierce asked to be excused from more than ten recitations a week Granted
W. A. Butler asked to be excused from Integral Calculus. Granted.
C. A. Wiley excuse for absences referred to Registrar.
Nominations for military promotions by Maj. Arnold were confirmed.
Moved that the Vice President, Registrar Prof Wheeler, Fiske and Morris be appointed a Committee ~~to examine~~ on further candidates for military promotion. lectures
Moved that Goldwin Smiths be made optional to the junior class.

Moved that a new Committee be appointed to prepare for printing the Rules of the Faculty
The Vice President Registrar and Prof Wheeler were appointed such committee.

Petitions were then presented from the Sophmore and Junior classes.

Moved that the subject of the late disturbances be laid on the table until the next meeting which shall be a special one one Wednesday.

Moved that when Faculty adjourn it be until Wednesday Oct 12th at 4. PM.

Faculty adjourned.

D F. Crane
Secy.

Wednesday Oct. 12th
4 PM

Faculty met, present the President, Vice President, Registrar, Profs Hart, Morse Eddy, McKean, Potter, Wait, Hewitt, Corson, Wing Crane Law Cauldwell, Crane, Brown, Wilder. Rohrig

Communications. F. N. Hagar to be excused from absences, granted
A. C. Harwick to be excused from Physiology granted on condition that it be made up before graduation.
James L. Eaton Willard A. Orme to be excused from drill. Granted for the present. (Drill deferred)
Fox Holden to be excused for the present year with permission to attend examinations, granted

Nominations for military promotions by Maj Arnold were confirmed.

Moved That in consideration of the petitions of the Sophmore and Freshman classes further consideration of the disturbances of the 21. 22. & 23 of September be indefinitely postponed and that the President be requested to announce to the two classes assembled together in the

Chapel the revie of the Faculty relative to similar disturbances and the ground of their present action Passed.

Moved that Mr Van Doorhis and H. M. Berge be summoned to appear before the Faculty at its next meeting

Moved that optional students be required to hand their names and a list of their studies to the Registrar before the 20th of this month.

Moved that students who after November 1st shall appear in the streets without wearing the University cap without excuse shall be considered as wilfully disobedient of the University regulations and punished by arrest or suspension at the discretion of the military Commandant

Received Oct 28.

Moved that when Faculty adjourn it be to Friday Oct 21 at 4 PM.

Faculty adjourned

J. J. Crane
Secy

Friday Oct 27
4 P.M.

Faculty met present Vice President Registrar, Profs Arnold, Crane, Eddy, Hart, Wheeler Law Potter, McKoon Wait, Brown, Wrig, Cauldwell Helvett, Stebbins, Crane, Corson, Wilder, Morris. Röhrig

Communications.

E. G. Sawyers request to be excused from Algebra laid on the table.

Petition from T. D. Warner referred to a committee, to consist of Profs Wheeler, Crane & Wing

F. C. Donovan's request to be excused from Agricultural Chemistry laid on table.

E. J. Marsh request to drop Algebra granted.

Lawrence Kelly's request to be excused from military duty granted.

J. W. Mack's request to take but five hours of recitations a week granted.

H. W. Van Wagenen's request to drop Disjaculatory laid on table

Reports. The Registrar presented report on the case of students referred to him to ascertain their present standing in the University.

Mr. H. Vroman granted leave of absence indefinitely.
Mr Berge and Van Voorhes appeared before the Faculty.
Moved that the parents of Mr Van Voorhes be requested to withdraw his son from the University. Passed
Moved that Mr. G. L. Bailey be notified to appear before the Faculty at next meeting also Mr Leavitt, Hughes, Munfort, Bachelor Foster.
Faculty adjourned

O. J. Craue
Sec

Friday Oct 28
5 P.M.

Faculty met Vice President Russel in the chair, present Wing, Wilson, Schaeffer, Eddy Cleveland Wheeler, Potter, Arnold McKoon, Wait Craue, Wilder, Morris Cauldwell, Law, Röhrig Hewitt Mr. Hughes appeared before Faculty and explained absences, voted that his absences be counted on his fifths.
Moved that Mr. G. L. Bailey be allowed to go on and his absences be counted on his fifth
Moved that action in Mr. Monfort's case be postponed until the end of the term, The same action was taken on Mr. Leavitt's case
Communications Mr. H. M. Berge's request for an honorable dismissal refused.
F. C. Parker's request to be excused from drill granted
H. G. Pillsbury " " " " " " "
P. J. Bixby " " " " " " "
G. F. Lyman " " " " " " "
J. F. Bush " " " " " " "
C. R. Stoughtons request laid on table
M. M. Shoemakers request referred to Maj Arnold
W. M. Rice " " " " "
J. G. Bright " " " " "

Mr. J. W. Dunwell granted leave of absence to return home [illegible]
J. M. Dodge granted leave of absence from Nov 25-29
J. J. Williams granted leave of absence until Spring term
E. T. Bailey excused for absence caused by sickness
C. O. Page excused for absence.
R. G. Erenden excused from German.
T. W. Cooper excused from French
J. J. Nelligen to be excused from Algebra the present term
H. A. Montfort excused from four absences.
W. M. Hughes excused from one weeks absence
W. E. Bennett excused from attendance on Goldwin Smiths lectures
C. E. Reeves allowed to attend necessary examinations in studies of the optional Course so as to enter the regular scientific course.
Petitions of W. R. Ryman, and E. M. Walker to be excused from wearing the University cap referred to the President

Report of Comm. upon Mr Warner's petition presented by Prof. Evans, and accepted.

Moved that Mr Warner be permitted to appear at such examinations of the Junior and Senior Classes in the present Academic year as the Faculty shall deem necessary to enable him to become entitled to the degree of B. S. and that in his case there be a suspension of the Faculty rule which renders attendance at 4/5 of the exercises in each weeks department a necessary condition precedent to Examination.

Moved that so much of the rule passed two weeks ago requiring students to wear the University cap as relates to the Penalty be rescinded

Faculty adjourned

W. J. Hewitt
Sec. pro. tem

Friday Nov 4
4 P.M.

Faculty met, present the President Vice President, Registrar, Profs Caldwell, Evans Eddy, Wheeler, Connell, Wait, Brown, Stebbins, Hewett Crane, MacKnight, Morris, Wing, Schaeffer, Law, Wilder Cleveland, Röhrig

Communications, A.W. Birney granted leave of absence

F.O. Welsh granted an indefinite leave of absence,

J.T. Sutor's petition to be excused from Chemistry be referred to Profs Wing and Caldwell with power

H.W. Van Wagenen communication laid on table. Petition from several of the Senior class in relation to wearing University cap laid on table and the Secretary requested to inform the petitioners that the Faculty see no reason for granting the request.

Moved that a request from Mr. J.M. Fuchs father for his son's dismissal (of the second class) be granted.

Moved that in case of dismissal from the University, dismissal be of two classes: honorable dismissal and simple dismissal.

Communication from Mr R.S. VanVoorhes relative to his son's dismissal referred to Profs Brown and Hewitt

Moved that Mr A.M. Baldwin's absences be excused.

Moved that the name of Mr F.C. Denney be stricken from the roll of University Students.

Moved that Mr. C.C. Burnham be informed that he is no longer a student, and be advised to withdraw and prepare himself during the next year to enter the next regular ~~Agricultural~~ course.

Case of C.A. Elliot referred to Registrar.

E.S. Ingersoll granted leave of absence.

Moved that Nagasawa be admitted a special Student in Nat. Science.

Moved that all complaints on account of absence be referred to Registrar for inquiry and report.

Moved that a standing Committee of three be appointed, to whom shall be referred all applications relating to military affairs

uniform and instruction in military tactics
Maj. Arnold, Registrar and Prof Wilder were
appointed such committee.

Military promotions of Maj. Arnold read
and confirmed, except that of Mr. McClure
which was laid on the table.

Moved that a scheme of study proposed by the
Registrar be referred to a Committee
The following Committee were appointed
Vice President. Registrar, Crane, Brown and
Prof. Wilder.
Moved that the Registrar confer with the
Comm. on the Register and inform the
Faculty how much of it is ready for
publication
Moved that the heads of the various
departments be requested to prepare and
present ~~such parts~~ statements of the studies
in their several departments, to be inserted
in the Register.
Moved that for the present the persons named
as Deans in the Register be continued in their
respective positions
Moved that the Trustees be recommended to
require a knowledge of the manual of arms
or military company tactics as a condition
of receiving a degree, Laid on table until
next meeting

Faculty Adjourned

D. F. Crane
Secy

Friday Nov 11.
4.30 P.M.

Faculty met present Vice President Registrar, Profs Wilder, Cauldwell, Wing, Cleveland Eddy Mackoon, Morris, Evans, Fiske, Wheeler, Wait, Brown, Schaeffer, Pettibone, Hewitt, Crane

Communications.
J. J. Nelligan, D. A. Ogden, F. N. Hagar
Granted leave of absence
J. G. Moore's request for leave of absence referred to Prof. Wheeler.
R. M. Parmeley's request for excuse from recopying German Exercises referred to Prof Fiske
B. W. Law allowed to go on with ten recitations a week to prepare in Latin
A. H. Edgren granted permission to take an optional course regardless of the number of lectures he wishes to take
F. Chamberlin granted excused from Chemistry and Physics
G. W. Symond granted leave of absence for three months and half from Nov 14 '70
F. C. Talcott allowed to go on with ten recitations a week.
G. Meatoritch excused from examinations on account of not knowing the language.
A Petition of many students asking that a holiday for Thanksgiving from Wed to Sat Noon Nov 28 be granted was refused.
Moved that leave of absence be granted to all students who wish to return home for Thanksgiving from Wednesday Nov 25 to Monday 28th
Dr. Wilson present a Report on the case of W. F. McClune, accepted.
Moved that Prof Fiske be authorized to prepare and issue the Register for 1870 - 71.
Moved that the terms Register, Trimestre and the classification of departments into colleges be authorized by the Faculty and that Prof. Fiske be instructed to use the terms in the forthcoming Register.
Moved that hereafter all motions and amendments to motions that are not merely the granting or refusing of a

written application shall be in writing dated and signed by the person making the motion or amendment.

Moved that any proposed changes in courses of study or departments, or changes in the conferal of degrees be submitted to the Faculty for action before insertion in the Register.

Moved that a Comm. of three be appointed to consider the course in Philosophy so called and report changes if they should deem any advisable

The Registrar, Vice President and Prof Wheeler were appointed such Comm.

Moved that there be no university exercises on the Friday following Thanksgiving

Faculty adjourned

O. F. Crane
Secy.

Friday Nov 18 }
4 P.M. }

Faculty met, present Vice President Registrar Profs Wilder Cauldwell, Schaeffer, Morris Eddy, Arnold, Evans, Corson, Hewett, Mackoon Stebbins, Wing, Crane, Brown, Röhrig, Potter.

Leave of absence granted to J. H. Durkee and L. Madasaze until Fall term of 1871. also to R. O. Kellogg and E. D. Leffingwell. also to J. W. Hill for one week from date.

Petitions for honorable dismissal from J. W. Robbins W. P. Durkee and J. H. Chamberlain referred to Registrar with power.
Moved that Mr. Valentine be permitted to withdraw his son Mr C. E. Elliot from the University.

Reports of Committees

The Registrar, Chairman of the Comm. on the Scientific Course reported the Motion. That students in the Scientific Course, in order to take a degree of B.S. shall, after the Commencement in 1872 be required, in addition to the studies already laid down as constituting the Course in Science, to pass one year of study equivalent to five hours per week in some one Special Department of Science or in the ancient Languages. Passed.
Moved that students who shall have completed the first two years of the Scientific Course or any equivalent thereto and a course in any of the Colleges, and who shall also have attended the lectures of Prof. Gould in Agriculture, Prof. Dwight on the Constitution of the United States and those on Political Economy may be recommended by the Faculty for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. Passed
Moved that the scheme of study of the Scientific Course read by Dr. Wilson be the course of study in that Dept. approved by the Faculty for the publication in the Register of this year. Passed.
Together with the two preceding reso-lutions appended
Moved that the scheme of study of the Combined Course read by Dr. Wilson be approved as above

Moved that the petition of J. D. Warner for notification of required examinations be referred to Comm. of three.
The Vice President, Registrar and Prof. Cauldwell Prof. Brown & Hewitt presented report on the case of Mr. Van Voorhes, that in their opinion no further action on the part of the Faculty is advisable. Adopted.
Moved that a Committee be appointed to consider the expediency of conferring Special Degrees. Prof Cleveland
Profs Wheeler, Registrar, Prof. Wilder & Wing were appointed such committee

Moved, that when a vote is passed by the Faculty whereby any punishment is inflicted upon a student when said punishment makes it necessary for the student to leave the University the Secretary of the Faculty shall send a notice of the same to the Business Manager of the University. And that it shall be the duty of the corresponding Secretary to send a notice of the action of the Faculty to the parents or guardian of the student concerned as soon as practicable provided that no other provision be made for their notification in the measure itself. Passed.
Moved that hereafter applicants for admission to the two years course of study in the College of Agriculture shall be subjected to all such examinations as are required for admission to the other courses of study in the same college.

The paper presented by Prof. Russel as the course of study in French was adopted.

The paper presented by Prof. Cauldwell as the course of study in Agriculture was adopted.

When the Faculty adjourn it be until Tuesday Nov 22 at 3 P.M.

Faculty adjourned.

D. F. Crane Secy.

Nov 22 Tuesday
3 P.M. 3

Faculty met present Vice President Registrar, Prof. Brown, Cleveland, Wait, Hewett Schaeffer, Wing, Stebbins, Wilder, Crane, Eddy, Wing, Rohlf the President. Prof. Morris, Evans

Communications.
Leave of absence granted T. E. Webster from 27th Nov to Dec 4.
C. G. Caufield granted permission to substitute Algebra for Trigonometry.

Reports
By the Comm on Degrees,
Moved That the Register be amended by striking out on page 66. the last two lines and inserting 2. Upon such Bachelor of Arts, or Philosophy or of Science as shall during at least one year additional study and practice in some one department of Science have completed a meritorious original investigation.

Moved That the number of hours per week for each study be stated in the courses of the College.

Moved That no recommendation for a degree of any kind be given without a successful Examination before or after entrance in the following studies: Algebra thro Quadratics Geometry six books, Plane Trigonometry, Human Physiology as taught in the first Trimestre three times a week. Laid on the table.

The paper read by Prof. Wheeler was adopted as the course of study in ~~Latin~~ the classical Department.

The paper read by Dr Wilder was adopted as the requirements for admission to the College of Nat. History.

The paper read by Dr. Wilder was adopted as the course of study in the College of Nat. History.

The paper read by Prof. Wheeler was adopted as the course of study in the Classical Department.

Resolved: That the professors of the several departments be requested to report at the next meeting the names of such students as have been absent in their respective departments more than 1/5 of the whole number of recitations or lectures and of such as seem to have been inattentive to their studies

Resolved That students who have satisfactorily completed the full course of 4 years in Nat. Hist be eligible for the degree of B. S. or for such an equivalent degree as may be hereafter adopted

Adjourned to Tuesday
Dec 29 at 3 PM.

Tuesday Nov 29
3 P.M.

Faculty met present the President Vice President, Registrar, Prof Caldwell, Wilder Wing, Mackoon, Hewett, Crane, Eddy, Schaffer Morris, Brown, Brown, Law, Arnold, Wait, Rhines Corson, Hart, Potter, Stebbins.

Communications
C.S. Crofoot granted leave of absence until Spring Trimester.
Roswell Leavitt granted permission to delay examinations until beginning of next Trimester

Reports of Maj Arnold on the arrest of Cadets Edgerly, Merric, Pennock, and Jordan accepted.
Report of Prof Caldwell, Chairman of Comm. on the case of Mr. T.D. Warner accepted.

Leave of absence granted W. H. Sabin for one year also an indefinite leave of absence to C. W. Wickham, also to J. B. Paddock for remainder of year.
H E Ames's request to have examination in Trigonometry postponed was referred to Prof Crane.
F. H. Remington's request to have name entered in the Register as member of Class of 71 Scientific Course granted.

The following students were summoned to appear before the Faculty at next meeting
L. Kelly, G. G. Judd, I. B. Potter, L. A. Turner, E. S. Stark. S. C. Prentiss, C. Manning, E. F. Simons. B. L. Corey

W. P Holliday's request to drop Chemistry refused

Moved that when Faculty adjourn it be until Thursday Dec 8, 3 P.M.

Faculty Adjourned

D. F. Crane Secy

Thursday Dec 8
3 P.M.

Faculty met, present the President Vice President, Registrar, Profs. Wilder, Caldwell, Wing Mackwon, Hewitt, Wait, Potter, Monip, Schaeffer, Brown Crane, Cleveland, Rhees, Law

Communications,
Wm. R. Smith granted honorable dismissal
S.T. Raff " " "
T.V. Keator granted leave of absence indefinitely
J.H. Wolford permitted to enter examinations for which he was disqualified by absence.
C.W. Floyd granted simple dismissal
L.A. Turner " leave of absence until Fall 1871
W.H. Schumacher's request to be excused from recitations referred to Registrar and Dr. Potter
C.S. Stark allowed to go on with examinations
L. Kelly's absences excused
J.B. Potter allowed to go into examinations
S.C. Prentiss's father requested to withdraw him from the University,
V.J. Moore granted leave of absence until Fall 1871
L.L. Grinnell " " " " indefinitely
L.W. Madaraszz allowed to continue in University
J.M. Dodge's absences excused
S.A. Rockfellows " "
J.D. Pace " "
R.S. McGregor " "
Wilfred Barnes " "
J.H. Elseffer " "
S. Webb " "

Petition of Senior and Junior Class for postponement of Examination in Eng. Hist granted.
The Registrar reported on cases of absence referred to him, accepted.
W.S. Hanes allowed to go into examinations in Physical Geography,
M.W. Cypress to be summoned at next meeting
Mr. Huntley's application to be admitted a candidate for B.S. referred to Registrar Profs. Evans, Corson,

Moved that the rule that students who may be absent more than 1/5 of the whole number of recitations without excuse be not admitted to examinations, be repealed. - Passed

Registrar, Prof. ~~Morris~~ Morris, Prof Wheeler appointed a Committee on examinations, to arrange hours and rooms.

Report of Comm. on special degrees presented by Prof. Cleveland. Accepted.

Moved that the Faculty establish a proper grading of degrees relatively to the standing of the candidates: so that those of highest standing shall graduate "with the highest honor" others "with honor" others simply graduating, while the lowest, (those below our minimum standard) shall be refused graduation ~~Passed~~ Laid on table.

Moved that the degree of B.C.E. be established in place of B.S. in the Dept. of Civil Engineering as better corresponding with the final degree Laid on table

Moved that when Faculty adjourn it be to Tuesday Dec 13, 3 P.M.

Faculty adjourned

I. D. Craig
Secy.

Tuesday Dec 13-1870
4 P.M.

Faculty met, Dr. Wilson in the chair, present Profs. Brown, Cleaveland, Hart, Wait, Potter, Evans, Roehrig, Eddy, Hewett, Mackown, Wilder, Caldwell, Wing, Comell, ~~and~~ Schaeffer & Morris.

Communications,

Frederic M. Stevens, requesting permission to be examined in Nat. Philosophy; granted.

G. F. Dickinson requesting an excuse for one-third of his absences for the current term, referred to Prof. Eddy with power.

S. F. Forgeus, requesting honorable dismissal, referred to Registrar with power.

Talworth Backhouse, requesting to be excused for absence in French, referred to Prof. Russel with power.

R. Schoonover, requesting to be excused from examination in Trigonometry, referred to Prof. Evans with power.

S. A. Wood, requesting excuse for absences; granted.

L. M. Wood, requesting leave of absence, laid on table.

Resolved, that Mr. P. W. Cullinan be excused for absences during the past week, caused by illness, and that he be allowed to enter his examinations at the beginning of the ensuing term.

Dr. Wilson read the scheme for arrangement of studies and rooms for ~~the~~ next ~~Semester~~, which was on motion adopted as the course of studies.

Adjourned till Friday 4 P.M.

C. A. Schaeffer
Sec. pro tem.

Fri. Dec. 16 - 1870.
4. P. M.

Faculty met, Presd't in the chair, present Dr. Wilson, Profs. Wing, Morris, Wilder, Brown, Evans, Arnold, Eddy, Hart, Cornell, Schaeffer & Potter.
Prof. Schaeffer appointed Sec. pro tem.

Mr. M. W. Ayres appeared in answer to a summons, but could give no satisfactory excuse for his absences.

Communications,
W. C. Allin. granted indefinite leave of absence.
C. F. Allen, granted permission to leave town on 17th inst.
Cram Curtis, granted permission to leave town on 19th inst.
Horace S. Hause, requesting permission to leave town on 17th inst. Referred to Prof. Evans with power.

K. W. Ingham, J. M. McClair & P. E. More were granted permission to enter the examination in Physical Geography.

The communication from Louis M. Wood presented at the previous meeting was brought up and on motion granted.

Resolved that when the Faculty adjourn it be to meet again on Tues. 20th inst. at 7. P. M.

Communication was received from E. Kent Jr. asking permission to re-enter the University at the beginning of the approaching trimester. Not acted on.

Communication from F. S. Stevens asking to be excused from examinations in Algebra on Mon & Tues next. Laid on table.

Resolved that the parents of C. Manning be requested to withdraw him from the University.

Faculty adjourned.

C. A. Schaeffer.
Sec. pro tem.

Tues. Dec 20/70
7-30. P.M.

Faculty met present the President, Dr Wilson, Prof. Caldwell, Cleveland, Wilder, Evans, Brun, Potter, Corson, Arnold, Wheeler, Eddy, Mackoon, Newell, Cornell, Schaeffer, Crane

Prof. Schaeffer was appointed Sec pro tem.

Communications;

F. C. Bates, granted excuse for absences from Dec 5 to Dec 7 incl.

W. H. French was excused for absences in Latin.

E. A. Harris was granted leave of absence till the first trimester of next year.

W. B. Messereau's request for re examination denied

C. E. Reece granted a special examination in Hist. of Civilization.

M. V. Van Auken granted indefinite leave of absence

John M. McCann put on probation for the next year term.

Moved that inasmuch as Mr. D. C. Johnston falls out under the rule

Resolved that in consequence of fraud in Examination that he be not allowed to reenter without special vote of the Faculty and that this resolution be communicated to Mr. Johnston.

Moved that a Comm of three pro re appointed to report on the general object of University examinations.

Prof Evans, Vice President, Registrar Wheeler.

Wilder, appointed such Comm.
J. Wasson granted indef leave of absence
Moved that Dr Wilson be authorized to receive Mr. H. G. Pollock's examinations.
Moved that the further examinations of Mr. W. F. Hillebrand be postponed until his health permit.
Moved that a Comm of 9 be appointed to consider the case of those students who under the general rule would be dropped with power to suspend such rule.
Comm. appointed Vice President, Registrar Craig, Coleman, Dicke, Wilder, Schaeffer Caldwell, Wheeler, Hewitt & Mackenzie
Mr J. H. Elsifer allowed to complete his Math. Examinations next term.
Moved that in all examinations mistakes in orthography be counted against the student with the same effect as a mistake in the special subject of Examination
Referred to Comm. on Examinations.
Moved that the degree of B.C.E. be established in place of B.S. in the Dept of Civil Engineering as better coinciding with the final degree Passed

J. F. Craig Secy

Faculty, adjourned

Friday January 6th 1871
4 P.M.

Faculty met present the Vice President, Registrar, Profs Eddy, Stebbins, Cornell J. Hart, Wilder, Caldwell, Corson, Crane, Bowne, Schaeffer Cleveland,

Communications.
H.H. Bowne, T.D. Ford, O. Harris, J.D. Pace C.T. Pennock, I P. Roosa, M.M. Shoemaker M. Jenks, permitted to go on, on condition of making up their conditions and taking Extra work in Physiology and Eng. Lit.

A.N. Fitch granted leave of absence
L.B. Freese allowed to take 13 hours a week
D.J. Callahan " " " "
J.H. Elseffer " " 10 " "
M.B. Anderson allowed to omit recitations in Geometry this Semester
T.D Reed allowed to go on with ten hours
W. Barnes granted leave of absence for 3 weeks
H.L. Lyon, C.H. Brintnall's applications for honorable dismissal referred to Registrar
Communications from W.H. Beeties E.S. Mosey and others, B.T. Remington, T.S. Jordan M.W. Ayres, W.M. Hughes,
J.A. Eaton allowed to go on under the rule
Communication received from T.J. Rochusson
Moved that the Mil. Com. notify Mr. J.M. Dake to leave the building in five days.

Faculty adjourned

T.F. Crane Secy.

~~Friday~~ Thursday Jan 12. 1871
4 P.M.

Faculty met present the Vice President Registrar, Profs Eddy, Hewitt Morris, Arnold, Mackoon, Wing, Röhrig, Browne, Schaeffer Wait, Corson, Evans, Wheeler, Cleveland, Wilder, Potter, Hartt.

Vice President Russel announced to the Faculty the departure of the President.

Prof Hewitt was appointed Assistant Secretary.

Faculty adjourned

D. F. Crane Secy.

Friday, Jan. 13. 1871.
4 P.M.

Faculty met present the Vice President, Registrar, Profs. Prentiss, Caldwell, Cleaveland, Morris, Browne, Potter, Wheeler, Hartt. F., Hart J. M., Evans, Corson, Schaeffer, Wait, Eddy, Wing, Wilder, Hewett.

Petition of D. B. Wilson for three months absence, granted. Communication from the Military Commandant recommending the appointment of Lieut. M. A. Smith Due Captain Co. A. Forth Batallion, adopted. Petition of A. B. Ashbrook to be excused from Eng. Lit. referred to Prof. Corson with power. Petition of F. T. Brinkley to be excused from German. granted. Petition of G. F. Breed to be allowed to pass examinations in Moral Philosophy, and Political Economy, without attendance on recitations, also to be excused from German this term, granted. Petition of W. R. Hodson to be allowed to reenter the University, refused. Petition of L. McIlvaine to receive leave of absence, referred to Registrar to examine and report. Petition of B. L. Covey for dismissal referred to the Registrar with power. Petition of J. D. & W. G. Maxwell to be excused from Eng. Lit granted. Petition of J. J. Churchyard for dismissal from the University, referred to the Registrar with power. Request of Mr. S. Millikan for an honorable dismissal of his son referred to the Registrar with power. W. H. Hinds requests to be excused from Laboratory Practice, granted. B. F. Remington was allowed "Off on" provided he takes the full Studies of the Freshman Year. Request of J. M. Dodge whose his case was considered refused. A. L. Standish's request to be allowed to attend Prof. Morris' lectures for the next Trimesters in stead of Laboratory Practice, referred to the Registrar. Petitions of Wingood & Schaeffer. Southwick for leave of absence, granted. Request of M. M. Hughes to reenter the University refused. Appointment, Mr. Y. Hewett, &c.

Friday, Jan. 20. 1871.
4. P. M.

Faculty met, present the Registrar, Profs. Morris, Brocon, Wilder, Caldwell, Fiske, Schaeffer, Wing, Evans, Cornell, Prentiss, McKoon, Stebbins, Goldy, Hewitt. In the absence of Vice President Russel, Prof. Wilson was elected Chairman.

Communications.

Request of F. H. Jones to be allowed to substitute one year's extra German and French for the Latin of Senior year, referred to Prof. Wheeler to report.

Roswell Leavitt to enter as an Optional Student granted.

F. G. Root to become an Elective Student granted.

C. W. Clinton, to take Latin under a private Tutor, granted on condition that he furnish sufficient proof to Prof. Wheeler, that he is doing.

Chas. W. Raymond, to take German under a private Tutor, granted.

William Hawkins, to be excused from attending Prof. Wilson's lectures, the present term, and to pass his examinations with the Class.

Franklin C. Carver. Request to be excused from absences referred to Prof Wheeler with power.

Chas. H. Ramsay, to devote his attention exclusively to Classics the present term referred to Prof Wheeler with power.

C. Curtis Abbey, for an indefinite leave of absence, granted.

G. A. Benton, H. W. Farnham, and R. H. Ingham, in behalf of the graduating class, voted, that the petitioners be informed that the Faculty do not wish to constrain themselves to the policy of celebrating Class Day, but that the petitioners are at liberty to do so as they would leave of the Faculty.

W. H. Miller, allowed to register as Special Student in Architecture under the direction of the President and Prof. Cleveland.

A. H. Edgren, to graduate the present year, referred to the Vice President, Profs. Fiske and Wilson.

B. F. Remington, to substitute Physics for Ancient History, granted.

H. S. Hardi Excuse for absence ordered to be retained to term.

Resolved, That all cases of absence be referred to the departments in which they occurred, and that the Professors be

requested to report to the Faculty all cases which may seem to them to require the Faculty's action, and that such reports be the Special order of the day after communications from Students.

Adjournment.

W. T. Hewett.
Asst. Sec.

Friday, Jan. 27, 1871.
4 P.M.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present. the Registrar. Profs. Evans. Schaffer. Morris. Brown. Caldwell. MacKoon. Mait. Eddy. Hart & F. Hart. J. M. Wilder. Mrs. Wheler. Hewett.

The Records of the preceding Meeting were read and accepted.

Communications.

C. E. Dike. requesting an indefinite leave of absence. granted.

T. Sanderson. asking an indefinite leave of absence. Granted.

M. M. Thorpes. requesting an indefinite leave of absence granted.

H. C. Evarts. to discontinue the Study of Physics referred to Profs. Brown and Schaeffer. with power.

Charles A. Wisby's. request to be Dismissed from the University. referred to the Registrar with power.

Frank Carpenter. to substitute Prof Hart's lectures on Geology for Laboratory practice. referred to Profs. Hart and Schaeffer. E. E. Provost granted

T. H. Wolford. asking six weeks leave of absence ordered that returned Thim.

G. F. Dickinson. asking for another examination in Eng. ordered that returned Thim. and that he be informed he is no longer a member of the University.

J. H. Maloney. to Study the Study of Physiology. referred to Dr. Wilder.

I. W. Harding. asking an honorable Dismissal referred to the Registrar with power.

E. C. Taggart. asking that allowed $2.50 on bill 12 hours per week. provided he takes private lessons in Drawing granted.

Communication from J. M. Finch. Secretary of the Board of Trustees. presenting the following Resolution was received.

"Resolved that the Faculty are hereby authorized and requested to enforce and compel the observance by the Students of the University of the rule heretofore adopted requiring them to wear the University Cap."

Reports. Prof. Russel reported the delinquency of Sandford in French.
" of Prof. Wheeler on the application of F. H. Jones
" presented and accepted, and the application granted
" of Committee on Mr. Edgren's case. The Committee continued.

Motions. "That all applications of the Faculty for dismission be referred to the Registrar with power"

"That a Committee be appointed to take into consideration the communication of Mr. Smith from the Board of Trustees.

Profs. Russel. Brown and Caldwell were appointed that Committee.

Adjournment.

W. F. Atwell.
Assistant Secretary.

Friday, Feb. 3, 1871.
4.30. P.M.

The Faculty met. present the Vice President. Registrar. Profs. Hart. C. F. Caldwell. Potter. Cleveland. Stebbins. Hait. Ring. Schaeffer. Morris. Law. Fiske. Evans. Prentiss. Rooking. McKeen. Brown. Wilder. Wheeler and Eddy. Atwell.

Communications, from

Louis Falkenau, to substitute Roman History for German. granted

F. D. Reed, requesting leave of absence for two weeks. granted.

F. H. Jackson, requesting to take an equivalent for Chemistry, referred to the Professors of Chemistry, G. C. Moorhouse. She excused from the study of Roman History and Physics, in order to pursue the study of Latin. granted.

J. W. Mack. requesting to take Prof. Corson's lectures on Eng. Lit. in place of the study of Astronomy. laid on table.

Reports.

Prof. Evans reported the absence of W. M. McCarer as a student absent from recitations.

Reports, continued.

Prof. Russel reported Mr. Nathan Phillips as absent from recitations and neglectful of studies.
Prof. McKoon, reported the name of J. F. De Luce.
" Hewett " " " " E. O. Boone.

Communications -

Prof. Wilder reported that he had granted the request of J. H. Maloney - as reported by him in Prof. Russel. presented the report of the Committee appointed to take into consideration the Communication from the Trustees, presented at the previous meeting.
The report of the Committee was accepted.
A further Communication was presented from the Executive Committee, with reference to the resolution of the Board of Trustees presented at the last meeting.
The following resolutions, presented by the Committee, was then adopted.
Whereas, the rule of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, requiring Students to wear the University Cap, although promulgated sufficiently and fully explained, is disregarded by an increasing number of Students. Resolved -
That all Students disregarding such rule, without previous excuse, are acting in wilful disobedience, and in a manner and spirit calculated to destroy the influence of the University, that a persistence in such conduct after due notice, will subject the offender to removal from the University.
"Resolved. That posting a copy of the above resolution in conspicuous places about the University, shall be considered due notice to all".
The following resolution was then adopted.
Resolved that the interests of the University require that the Faculty whenever it acts should act as a unit, and that the existence of differences of opinion among its members, as to its action should not be known outside.
Resolved. That it is a breach of good faith in a member of the Faculty to allow the opinion of any other member on any matter, which may come before it to be known outside

Adjournment

W. T. Hewett.

Friday, Feb. 10. 1871.
4. 30. P. M.

Faculty met. Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present, Profs. Caldwell, Wing, Eddy, Morris, Wilson, Nash, Potter, Browne, Evans, Stebbins, Wilder, Corson, Cleveland, Prentiss, Schaeffer, Wheeler, McKoon, Hartt & F. Rehrig, Merritt.

Communications.

From E. O. Boone requesting a leave of absence on account of sickness. granted.
To the Vice President.
G. C. Morey, requesting leave of absence. granted.
H. S. Barnard, " that he excused from leaving the University. Cfs. granted.
Starks Dake requesting an indefinite leave of absence, ordered that the Chairman confer, in order to correct mistakes therein, and to state his reasons for the request. Vice President Russel was empowered to grant such leave of absence, if in his judgment he deemed it best.
O. Harris. request to attend Prof. Wilder's lectures to make up conditions Granted

Reports.

Prof. Evans reported D. E. Hall as absent from recitations. His case was referred the Profs of Mathematics and French to examine and report.
Prof. Russel, reported F. L. Robbins. Case referred to the Professors of Math. and French, to examine and report
Prof Morris. reported C. E. Life, who had received leave of absence from the University. Whose resigned his connection with the University
G. W. Carver. was summoned to appear before the Faculty at its next meeting.

Prof. Wilson presented the report of the Committee on Mr. Edgren's Case. Report of Committee was accepted, and it was voted that Mr. Edgren be allowed to receive the degree of Bachelor of Philosophy at Current Commencement, in case shall pass the Examinations in Political Economy, Comparative Philology, English Literature and Modern History under Pres. White

Voted - That Messrs. Bash and Buffum, be allowed to graduate at Commencement. 1872, on condition they pass the Examinations, required for the degree, they ask for, notwithstanding any absence that

may be granted to them in the meantime.
Voted 3rd That the present Junior Class be required to drill during the remainder of this term as often as three times in two weeks."
The following resolutions reported by the Military Commandant. Major Arnold, were referred to the Vice President and the Military Commandant to consult with the Executive Committee and report.
Resolved. That the present Junior, Sophomore, and Freshmen Classes be required to drill during the next Trimester.
Resolved. That as to the present year the Freshmen Class drill during the Fall and the Spring Terms, as often as the Commandant directs, not exceeding three times a week.
Resolved That the Sophomore Class shall drill during the Spring Trimester, once a week.

Ad Interim.
W. F. Allen.
Asst. Secretary of the Faculty.

Faculty Room,
Feb. 14. 1871. 4.30. P.M.

Faculty met. Vice President Russel in the Chair, Present, Profs. Wilson, Corson, Caldwell, Wing, Morris, Brown, Prentiss, Cleveland, Evans, Potter, Wilder, Eddy, Law, Cornell, Allen.

Communications from,
C. W. Raymond requesting to be excused from wearing the University Cap. Granted.
C. H. Segur. requesting leave of absence for this term. Granted.
A. H. Edgren. to be excused from wearing the University Cap. Granted.
Charles Lane. for leave of absence. Lost.
For Holden. for " " " for Monday Feby 20. Granted
James Lockart. " " " " till next term. Granted.
H. M. Post. " " " " " " " "
James O. Neill. requesting to be excused from Attendance at the University till June. and that at that time he be permitted to pass Examinations for graduation. Granted
J. M. McCann. requesting an honorable dismissal.
Moved that J. M. McCann be dismissed from the

University for general neglect of University duties and conduct of the Faculty Summons.

A communication was received from Hon. Stewart L. Woodford, announcing the continuance of his offer, to award a Gold Medal to that member of the Senior Class, who shall deliver the best original oration"

The following Committee were appointed to determine the conditions of the award the present year.

Profs. Corson. Wilson. Wheeler. Evans. Hart, J. M.

Reports.

Case of E. Ingersoll referred to Prof. Brown for inquiry,
" " W. H. Schumacher " " Prentiss " "
" " M. M. Price " " " Russel. " "

Prof. Russel reported that he had granted Starks Dake an indefinite leave of absence, and E. C. Boone, leave of absence till this matter be restored

Prof. Russel reported that the Committee to whom was referred the case of Mr. Jackson had granted his request.

Voted, That the Secretary be instructed to notify W. H. Hughes, G. F. Dickinson, and M. C. Marshall, that further stay in Ithaca will render them liable to expulsion.

The Committee appointed to consult with the Executive Committee upon the subject of Drill, presented a preliminary report.
Committee continued.

Adjourned.

W. L. Hewett,
Asst Secretary.

Faculty Room.

Feb. 24. 1871. 4. P. M.

The Faculty met. Vice President Russel in the Chair.
Present. Profs. Caldwell. Wing. Wilson. Wait. Schaffer.
Wheeler. Hart. C. F. Evans. Brooks. Potter. Prentiss.
Cornell, Morris, Col. J. M. MacLean. Eddy. Hewett

Communications,

From Wilford Barnes requesting absence from the University for the remainder of the term. Referred.
Laurens Warrington. for Honorable dismissal. " " "
Louis L. Seaman. " " " " "
W. M. Hughes. granted one week additional in which to leave Ithaca.

The Faculty has suspended the regular order of business, and President Peck of Syracuse University was introduced & addressed by Prof. Brooks.

Request of Edward O. Boone. for leave of absence until the Examinations Term. and that at that time he be allowed to pursue an Optional Course, or Final Examination in the Studies of the present term. Refused. -

Edward E. Ames. Dispensed his examinations in the Studies of the Fall Trimester, some time during the Summer Term. Granted.

J. D. Upham. to change his course of Study from the Philosophical to the Elective Course. Directed that he be notified, that such change may be made at the beginning of the next term.

J. W. Buffum and J. F. Busk. for an indefinite leave of absence. Granted.

Request of some. to be examined this term. Refused.

H. F. Dickinson. allowed five days additional in which to leave Ithaca. and that his father be notified of the Faculty action in his case.

Reports. Case of W. H. Boone, referred to Prof. Evans for inquiry.
" G. C. Candford " " " " " " "
" W. W. McCourt, " " " " " " "
" W. B. Mersereau. " " " " " " "
" G. R. Jones " " " Eddy. " "
E. Ingersol. Summoned before the Faculty at their next meeting.

F. K. Remington and A. C. Baldwin also reported.

Prof. Russel presented a verbal report from the Executive Committee, respecting Military Drill. - That the Executive committee considered military drill obligatory upon the Institution, but that the details should be left to the discretion of the Faculty.

Voted. That the Blue Flannel Blouse, in color and make, like the one described by Major Arnold, be adopted as part of the Cadet Uniform, instead of the gray Coat now in use; provided that all students having the present Gray Coat, be excused at their option, from getting the Blouse until the beginning of the next Collegiate Year.

Voted. That Members of the present Senior Class receive permission to wear the present University Coat during the present Collegiate Year.

Adjourned.

W. T. Harvell.
Asst. Secretary.

Friday. March 3. 1871.
4 P.M.

Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair.

Present. Profs. Wilder. Caldwell. Cleveland. Schaeffer. Irving. Potter. Math. Morris. Law. Rendtel. Evans. Eddy. MacCord. Brown. Wilson and Wheeler. and Mr. Cornell. and Professor Harvell.

Communications.

From Edward C. Boone. requesting a leave of absence for the remainder of the term. Granted.
" J. P. Rosa. for leave of absence the next Year. Granted.
" F. D. Reed " " " " the remainder of the term. Granted.
From E. T. Pulsifer. transmitting a Resolution of the Executive Committee respecting Drill. Ordered on file.
E. Ingersoll. who had been summoned before the Faculty. appeared and explained absences.
Voted That his absences be excused.
M. C. Johnston. received leave of absence till next Term.

Request of H. L. Howe for Honorable Dismissal referred to the Registrar under the rule.

Reports -

Case of L. S. Garrison, referred to Prof. Evans.
" E. E. McElroy, " " " Merritt,
Prof Evans presented reports on the cases of G. C. Crawford, M. H. Holcombe, and Prof. Eddy on the case of G. R. Jones,
Prof. Evans presented the report of the Committee appointed to take into consideration the Subject of Examinations,
The resolutions as amended were then passed.
1. Resolved that the Examinations be appointed to begin on the second Monday before the End of the Terme, and to continue daily until Completed, and that they shall not extend beyond Saturday Evening:- and that all recitations shall cease at the commencement of Examinations,

2. Resolved that each Professor to have the hours he has occupied during the terms for Examinations, or instead thereof at his option, three consecutive hours in the afternoon of any day, or in the forenoon of Saturday, to be arranged by a Committee appointed for that purpose, to avoid collisions.
Resolved that every Professor shall be liable to be assigned by the Faculty to attend any Examination where his Dept shall be preceded by the Professor of that department, provided that the classes be Examined in divisions of not less than 40 for the larger rooms and 27 in the long rooms.

Voted - That a Standing Committee of three be appointed, whose duty it shall be at the close of every Trimester to arrange the hours ~~the hours~~ and rooms for Examination, according to the 2d Resolution above, and that that Committee shall assign aid to Professors who desire it, in conducting their Examinations,
The Chair appointed Profs. Wilson, Prentiss and Morris that Committee,

The arrangement of hours for the next Trimester. ~~[illegible]~~ was referred to the above Committee.

The resolutions presented by the Military Commandant Feb. 10. and at that time laid on the table, were called up and passed.

Voted. That all Students liable to drill and not otherwise excused, be required to furnish themselves with the required Military Blouse, before the 15th of April.

Voted. That the Examination in English History be postponed till the completion of Undergraduate Course of Lectures

W. S. Howell.

Assistant Secretary.

Friday, March. 10. 1871.

Faculty ~~Room~~.

The Faculty met. Vice President-Read in the Chair. Present. Profs. Wilson. Potter. Boone. Wilder. Wing. Evans. Hart. Morris. Schaffler. Eddy. Stebbins. MacKoon. Cleveland. Law. Caldwell. Howell.

Communications

From C. M. Staiger. requesting dismissal from the University. Referred under the Rule.

N. Bostwick. for Dismissal. Referred under the Rule

T. F. Avery " Indefinite Leave of Absence Granted

Ebenezer E. Evans " dismissal. Referred under the Rule

H. Boone. Referred to Prof Evans. with power.

D. E. Hall. for Leave of absence till next Year. Granted.

J. G. Congdon. for leave of absence during the Examinations. Granted.

G. F. Dickinson. Requesting to be allowed to enter the Freshman Class. next Trimester ordered to be returned to him. not Granted

E. G. Putnam. Business Manager. reporting the names of Students who have not paid their dues.

The Vice President was appointed a Committee

to conduct with the Business Manager, respecting the above communication,

Voted - That no Student shall be allowed by a Professor to continue in his class, who shall have failed to pay his tuition before the 2d Monday in the Trimester; provided that the Professor has been notified of such failure through communication made to the Faculty by the Business Manager.

Voted - That a copy of this resolution be communicated to the Business Manager by the Secretary.

Communications, continued.

W. P. Mursey - for leave of absence till next Fall - Granted

S. B. Gadell, requesting his leave of absence be continued till the close of the present Trimester, and that he be allowed to pass his examinations at the beginning of the next Trimester, Granted —

S. H. Sweet and G. E. Patrick for permission to attend examinations in Political Economy, Granted.

Refused - Case of F. L. Bates referred to Prof. MacKoon,
" " H. G. Pillsbury " " " Brown,
with power.

The Final Report of the Committee on Examinations, was then presented by Prof. Evans, and accepted.

Voted, That if any Student shall commit a fraud in any term examination, such examination shall be void, and he shall be suspended for 2 terms from the Department in which the fraud shall have been committed.

Voted. That each Professor be requested to announce to his class, the day on which the exercises in his department will commence, and that they will certainly commence at that time,

Voted. That all conditioned Students be allowed to attend recitations, in their classes, until

a day appointed by the Professor for the Examination of Conditioned Students.

Dr. Wilson presented a preliminary report from the Com. on Examinations.

Voted that the Committee be allowed to complete and publish the hours and rooms assigned to the different Professors for next Trimester.

Voted. That the Secretary be directed to publish in the Cornell Era of next week, the resolutions relative to the payment of tuition and to the Commencement and Exhibition next term.

Adjourned.

W. F. Wheeler

Secretary.

Friday Mar 17/71

4 P.M.

Faculty met Vice Presdt in the chair Present Profs. Caudwell, Wilder, Wing, Brown, Arnold, Morris, Evans, Corson, Eddy, Wheeler, Potter, Wilson, Schaeffer and Mr Cornell.

Communication from,

Fred. J. Knight requesting permission to be examined in Chemistry at the beginning of next Trim. Granted.

R. C. Kellogg requesting leave of absence for the first four or five weeks of the coming Trim. Not Granted. -

On motion it was resolved; That Mr Kellogg be allowed to go on next next Trim with only that number of studies per week which will be necessary to complete his course. -

Communication from

Geo. C. Morehouse, requesting leave of absence till Fall Trim. - Granted.

D. S. Jordan, requesting permission to present himself for examination in French he not having attended the recitations during the Trim.

Granted.
On motion it was resolved, That the same permission be extended to Chas. F. Emery —
E. L. Cushing, requesting leave of absence for next Trim. Granted
Albert R. Gillis, requesting leave of absence for next Trim. Granted.
W. S. Barrett, requesting excuse for absences from examinations and permission to be examined at ~~the beginning of next Trim~~ some future time — Granted.
Chas. F. Emery, requesting indefinite leave of absence. Granted. —

Resolved; That the Dean of the College of Nat. Hist. be authorized to invite Mr Greene Smith to deliver a short course of lectures upon ornithology during the the coming Trimester at such time as may suit his convenience.

On motion ~~Prof.~~ Prof Brown's action ~~was con-firm~~ in admitting certain students to his examination was confirmed.

Resolved; That when the Faculty adjourn it be to meet on Tuesday 21 inst at 4 P.M.

Faculty adjourned

C. A. Schaeffer,
Sec. pro tem.

Tuesday Mar 21/71 4. P.M.

Faculty met, the Vice Presdt in the chair. Present Profs. - Caldwell, Wilson, Stebbins, Evans, Cleveland, Wheeler, Fiske, Hartt, Wing & Schaeffer.

Communication from,
M. M. Trickey, requesting leave of absence until the next Fall trimester. Granted.
Jas. H. Maloney, requesting leave of absence during the coming trimester. Granted.
C. E. Keeler, requesting leave of absence till the 1st of May. Granted.
Mrs. F. S. Baker, requesting information concerning the University. Referred to the Business Manager.

On motion the Faculty went into committee of the whole, Dr Wilson was called to the chair.
The Registrar reported the examination of certain students who had not been registered for the past trimester. Resolved, that their examinations be accepted.
The case of F. H. Chamberlain was referred to the Registrar for inquiry. —
The case of H. P. Bellows was ~~reported~~ referred to ~~Prof.~~ the Registrar for inquiry. —
~~Refer~~ Resolved that the case of Wm A. Butler take the course prescribed according to the standing rule.
Mr. Cleaver, left to general rule.
Mr de Lucee left to action of standing rule. —
Mr. G. C. Sanford. falling below 2m his marks for the 2nd time was dropped. —
Messrs J. & H. C. Henderson were left to the action of standing rule. —
Mr. J. S. Hill's case was disposed of in the same manner. —
~~J. W. Scanlan~~ Wm A. Marshall was also left to action of general rule.
D. A. Ogden, H. Ryder, W. H. Schumacher, H. S. Stewart, C. W. Wasson, J. Ackland, A. C. Almy, R. G. Evenden, L. S. Garrison, G. P. Johnson, L. Kelly, J. B. Klein & F. C. Robbins were left to the action of general rule.
S. L. Todd, P. M. Chadwick, Edward Everett & M. Sanford were allowed to go on.
The cases of G. C. Jurey, B. F. Remington, B. E. Shear,

He. H. Burne, C. S. Bradley & F. D. Ford were laid on the table.
The case of C. S. Price was referred to Prof. Cleveland.
The case of Geo. Beatty was referred to the Registrar to inquire.
G. K. Jones, J. T. Sutor, C. E. Taggart & G. C. Bailey were dropped.
The committee rose and the Faculty adjourned.

C. A. Schaeffer.
Sec. pro tem.

Friday April 7. 1871.

The Faculty met. Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present of the Faculty. Profs. Wilson, Wilder, Caldwell, Wing, Morris, Browne, Prentiss, Cleveland, Stebbins, Perkins, Evans, Wait, Arnold, Eddy, MacKoon, Potter, Newell.
Records of the preceding meeting were read.
Voted that the Minutes of the Faculty be so amended as to make the action of the Faculty uniform respecting delinquent Students.

Communications from
H. H. Pollock. requesting to be excused from attendance upon the Lectures in Logic on the days in which lectures in Boleing are given. Granted.
John Filch. inquiring respecting the University referred to the Business Manager.
Ed R. Jones. to reenter the University. Refused.
C. D. Page. " " " " "
J. S. Hill. for leave of absence the present Trimester. Referred to Drs. Wilson and Said.
A. C. Barron. for honorable dismissal referred to the Registrar under the rule.
Fred. J. Knight. for leave of absence the present term. Granted.
J. J. Kelligan. to pass Examinations referred to the

Professors concurred.
N. F. Duncan, for leave of absence from April 5th to April 15th. Granted.
H. J. Bingham for absence this present Trimestr. Granted
O. W. Palsher. to take 10 hours per week. Granted.
William Niles. " " 13 " " " "
G. F. Breed, to enter the Examinations in Sophs. Latin, at the end of the present Trimester without attendance of the Recitations. also to substitute five recitations per week, outside of the University in place of the Modern Languages of this Trimester.
G. E. Hadsford. for leave of absence the remainder of the Year. Ordered returned not Granted.
W. Barrett. for leave of absence until recovered. Granted
F. B. Darrow. for limited leave of absence on account of sickness. Granted.
E. Everett. for absence the present Trimestr. Granted
G. H. Bright. " indefinite leave of absence. "
F. S. Stevens. " absence the present Trimestr. "
J. T. Sulor. to re-enter the University. Not Granted.
Wm. Ford Jr. requesting that his Son remain in the University the present term. Granted.
F. Baker. to change his course of Study from the Scientific to the Natural History Course. Granted
W. S. Barnard. requesting that his Studies be considered equivalent to the course in Natural Science. Granted on condition that he pass the present Trimestrial Examination.
Communication from Gen. Peck. respecting his Son. Voted that the Vice President be requested to inform Gen. Peck. that his Son Duncan Peck cannot be readmitted to the University before the Fall Trimester.
G. R. Bowen. for firing a revolver at a fellow Student in Cascadilla Place. March 29. was expelled from the University.
Moved that B. R. Gulick and F. P. Wheeler. be placed on probation for one term.
Moved that the Secretary be requested to furnish the Faculty at their next regular meeting a list of the Students, who during the present Collegiate Year have been put on probation, together with the dates of the beginning and end of the Period of Probation in each case.
Adjournment.
W. F. Atwell. Sec.

Friday April 14, 1871.
4. P. M.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Profs. Wilson, Wilder, Caldwell, Potter, Prentiss, Wing, Morris, Browne, Corson, MacCoon, Law, Roehig, Hart, C.F. Wheeler, Evans, Eddy, Stebbins, Wait, Newell.

Records of preceding meeting were read and accepted.

The Committee appointed to amend the Records, reported through Dr. Wilson that they had attended to that duty, and the Records of the meeting of the Faculty held March 21. were then approved.

Communications from.

J. C. Brannon, requesting leave of absence for the present Semester, Granted.

E. Moses, for absence, 10 days from the term inst. Granted.

W. S. Haines " " one year " " " Granted.

Irwin Guthrie, to be excused from Chemistry, Physics, and Eng. Lit. the present Semester, Granted.

Francis J. De Luce, for Honorable Dismissal, referred to the Registrar under the Rule,

Louis R. Freese, to take 13 hours per week, Granted,

Willard A. Evans, to be excused from drill, Granted.

S. B. Goodell, " " " " " "

D. S. Jordan, " " " " " " "

S. C. Hill, to take 10 hours per week, Granted,

C. F. Allen, requesting to join the Class in Chemistry, Granted.

Kolee Parsons " " " " " " " Granted

S. Willi Brown, Excuse for absence, ordered to be returned therein as insufficient,

Jno. W. Hill, Excuse for absence, ordered on file,

Communications from Richard Bacon, Fred. W. Ingersoll & R. M. Pomeroy, were ordered to be returned therein with the notification that they had not registered,

J. L. Moffat: Excuse for Absence, Accepted.

A communication was received from the Military Commandant, recommending the promotion of certain officers.

The nominations were confirmed, and the list filed.

Voted. That Students absent from recitations or lectures at the beginning of the term, be required to present a Specific excuse in writing to the Faculty for such absence.

Resolved. That the Students in Engineering and Surveying or who belong to the Labor Corps be excused from wearing the University Cap, while actually Engaged out of doors in Surveying Engineering or other labor.

Resolved. That any Professor be allowed to admit to his examinations at the close of any term, any Student whose name has not been on his list during the term, provided (1) that the Student has a registration ticket for the term and (2) that he has attended the requisite number of Studies for the term, without including the one for which he is seeking to be examined, provided that the Student shall have made his application at least two weeks before the time of examination.

The Secretary presented a report upon Students who had been placed on probation during the present year. The report was accepted - and the Faculty adjourned.

W. T. Howell
Asst Secretary

Faculty Room.
Friday, April 21, 1871.

The Faculty met. President White in the Chair. Present of the Faculty. Profs. Wilson. Wilder. Wing. Morris. Eddy. Browne. Corson. Evans. Prentiss. MacKoon. Stebbins. Wheeler. Newell.

Communications from

Henry W. Post: requesting leave of absence until the Winter Trimester. Granted.

H. P. Bellows. J. H. Orvis. E. W. Roberts. presented excuses for absence. Ordered on File.

P. G. J. DeAngelis. Who excused from Offices. Granted.

J. J. Lockhart. To be allowed B. Graduate with the amount of French and German required when he entered the University. Granted on condition that he pass Satisfactorily the Examinations of last Trimester and the present Trimester in which he is deficient.

D. W. Bowman. Who excused from drawing the University Corps. Granted.

F. C. Crawford and C. W. Soulby Who excused from Drill the present Trimester. Referred to Major Arnold.

Dr. Wilson, reported in the cases of J. A. G. Borrow, H. L. Howe, V. J. DeLisle and L. S. Seamans, referred to him by the Faculty that he had granted them Honorable dismissal, also in the case of J. S. Hill that leave of absence had been granted as requested.

President White was added to the Committee appointed to take into consideration the terms of Award of the Woodford Prize Medal, and the Committee received full powers.

The nominations recommended by the Military Commandant for Officers in the Cadet Corps. were confirmed with the exception of Darius A. Olsen. whose nomination was laid on the table.

Prof Wilson presented a report of the Committee on Military Affairs. The report was accepted, and the following resolutions adopted.

Resolved. That the members of the Brass Band be and they are hereby excused from Drill the present Trimester provided they continue their connection with the Band.

Resolved. That the Commandant may excuse any Student from Drill during the present Term, so long as said Student is performing Manual labor as a means of supporting himself while in the University.

Voted. That the Speakers for Commencement be selected by ballot by the Faculty.

Adjourned.

W. T. Hewett,
Assistant Sec. —

Friday, April 28, 1871.
4. P.M.

The Faculty met. At the request of President Wilde Dr. Wilson took the Chair.
Present. Profs. Prentiss, Caldwell, Wheeler, McElroy, Cleveland, Evans, Waite, Wing, Hewett & F. Stebbins, Eddy, Brooks, Rockrig, Wilder, Potter, Morris, Schaeffer, Hewett.

Communications from
John M. McNair requesting that the Latin he has taken entrie in the University, be taken as an Equivalent for deficiency in French. Referred to Profs. Russel and Wheeler with power.
H. F. Ring. for leave of absence until the Fall Trimester Granted.
William G. Maxwell, and J. D. Marcellus for leave of absence until the Fall Trimester. Granted.
Melville J. Morse. to be excused from moving the

Universal Cap. Granted.

C. Seymour Dutton, Mark S. Chapman for leave of absence from Wednesday until Monday.
Referred to the Vice President with power.

Excuses for absence were presented by J. H. Tompkins, John T. Colburn, C. A. Wheeler, R. H. Lockwood, G. M. S. Ingraham, to be excused from passing an examination in Acoustics and Optics.
Granted.

Reports.

Prof. Evans reported as absent from recitations. Referred to Prof. Evans.
Maj. Arnold reported that J. D. Warner, A. R. Townsend, A. W. Binney, F. W. Frost, J. W. Schackelford as having been absent from drill during the whole of the last and also the present Trimester.
Moved that they be summoned to appear to explain their absence.

Voted. That all Professors be requested to furnish the Business Manager, the names of any Students known to them to be attending Recitations or Lectures, or that having registered his name or paid his dues.

Voted. That a number of Students not exceeding 12 be elected by the Faculty, by ballot, to appear on the Stage at Commencement

Voted. That every Student who is elected to Speak be required to Speak, unless excused for due cause by the Faculty.

Voted That the Secretary be requested to publish and post the Resolution passed two weeks since, respecting the admission of Students to Examination on Studies, for which they did not register.

Communication from H. H. Seymour respecting his graduation. Voted. That he be allowed to graduate on condition that he pass Satisfactory Examinations in the Studies in which he is deficient.

Communication from James D. Neil, requesting to know the conditions on which he be allowed to graduate. Referred to Pres. Welch

The Faculty adjourned.

W.T. Hewett.

Secretary.

Faculty Room.
May. 5. 1871.

The Faculty met. Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present. Profs. Prentiss, Caldwell, Wilson, Wing, Schaeffer, Morris, Brown, Crane, Hart C.F. Hart J.C. Wheeler, Cleveland, Watt, Eddy, Evans, Hewett.

Communications.

Louis Falkenau, requesting leave of absence for one week. Referred to the Vice President with power.

Chas. E. Lisle, for temporary leave of absence. Granted.

W. S. McGregor, to be excused from wearing the University Cap. Granted

J. B. Stoddard and W.F. Duncan, presented excuses for absence. Filed.

Joel W. Shackelford, Requesting to be excused from drill. Granted on condition that he convince the Military Commandant that he understands the Subject.

Moved that Mr. Shackelford be excused from appearing before the Faculty. Granted.

C. R. Townsend, was excused from appearing before the Faculty, and it was moved that his absence from drill be excused, on condition of his compliance hereafter.

J. W. Symonds and C. S. Dutton were excused from drill in consideration of past Military Service.

C. W. Burney, appeared and presented excuse for absence from drill, moved that he be excused for past absences from drill, on consideration of his compliance in future.

A communication was received from the Business Manager presenting the names of Students in arrears for tuition.

F. W. Frost appeared and presented excuse for absence from Drill.

Moved that Mr. Frost be censured for having failed to comply with the rules of the Faculty in regard to Military Drill, and that he be required to observe the rules hereafter

J. D. Warner appeared and presented excuse for absence from Drill.

Moved that Mr. Warner's excuse be accepted on condition of his complying with the regulations of the University hereafter. Passed.

Major Arnold sent a communication nominating C. P. J. DeCenglis, Co. A. 1st. Lieut. Co. A. 1st. Bat. The nomination was confirmed.

Reports - O. H. Derby and F. Wyndoff received and file. Leave of absence

Vice President Russel reported W. H. Crandebaek, C. F. Durnell, as absent from recitations.

Prof. Hewett, presented the names of A. R. Townsend as absent from recitations. Referred to the Registrar for inquiry.

Prof. J. M. Hoyt presented the report of the Committee on the Woodford Prize.

Voted that a Committee of three be appointed to investigate the Records and report the names of all those who have completed the course as required for graduation up to the present time, with the degree which his course will entitle him to take.

Profs. Wilson, Cleveland and Wheeler were appointed that Committee.

Prof. Crane tendered his resignation of the Office of Secretary of the Faculty - The resignation was accepted, and Prof. Hewett was elected to fill the place made vacant by the resignation of Prof. Crane.

The Faculty adjourned.

W. F. Hewett
Secy.

Faculty Room, May 12, 1871.

Faculty met at 4 P.M. President White in the chair.
Present: Profsors Caldwell, Rund, Hait, Morris, Prentis, Crane, Corson, Hart, Schaeffer, Law, Brown, Hartt, Evans, Eddy, Stebbins, Wilder & Wilson, Mrs. Cleveland. Communications: H. S. Buffum presented excuse with Physicians certificate asking to be excused from absences at the first of the term. Granted. E. J. Marsh to be excused from Comic Senior request to Professor Evans with power. E. M. Howard granted excuse from recitations and leave of absence - on account of sickness. A request of the Naval Commission for three members of the Faculty to be chosen to act with the members of the commission in deciding upon some plan of consolidation of the two commissions was accepted. C. R. Dempster referred to Vice President Rund for signing, also T. A. Minor. L. Kelly.
E. Luyendyk and S. H. Denton ordered to appear before the Faculty. C. E. Reeves was permitted to substitute his work for the prize in Physics for the Examination in the same. The case of T. Lauderman and A. Rogers, nominated for Sergeant (and referred to the Registrar for inquiry) was reported favorably and ~~that~~ the nominations confirmed.
Voted that students who shall remain in arrears for tuition for more than one week after having proper notice thereof, shall be excluded from examinations at the close of the term. The motion of December 8, with reference to grading degrees, was taken from the table and after some discussion laid over until the next meeting. Professors Law, Wilder and Wilson were appointed a committee to consult with reference to establishing a degree for graduates from the Department of Veterinary Surgery. adjourned.

B. F. Mackoon.
Secy pro tem.

Faculty Room.
Friday. May 19. 1871

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. The following members of the Faculty were present. Profs. Wilson. Wing. Prentiss. Schaeffer. Potter. Wheeler. Brown. Conser. Eddy. Cousin. Evans. Waith. Clark. J. M. Newell.

Communications from.

M. S. Pierce. requesting leave of absence until May 31. Granted.

G. R. Tilley. for leave of absence the remainder of the Semester, with permission to pass his Examinations at the beginning of the next Semester Granted.

J. C. Jones. requesting to be excused for absences in Botany. and also from the further study of it. Granted.

J. D. Warner. to be excused from wearing the University-Cap. Granted.

Alson Rogers. Jr. requesting an indefinite leave of absence. and that he be not required to pass any examinations. he has already passed. Granted.

Communication from the Boat Club. was presented. Moved that the paper be returned to the petitioners with the information that the Faculty have no jurisdiction in the matter. but that the Executive Committee are the proper ones to apply to. Mr. Young. Secretary of the Club. was called in and notified to this effect.

E. Ingersoll. who had been summoned before the Faculty for failing to Register and absence from recitations. appeared.

Moved that Mr. Ingersoll be suspended from the University for the remainder of the term. The above vote was reconsidered. and it was voted that Mr. Ingersoll be placed on probation until the end of the present Semester.

The case of P. W. Wood was referred to Prof. Hewett for inquiry.

Communication from N. H. Seymour. requesting in case he pass his examinations within a year to receive a Diploma dated the present year. Refused.

Reports - Dr. Wilson from the Committee to examine the records of Students Candidates for Degrees. requesting to be continued. owing to the sickness

of Prof. Cleveland.

Dr. Wilson also presented the report of the Committee appointed to consider the establishment of a degree in Veterinary Surgery.

Voted that the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science B.V.S. be conferred on those Students who shall have taken the full four years course in that Department and have passed all the Examinations Satisfactorily.

Voted that the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine D.V.M. be conferred on those who have Spent two years in additional Study, after receiving the degree of B.V.S. and who shall have passed Satisfactory Examinations therefor;

Voted that M. H. French, J. B. Lawrence, F. M. Sands, E. P. McLean, R. O. Thompson and B. A. Ogden, be excused for Absence from Military Drill, on condition of their complying with the regulations hereafter.

Voted that F. H. Carver, F. S. Stevens be summoned to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting. Also C. S. Bradley. F. H. Denbow, having failed to answer a summons to appear before the Faculty was summoned to appear at their next meeting.

C. F. Henderson, was excused from Military Drill on condition that he convince the Military Commandant that he understands the subject.

Request of J. P. Wells for honorable Dismissal was referred to the Registrar under the rule.

The subject want of order around the University buildings was referred to the Executive with power.

Adjournment

W. T. Hewett.
Secretary.

Faculty Room.
May 26. 1871.

The Faculty met President White in the Chair. Present of the Faculty- Profs. Russel. Wilson. Caldwell. Moores. Prentiss. Hartt. C.F. Wheeler. Wing. Cleveland. Schaeffer. Stebbins. Evans. Conrad. Potter. Wilder. Wait. Eddy. Law. Hewett.

The records of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

Communications. from
Seymour P. Thomas. requesting leave of absence the remainder of the Trimester. Granted.
G. H. Tier- requesting leave of absence for his son Lewis Tier. for one week from May 12th. Granted.
C. S. Francis for indefinite leave of absence. Granted
C. H. Seofield. Was excused from attendance upon Clinics & Recitations for the present Trimester.
Ordered & Entered. with Attendance that he has not registered
F. W. Starrett for honorable Dismissal. Referred to the Registrar. under the rule.
Frank Beardslee. for absence from the University for one year. from June 1. Granted.
S. H. Denton. who also appeared in person and requested leave of absence for the remainder of the Trimester. The Vice President was empowered to grant such request. when presented from the Father of Mr. Denton.

Reports- Case of A. R. Townsend reported for absence from Dance referred to the Vice President.
also that of A. McBurney. and C. L. Raymond.
F. E. Webster was summoned to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting
Case of G. E. Johnson. referred to the Vice President for inquiry.
F. H. Carver- who had been summoned before the Faculty. appeared. and explained absence.
Moved that Mr. Carver be warned of the consequences of neglecting a Second & Summons.
President White reported that he had granted R. T. Thompson leave of absence for one week from May 8.

Reports - upon the case of P. W. Wood. was presented by Prof. Hewett.
Voted. that Mr. Wood be allowed to enter Examinations at the end of the Trimester.
Prof. Wilson reported in the case of J. P. Wells. that he had failed to pay his tuition and left the University without leave. The Registrar was instructed to notify his father of this effect.
- F. H. Jones. and J. H. Hurd. who had been reported for absence from drill.
Voted that their absences be excused in consideration of their compliance with the regulations hereafter.
Report from the Military Commandant. recommending the appointment of W. B. Leach. A. C. Clement. L. A. Foster. E. V. Wilson. to be Sergeants. The nominations were confirmed.
Dr. Wilson presented also the report of the Com. appointed to examine the records of those Students Candidates for Graduation.
Voted that the Registrar be requested to notify those Candidates. who are deficient in Studies preliminary to Graduation.
Moved that H. H. Seymour be allowed to receive the degree of Ph. B at the next Commencement. in consideration of his having had Studies in certain departments in excess of what is required. and that there be allowed as substitute for those Studies in which he is deficient.
The motion was rejected.
Voted that a Committee be appointed to receive and examine Commencement Parts.
Profs. Wilson. Russel. Carson. Evans & Wheeler. were appointed that Committee.
The following Resolutions were then passed.
1. Resolved that for the present year orations accepted for the stage in competition for the Woodford Prize. may be accepted as Graduating Theses. 2. Resolved that in case such orations or Theses. be presented for the Commencement stage they shall be cut down to the limits prescribed for the latter.
3. Resolved that the orations successfully presented for the Woodford Prize. be with the permission of the writers presented to the Commencement Committee with power to receive them

as Graduation Theses, if in the judgment of such Committee, they be found worthy.

Adjournment.

W. A. Hewett,
Secy.

Faculty Room. June 2. 1871.

The Faculty met at the regular hour. Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Profs. Wilson. Prentiss. Schaeffer. Fiske, Caldwell. Wheeler. Crane. Brooks. Wilder. Cleveland. Wing. Nash. Hewett. Eddy. Hewett.

The regular order of business was suspended.

Mr. I. C. Webster. who had been summoned, for absence from recitations. to appear before the Faculty. presented himself.

Voted that the Secretary be requested to inform Mr. Webster that he cannot enter examinations at the close of the Trimester, and that he is no longer a member of the University.

Communication. H. G. Pillsbury. requesting to be excused for absence from Drill, and from further attendance upon it. Granted.

C. F. Allen. requesting leave of absence from May 29. to June. 2. Granted.

A. R. Townsend. requesting honorable dismissal. Granted.

D. A. Ogden Jr. for honorable dismissal Referred to the Registrar under the rule.

Jas. C. Bersole. for honorable dismissal. Referred to the Registrar under the rule.

W. S. Barnard. requesting additional time in which to complete his Graduation Thesis. Granted. also petition the candidate for the degree of Ph. B. instead of B. S. in consideration of extra work in the University.

Moved that Mr. B's. application be granted. The motion was seconded. and afterward laid on the table. until applications for degrees be taken up in regular order by the

Faculty.

Reports. E. Ingersol. H. M. Gillett. were reported as absent from recitations.

Dr. Wilson reported in the case of A. W. Burney. absent from Drill.

Moved that Mr. Burney be excused from drill for the remainder of the Semester. Passed.

C. H. Loomis. who had been summoned before the Faculty for absence from Drill. appeared. Moved that Mr. Loomis be notified that he must comply with the regulations. respecting Drill. Chantel. Pres. White presented the Report of Prof. Goldwin Smith. upon the Examinations of the Class in English History.

Pres. White reported that he had granted E. D. Leffingwell. temporary leave of absence from the University.

J. M. S. Hackelford. for failing to comply with the rule passed by the Faculty on his case. was summoned to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting.

M. Fuming. was excused from Military Drill. on account of weak eyes.

Moved that no Graduation Thesis rolls be received after Tuesday Evening. June 6. at 9. o'clock. Passed.

Upon petition from those chosen to compete for the Woodford Prize Medal. it was voted that the time of Speaking for the above Prize be postponed until Monday Evening. June. 19th.

Voted that Candidates for Graduation in the Engineering Department. be allowed until Friday Eve. June 9. at 9. o'clock To hand in their Theses

Prof. Cleveland's motion respecting a Grading of Degrees. was called up. Voted that it be referred to a Committee. to report at the next meeting. and that it be made the Special order of the next meeting. after balloting for Speakers for Commencement.

Voted that the Faculty meet at 8. o'clock at their next meeting.

Adjourned.

W. J. Crowell. Secy.

Faculty Room.
June 9. 1871.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Profs. Wilson. Schaeffer. Prentiss, Crane. Hamlt. C.F. Caldwell, Morris. Wheeler. MacKoon. Corson. Wing. Wait. Brown. Wilder. Cleveland. Rockwig. Potter. Stebbins Eddy. Newell.

Communications - from,

Joel Martin, requesting honorable dismissal from the University: Referred to the Registrar under the Rule.

J. C. Jones. for honorable dismissal. Referred to the Registrar.

F. F. Brinkley. for indefinite leave of absence, from the close of the present University Year. Granted.

J. J. Tutor. requesting to re-enter the University. Granted.

A. J. Lamoreux. presented excuse for absence. Filed.

J. D. Warner. expressing his willingness to speak on the Commencement Stage, if his Thesis shall be accepted. Laid on the Table.

Communication from those chosen to compete for the Woodford Prize, requesting that the Speaking take place in the Evening. Referred to the Committee on the Woodford Prize.

The nomination of F. W. Frost to be Sergeant was laid on the table.

Reports from the Military Committee in the case of Mr. J. W. Shackelford, who submitted the following resolutions.

Whereas, Mr. Shackelford, having presented himself for Examination in Military Tactics, and having failed to pass satisfactorily, consents to comply with the regulations of the University in regard to drill hereafter, therefore

Resolved - that his past neglect be excused, and that he be not required to appear before the Faculty.

The Resolutions were passed.

Mr. Baldwin, appeared to explain an irregularity in handing in his Examination Paper in History. The subject was referred to President White with power.

The regular order of the day was then taken up. viz. the selection of Speakers for the Commencement Stage.

Moved that Messrs. Baldwin, Hamlly, McDonald and Warner, be not considered Eligible

as Speakers. Bringstel deficient in several examinations.

After examining the standing of the various members of the graduating class. it was voted to refer the whole matter of selecting the Speakers. to the former Committee. with power.

Pres. White and Prof. Cleveland were also added to that Committee

Voted - that Messrs. Ryman. Sapp. and Hayes. be not prevented from taking their degrees on account of any deficiency in French. Prof. Russel having expressed his confidence in their ability to pass examination in that study.

Moved to appoint a Committee to examine the English prize Essays. and report thereon. Passed. Profs. Corson. Brown. Hart & M. Caldwell and Wheeler. were appointed that Committee.

Voted that the arrangement of the Exercises of Commencement day be referred to the Committee on Commencement pieces with power.

The Committee upon the Gradation of degrees reported - "that they do not deem it expedient to make any distinction of the kind as such grading would involve the evil of the prize system, viz. that of encouraging cramming rather than honest work for the love of it."

Vice Pres. Russel reported that he had given E. P. Butts leave of absence for the remainder of the term.

Moved that when the Faculty adjourn it be to meet on Monday Eve. at 7½ o'clock.

Adjournment

W. S. Howell.

Faculty Room.
June 12th 1871.

The Faculty met according to adjournment, Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Profs. Wilson, Prentiss, Wheeler, Arnold, Stebbins, Brooks, Law, Wing, Cleveland, Rocking, Morris Schaeffer, Ch F. Hart, and Hewett.
The reading of the Records was dispensed.
Communications - from.
G. M. S. Ingraham. requesting the excused from speaking at Commencement. Granted.
L. E. Todd Jr. requesting to be excused for having failed to take the full number of studies the present Friday, Granted.
P. C. J. DeAngelis - requesting to substitute two terms in Hebrew, and one in Chemistry, for the French of his Course. Granted.
Roswell Leavitt. - Voted that Mr. Leavitt be allowed to appear at Examinations.

Adjournment.

W. T. Hewett.

Friday June 16. 1871.
4. P. M.

The Faculty met. Pres. White in the Chair. Present of the Faculty. Profs. Wilson, Russel, Brooks, Caldwell, Wing, Arnold, Prentiss, Morris, Hart, J. M. Cleveland, Gordon, Evans, Law, Hart C. F. Schaeffer, Wheeler, Wilder, Eddy, Potter, Stebbins, and Wait. Hewett.
In the absence of the Secretary Prof. Wait was appointed Secretary pro tem.
Communications.
Applications for dismissal, from F. J. Ahlers, F. B. Brewer, E. P. McLean, R. V. Thompson, J. J. Williams were referred to the Registrar under the rule.
F. E. Webster, for readmission to the University, laid on the table.
E. Kent Jr. To receive the Masters degree

at the beginning of next Trimester. Granted.
John D. Warner. requesting to take the degree of B. S. at the approaching Commencement.
Laid on the Table.
Fred. J. Knight. Voted that permission be granted to examine the papers of Mr. Knight, notwithstanding his absence from the University. the present Trimester.
The question Whether Students absent on leave and presenting themselves for examination shall be charged tuition, was referred to the Executive Committee.
Prof. Caldwell reported that the Second Prize in Agr. Chem. of 20 dollars. had been awarded to E. H. Phelps.
The First Prize was not awarded.
Prof. Prentiss reported that the First Prize in Botany had been awarded to W. R. Dudley.
Second Prizes to R. B. Foster and S. G. Berry.
the 3d. Prize to W. A. Lyman.
Voted That any Senior eligible to the degree of either B. S. or B. C. E. can have his choice between these degrees.
Voted. That the Registrar have power to grant dismissal in all cases where they shall be asked for by Students, against whom no charges of improper conduct shall have been shown, and that the Registrar shall report at the next meetings the cases where he shall have given letters of dismissal
Voted that all candidates for the degrees of B. A. B. S. and Ph. B. be required to hand in to the Registrar on or before the Afternoon of Monday, June. 19th their notes of Prof. Dwight's lectures on the Constitution of the U. S. and a statement regarding their attendance in the following form.
"I the undersigned do hereby state that I have attended the course of lectures of Prof. T. W. Dwight. and have been absent not more than — times. and this I declare on my honor."
And that a statement in similar form be presented by the same candidates for degrees. regarding their attendance on the lectures of Prof. Gould.

Voted. That members of the Junior Class be required either before the Evening of Monday June 19. or within ten days after the beginning of next term. to hand in notes upon Prof. Dwight's lectures, and a statement of attendance in form similar to that required of Candidates for Graduation.

Voted That the Registrar be empowered to excuse Students from handing in notes on sufficient reason being given.

Voted. That the Trustees be recommended to excuse the Engineering Students from attendance on Prof. Gould's lectures from lack of time.

Voted. That in balloting for degrees the following method be adopted.

Each professor shall strike from a list of the Candidates for Graduation any against whom he has any objection, all the Candidates whose names are not erased are elected. Ballot on the remaining names. shall then be in place in order.

Profs. Brown and Wing were appointed a Committee to assist the Registrar in arranging the reports of Tutors in Examinations.

Major Arnold withdrew the name of F. W. Frost. whom he recommended for promotion, to be Sergeant.

Professors. Comon. Wheeler. Evans. Hart. J. M. Stebbins. were appointed a Committee to award the Woodford Prize medal.

Voted that Profs. White. and Prof. Russel. be added to the above Committee.

Voted That the Registrar be authorized to admit to the University those Candidates whose marks. upon Examinations, shall average 3. provided that the mark does not fall below 2 in Mathematics or English Grammar.

Adjourned to meet on Monday at 4. P. M.

L. A Wait.

Secretary pro tem.

Faculty Room.
June 19. 1871 – 4. P. M.

The Faculty met President White in the Chair.
Present of the Faculty. Profs. Wilson. Potter. Arnold. Evans. Young. Schaeffer. Eddy. Brown. Law. Wheeler. Prentiss. Carl J. W. Carlton. Russel. Hewett.

Reports. Dr. Wilson reported that all the Candidates for degrees had complied with the regulation of the Faculty. respecting subscribing their notes for Examination, save W. B. Farnham. who was absent from town.
Messrs. Barnard. Hayes. Kellogg. Moore. Remington Sherman. De Angelis. Wilson. Warner. had been excused from handing in notes on Prof. Dwight's Lectures.
Mr. A. H. Edgren had failed to attend Prof. Gould's lectures - not having been notified by the Committee. that it was required in his case.
Voted that the course of study in Modern History. which Mr. Edgren had pursued be accepted in lieu of an examination in History.
Voted that Mr. Sheds degree be conditioned upon his passing an examination in Electricil.
The Faculty then voted to recommend the following members of the graduating Class to the Trustees. for the degrees placed against their names.

Barnard. W. S. B. S.	Ingham K. W. Ph. B.
Baranano L. H. Ph. B.	Ingraham E. W. B. A.
Benton. G. A. B. A.	Kasson. M. B. V. S.
De Angelis. P. C. J. B. A.	Kellogg R. O. Ph. B.
Doerflinger. A. B. C. E.	Leffingwell E. D. B. S.
Edgren. A. H. Ph. B.	Lockhart J. J. B. S.
Farnham. W. B. C. E.	McGregor. W. L. B. S.
Fitch A. M. Ph. B.	McNair. J. M. B. S.
Gillett. O. B. C. E.	Moore. J. E. B. A.
Hadley E. J. B. S.	Morse M. J. Ph. B.
Hayes. W. H. B. S.	O'Neill J. B. A.
Hoagland. J. B. S.	Parker. E. L. Ph. B.
Huntley L. L. B. S.	Reeves C. E. B. S.

Remensnyder F. M.	B.S.	Smith E. L. T.	B.C.E.
Rogers. A. J.	Ph.B.	Smith W. A.	B.C.E.
Ryman W. P.	B.S.	Speed R. H. W.	Ph.B.
Salmon. S. M.	B.C.E.	Taft. R.	B.S.
Schoff. F.	B.C.E.	Tallmadge. W. H.	B.A.
Sewall. A. W.	B.S.	Van Cleef. C. E.	B.S.
Sherman F.	B.S.	Wilson. W. L.	B.A.

Voted that J. Coagland's Latin be accepted as an equivalent for his deficiency in French.
Voted that S. F. Hamblet's 2 terms extra in Mathematics be accepted as an equivalent for his deficiency in Chemistry.
The following Candidates for degrees were rejected for deficiencies in Studies.
A. M. Baldwin by a vote of 10 nays to 4 ayes.
H. J. McDonald. " " 12 " " 1 aye.
J. D. Warner. " " 10 " " 5 "

Voted that Seniors be allowed to take copies of their graduation theses.

Resolved that Adjutant August Doerflinger, Adjutant Irving Coagland and Lieut. A. J. Rogers, be and that they hereby are promoted to Captancies in Corps of Cadets. Passed.
The following named Students of the Senior Class, L. H. Barnum, F. A. Boulon, A. Doerflinger, W. Farnham, W. H. Hayes, J. Coagland, A. J. Rogers, F. Schoff, A. W. Sewell, G. L. T. Smith, W. A. Smith, R. H. H. Speed and W. L. Wilson, having been members of the Military Department during the past University Year, and having passed Satisfactory Examinations in the School of the Soldier, School of the Company, the Bayonet Exercise, and Battalion Drill. Therefore Resolved that they be granted a certificate of proficiency in Military Tactics, signed by the President of the University and the Military Commandant. Passed.
In the case of F. H. Clarke, who was debarred from appearing at examination under the order for non-payment of dues. It was

Voted that Mr. Clark's papers be now received.
The following Committee was appointed to examine drawings, and award the prize in the Department of Mechanic Arts,
Professors. Morris.. Eddy and Cleveland,

Adjourned to meet on Wednesday at 4. P. M.

W. J. Hewett.
Rec. Secy.

Faculty Rooms.
June 21. 1871. 4. P. M.

The Faculty met. Vice Pres. ident Russel in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Profs. Wilson. Schaeffer. Eddy. Cleveland. Fiske. Comstock. Wheeler. Nash. Morris. McKoon. Brown. Evans. Hewett.

The records of the preceding meeting were read and approved.
Communications. from.
Irving Woodland. requesting to be allowed to take the degree of Ph. B. thereafter. in case he shall make up the deficiency in Latin.
Voted. that the request of Mr. Woodland be granted on condition that he have the amount of Latin required at the time he applies for the degree.
John D. Warner. requesting to be allowed to appear before the Faculty. and make further statements. respecting his course of study. in order that he might receive his degree the present Year.
Granted. Mr. Warner read a statement before the Faculty. Moved to proceed to ballot on Mr. Warner's receiving the degree of B. S. Passed.
The Faculty proceeded to ballot. and Mr. Warner was refused graduation. by a vote of 7 to 3.
The petition of W. J. Macdonald to be allowed to graduate the present Year. was laid on the table.
Petition of A. M. Baldwin to be allowed to graduate the present Year was laid on the table.
Dr. Wilson reported in the cases of W. Farnham and R. L. H. Speed that they had

complied with their conditions.
Voted that in the Scientific Course. the order in which the French and German Languages shall be taken be made optional.

Adjournment.

W. F. Hewett.
Secy —

Faculty Room.
Sept 13. 1871 - 8. P.M.

The Faculty met in accordance with a call of the President. President White in the Chair. Present of the Faculty. Vice President Russel. Professors. Wilson. Morris. Eddy. Wilder. Potter. Lewis. Peck. Wait. Cleveland. Caldwell. Mrs. Arnold. Flagg. Hewett.
The Records of the preceding meeting were read and approved.
Communications.
From. Geo. W. Hoy - requesting to be exempted from Military Drill. Referred to the Military Committee.
L. L. Garrison. for indefinite leave of absence. Referred to the Registrar with power.
F. P. Hoag - requesting to be admitted to the 2 Years Course in Agriculture. Granted.
W. W. Allen. for honorable dismissal. Granted.
Voted that Howland Russel receive leave of absence for one year.
Prof. Russel reported that 118 Students had taken and Registration for the present Trimester.
Voted that the Sections be constituted as follows. Those whose names begin with the letters A to G. inclusive will form the First Section: Those whose names begin with the letters H. to O. inclusive will form the Second Section: Those whose names begin with the letters P to Z. inclusive. will form the Third Section.
Voted. That announcement be made to this effect. To morrow.

Dr. Wilson reported that he had granted the following dismissals since the last meeting of the Faculty.

June 20. E. P. McLean. F. B. Brewer.
D. M. Darrin. E. J. Marsh.
E. W. Grant.
June 24. G. P. Wells. F. C. Miner.
" 28. C. B. Backhouse. B. F. P. Backhouse.
Sept. 12. F. H. Carver.

Voted: "That in future the Academic Exercises shall be opened by announcements in the Chapel on Thursday instead of Wednesday of the opening week, and that the preliminary Examinations be continued on Monday Tuesday and Wednesday."

Reports.

Dr. Wilson, from the Committee to assign Rooms, and Hours of the various Recitations and Lectures, presented a report of Assignment for the present Trimester.

Voted. That until the Faculty vote differently the order of last Trimester respecting the time of meeting of the Faculty be continued.

Adjourned until Friday at 4. P. M.

W. F. Harrell.

Secy.

Faculty Room.
Sept. 15. 1871 - 4.30. P.M.
The Faculty met according to adjournment.
President White in the Chair. Present of the Faculty, Vice President Russel, Profs. Wilson, Wilder, Eddy, Wait, Prentiss, Cleveland, Lewis, Caldwell, Shackford, Arnold, Law, Peck, Hays, Schaeffer, Wing, Mac Kown, Hewett.

Communications.
From William Berry requesting leave of absence from the University for six months. Granted.
L. B. McCarthy - requesting to be allowed to enter the University, and make up hereafter his deficiency in Algebra. Not Granted.
C. W. Farnham requesting to be admitted to the University -
Fred. H. Jackford, requesting to be allowed to make up an optional course. Granted under general rules.
J. E. McGowan. requesting to be excused from attendance upon recitations in German in order that he might make up his deficiency in Latin. Granted
G. F. Dickinson, requesting to be allowed to re-enter the University in the Freshman Class. Voted that Mr. Dickinson be informed that the Faculty do not consider him a person of fit character to be admitted to the University -
L. Kelly, requesting to re-enter the University - Voted that Mr. Kelly be informed that his record does not warrant his readmission, except with the present Freshman Class.
E. S. Butts - for leave of absence for one year. Granted.

Re Posts - Dr. Wilson reported that he granted G. E. Johnson an honorable dismissal from the University -, dated Sept. 15. -

Voted. That the approval of applications for positions as Instructors in Latin and Greek (paid by the Students) rest with a

Committee consisting of the Vice. Presdt. Registrar and Profs. Peck and Flagg.

Voted. That a Committee be appointed of which Prof. Wing shall be Chairman to report upon a course in Literature.

Profs. Wing, Russel Wilson, Evans, Shackford. Peck and Flagg were appointed that Committee.

The report heretofore presented to the Faculty by Prof. Sprague on this subject was referred to this Committee.

Voted. To amend the resolution requiring Students in the Course in Science to pursue an additional year of Study in some one department of Science, or in the Ancient Languages, by striking out the words "or in the Ancient Languages" to take effect after the year 1873.

Vice President Russel was substituted for Prof. Wing as chairman of the Committee to draw up a Course in Literature

Voted. That Candidates for admission to the First Years Class in the Department of Civil Engineering for and after the year 1872, be required to pass examination on Six Books of Geometry.

The Faculty adjourned.

W. T. Sewell

Secy.

Faculty Room.
Sept. 22. 1871.

The Faculty met pres. President Russel in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Profs. Wilson, Caldwell, Ring, Potter, Stubbins, Rostrid, Trait, Cleveland, Flagg, Peck, Crane, Hart, J. M. Eddy, Wilder, MacKoon, Loomis, Hewett.

Communications, from.

David C. Kibler, requesting Whave but nine recitations per week, those of the Freshman Class in Greek and of the Junior Class in French and German, and Who allowed the Freshman recitations in Latin we must participating in them. Granted.

H. S. Wright, requesting leave of absence from the University for one Year. Granted.

F. M. Stevens, for leave of absence from the University for one Year. Granted.

E. P. Gamble, requesting to take only Algebra, and French, the present Trimester. Granted.

A. H. Phinney, requesting to be excused from Military Drill. Granted.

E. F. B. Jordan, to be excused from recitation in Mil. Tary Drill. Granted.

G. A. Iselin, requesting to be excused from passing an Examination in Electricity. Referred to Profs. Loomis, with Power.

W. R. Potter, requesting to take ten hours per week. Granted.

D. B. Wilmot, requesting to be allowed to register as an Optional Student. Granted.

J. A. Kinsley, requesting to be excused from the Study of French. Granted.

H. F. Cluett, requesting to be allowed to substitute for two hours required in Chemistry four hours in German. Granted.

C. H. Asplen, requesting to be excused from German the present Trimester. Referred to Prof. Fiske with Power.

G. F. Breed, requesting for substitute Greek outside of the University for this Trimester in French. Granted.

E. F. Knibloe, for two Years leave of absence. Granted.

Petition of Albert Osborne for leave of absence
Vice Feb. 10. Granted
Richard Rathbone, requesting to take 18 hours
per week in consideration of his taking 5
hours a week in Latin, outside of the University.
P. H. Clark, requesting to be allowed to
register. Granted.
H. C. Bailey to be excused from
Military Drill. Granted.
Frank Wyankoop, requesting in consideration
of having Studied Comp. Anatomy, Vegetable
Physiology & Pract. Surgery, to be allowed to
graduate in the course of Science, without
passing Examination in Trigonometry and
Geometry.
Voted that Mr. Wyankoop be allowed to graduate
upon passing the Mathematical Examination
required for Students in the Natural
History Course.
R. Peterkin, requesting to register as a
Student in the University; Laid on the table.

Reports.
From the Military Committee, recommending that G. T. Winston be excused from
Military Drill.
Voted that Mr. Winston be so excused.

Voted, That the resolution passed at
the preceding meeting in the respect to
L. Kelly, be so construed as to permit
him to enter Studies in which he has not
failed.

Voted That all cases of delinquent
Students reported to the Faculty, be referred to
the Vice President for inquiry.

The Registrar reported that he had granted
the following Students dismissal from
the University since the previous meeting
of the Faculty.
Sept. 20. H. T. Gilbert, " 21. C. T. Durwell,
" 22. J. D. Pate.

A Communication was received from the Executive Committee, which the Faculty by vote passed Sept. 29. directed should be entered in full on their records.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee, Monday Eve. Sept. 18th 1871. the following Resolutions were passed.

1

"Resolved. That in the opinion of this Board, the duties of every resident member of the Faculty include his presence during the entire period of the entrance and closing Examinations of each Term and during the whole of Commencement WEEK including Commencement Day."

2

"Resolved, that in all cases of absence of any member of the Faculty arrangement should first be made to the Satisfaction of the President or in his absence the Vice President of the University, for the continuance of instruction in the Department thus left temporarily vacant, or in the Substitution of equivalent instruction."

3.

"Resolved that when such absence is not upon University business, and extends beyond the Space of one week, the consent of the Board of Trustees, or if they be not in Session of the Executive Board of the Trustees should be first obtained."

Resolved "That the President be requested to lay these resolutions before the Faculty at their approaching meeting."

The following resolution of the Executive Committee was passed at a meeting held Sept. 22. 1871.

Resolved: That in all cases of leave of absence of any Professor for a period exceeding one week, and not upon the business of the University the Salary shall cease during the period of absence; but this shall not apply to any leave of absence already granted."

Adjournment. W. J. Newell Secy.

Faculty Room.
Sept. 29. 1871.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Professors Wilson, Stebbins, Pollock, Schaeffer, Waite, Roehrig, Flagg, Peck, Cleveland, Eddy, MacKoon, Oliver, Wilder, Hewett, Toledo. Read the Records of the preceding meeting be so amended, by inserting the Resolutions of the Ex. Committee in full

Communications.

Petition of James DeKland to be readmitted to the University. Lost.

J. B. Campbell to be excused from Military Drill. Referred to the Military Committee.

A. K. Johnson, requesting to change from the regular Scientific Course, and become a Special Student in Chemistry. Referred Profs. Wing and Schaeffer with the power.

C. V. Gregg to be readmitted to the University. Referred to the Vice President with power.

M. Merrick, to substitute Chemistry and Physics for Freshman. Referred to Profs. Loomis, Schaeffer and MacKoon.

A. B. Wood, requesting to drop Physiology and take an Optional Course. Granted.

F. M. Fingerroll, requesting to graduate next Year, in case he makes up certain studies. Case referred to Dr. Wilson for explanation

Mr. M. Bowman, requesting to take 10. hours per week, in consideration of studies outside of the University. Granted. His request to be excused from Military Drill, was referred to the Military Committee.

R. W. Cowing, to be excused from Military Drill. Referred to the Mil. Coy Committee with power.

A. H. Kellon, to go on with 10 hours. per week, and pass his Examination in Algebra at the end of the Trimester. Granted.

W. W. Gillis, for leave of absence one Year. Granted

L. K. Freese, for leave of absence for ten days. Granted

R. Bacon, received leave of absence till Thurs. Oct. 5.

Reports. Case of O. W. Ferguson was referred to the Vice President for inquiry.

Case of E. W. De Bell was referred to Prof. Eddy for inquiry.

E. R. Dennis's Case was reported and referred to the Vice President for inquiry.

F. W. Proctor - referred to the Vice President.

H. A. Barkley " " " Prof. Eddy.

W. W. Trickey " " " " Russel.

Reports of Committees.

Dr. Wilson reported that he had granted the present day, honorable dismissal to C. C. D'Ambremont.

The Military Committee recommended that F. W. Noyes and E. B. Kinsled be excused from Drill for the present Trimester, and also that Eugene Carson be excused from Drill for one year.

The Faculty voted in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee.

Voted - That the Secretary act in place of the Registrar during the absence of the latter.

Voted that the Enforcement of the rule requiring the wearing of the Blouse be suspended until the Spring Trimester.

Adjournment.

W. S. Hewett,
Secy.

Faculty Room.
Oct. 6. 1870.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Profs. Wilder. Caldwell. Wing. Wait. Potter. Greene. Shackford. Olivet. Eddy. Peck. Stebbins. Flagg. Rowing, Loomis. Mae Coon. Merrett.

Communications.

D. W. Peck. for leave of absence till Monday. Granted.
E. G. Donaldson. " " " " one Year. "
H. W. Gillett. " Drop French and Eng. Lit. in consideration of taking Latin outside the University.
J. H. Comstock. to be excused from Chemistry. being a member of the Labor Corps. Granted.
S. A. McCosh. to change from the Engineering Course to the Classical, Ordered otherwise and not granted.
G. N. Brown. to be excused from Rhetoric. referred to Prof. Shackford with power.
E. Williams. requesting to enter the Scientific Course. Third Year. without passing an examination in Mathematics. Referred to a Committee consisting of the Vice President Registrar, and Prof. Eddy.
G. C. Morehouse. to substitute five terms in Latin. for five terms in Physics, and one term in Comp. Analogy for one in Chemistry. Referred to a Committee. Profs. Wing, Loomis and Peck.

Reports. Prof. Eddy reported in the cases of the men referred to him. The report was accepted. Prof. Russel reported in the cases of the Students referred to him.

The cases of J. D. Maxwell. W. G. Maxwell. A. A. Fulton. W. L. Allen. R. H. Wilds. N. Sandford. E. A. Leyden. were referred to Vice President Russel for investigation.

The following motion was introduced and referred to a Committee consisting of Professors Wilson. Caldwell and Merrett.

Resolved. That no Student shall be admitted to an advanced Standing in this University without passing an examination in those Studies which the class have already passed & which he seeks to be admitted.

Adjourned.

W. T. Hewett
Secy.

Faculty-Room.
Oct. 12. 1871.

The Faculty met; President White in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Professors Russel, Caldwell, Wing, Eddy, Cleveland, Schaeffer, Peck, Shackford, Rocking, Law, Crane, Loomis, Wait, Flagg, Potter, Stebbins, and J. M. Hart.

Hewett.

The records of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Excuses for absence were presented in the case of C. D. Page. David E. Kohler. Frank B. Eaton, and Louie K. Freese. Ordered on file.

H. A. Iselin. for leave of absence for the present Trimester. Granted.

F. O. Welsh. for indefinite leave of absence, on account of ill health. Granted.

A. B. Wood. requesting to drop German the present Trimester. Granted.

F. W. Cooper. " " " " " " "

C. Brayton. asking to change from Algebra to take Trigonometry. Referred to Prof. Eddy with power.

H. A. McCosh. asking to drop Algebra and French. and take instead Latin and Vet. Surg. Ordered to be referred to him. with the information that the Faculty adhere to their former decision in his case.

H. Willis Brown. requesting to be excused from Rhetoric for the Year. Granted.

E. A. Leydecker. requesting to make up 15 hours. by taking 5 hours in Trig. and the remainder in Linear Drawing.

Referred to Prof. Morris with power to admit him as an especial student in Roughing, if he deems him worthy.

W. R. Dudley. asking to be credited one recitation per week in consideration of two hours practice in the Botanical Lab. Granted under general rules.

Chas. Glover. asking to change to the Natural History Course. Granted.

C. C. Adney. asking to be excused from Mediaeval Hist. Referred to Prof. Russel with power.

J. E. Fenax. asking an honorable dismissal from the University. Ordered that a Statement be sent to Mr. Fenax, stating that he was a member of the University during the winter Trimester and that he left of his accord without passing any examinations.

Roswell Leavitt, asking to be excused for his absences from recitations the present Trimester. Ordered that Mr. Leavitt be informed that the Faculty do not deem his excuse sufficient.

A Communication was received from the Corporation of Yale College inviting the President and Faculty of the University to attend the exercises of the Inauguration of Prof. N. Porter as President of Yale College.

W. C. Brawner. Voted that Mr. Brawner be excused from attendance on German until his work continues.

Prof. Wing reported in the case of G. C. Merehouse that his application had been granted.

Prof. Russel reported in the cases of the students referred to him at the last meeting.

The Cases of E. Bausch and C. C. Field reported for absence from recitation were referred to the Vice President for ingoing.

Voted that Prof. Fiske be requested to act as Editor of the Register. the present year, and that he be requested to communicate with the Faculties of the different Colleges respecting the courses of study in those Colleges.

Voted that the Deans of the College Faculties be requested to hand to the Editor of the Register during the coming week such statements respecting their departments as the several Faculties shall see fit to have appear in the Register.

A report was received from the Military Com. making nominations in the corps of Cadets. The nominations were approved and the report placed on file.

Adjournment.

W. T. Hewett.
Secretary.

Faculty Room.
Oct. 20. 1871. 4.30 P.M.

The Faculty met President White in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Profs- Russel. Cleveland. Caldwell, Wing, Eddy, Schaffer. Shackford. Peck. Mark, Loomis, Flagg. Stebbins, Prentiss. Law. Babcock. Roller. Wilder. Hewett.

The records of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Communications, from.
F. W. Simonds. requesting Dispensation as Special Student in Natural History, until he shall have passed his Entrance Examinations
C. H. Miles. for excuse for absences from German. Granted.
G. T. Sabine. asking to change his course. Substituting History for German. Ordered to be referred with Granted.
J. H. Durkee. asking to be excused for absence from the University. Ordered that Mr Durkee be summoned before the Faculty, to explain his absence from the University without permission.
Geo. D. Bills. to drop German. Granted.

Mr. Roswell Leavitt requested permission to appear before the Faculty to make certain statements. The permission was granted and Mr. Leavitt appeared and stated his case.
Moved that Mr. Leavitt be placed on probation for the present semester, and that he be allowed to enter as an Optional Student. Carried.
The President made certain statements respecting Mr. R. Simpson, Dismissed from the C. V. Greggs case was referred to the Vice President to inquire into, and to report the studies he is pursuing.

Reports.
C. R. Dearborn's absence was reported and he was summoned before the Faculty to show cause why he should not be removed from the University for neglect of studies.
Cases of F. O. Welch, A. A. van Alstyne referred to Prof. Russel
L. R. Freese, was reported as having been called away from the University, on account of illness at home.
Case of P. L. Bixby, referred to the Vice President.
" " M. S. Clapsaddle, requesting leave to drop Physics and take Analytics, referred to Prof. Bates & M.
M. P. Potter's case was " " the Vice President.

Prof. Babcock submitted his plan for a course of study in Architecture.
Voted that this course be adopted provisionally and that the report be referred to a Committee.
Profs. Babcock, Cleveland, Eddy, Loomis and Russel, were appointed that Committee.

The report respecting the course in Arts and Philosophy, agreed upon by the College of Languages, was presented by Prof. Russel.
After reading and some discussion it was laid on the table for one week.
Prof. Morris, reported that he had granted the request of E. A. Leyden, referred to him.
Dr. Wilder was added to the Committee upon the course in Architecture.
Adjourned. W. L. Hewett, Secy.

Faculty Room.
Oct. 27. 1871.

The Faculty met Vice President Bursel in the Chair. Present of the Faculty Profs. Cleveland. Eddy. Caldwell. Wing. Wait. Stebbins. Prentiss. Wilder. Peck. Law. Babcock. Flagg. Loomis. Wing. Law. Shackford. Schaeffer. Hewett.

Communications.

Louis K. Treese. asking leave of absence the remainder of the Trimester. Granted.

Wm. Batchelor. asking leave of absence till the beginning of the next University Year. Granted.

C. Young. Jr. asking to be excused for three days absence from the University. Granted.

A. R. Twining. E. Bausch. presented excuses for absence. which were ordered on file.

William J. Jennings. requesting leave of absence from the University. from Dec. 3d. till the beginning of the Winter Trimester. Granted.

S. Longbridge. having been absent from the University. for four weeks. asked to be permitted to enter examinations. with attendance upon or recitations the present Trimester. Ordered that he be informed that by absenting himself from the University. without excuse. he had severed his connection with the University.

P. W. L. McDonald. be excused from three recitations per week. Referred to the Vice President. with power.

Frank R. Barnard. presented excuse for absence. Ordered returned to him with the information that he has not Registered

H. King and others. asking to be allowed to use the Faculty Room. on Wednesday Eve. of Each week. for the purposes of a Lit. Society. Granted on condition that the exercises shall be closed promptly at 10 o'clock.

Geo. H. Barnes. requesting that his absence from French be excused. and that he be permitted to join the class in Elementary Chemistry. Referred to the Profs. of Chemistry. with power to admit him to that class. if he is qualified. otherwise to report the case to the Faculty at their next meeting.

R. F. Hurlburt was granted leave of absence from the University till Mond. night.

The Request of D. J. Tomlinson and C. E. Marshburn & Prof. Rhetoric was referred to Vice Pres. Russel.

J. K. Durden appeared before the Faculty in answer to a Summons, and presented excuse for absence. Voted that his excuse be accepted.

C. R. Dempster also appeared and presented excuse for absence. Voted that Mr. Dempster be placed on probation for the rest of the term.

The request of C. M. Conkling. ~~D. J. Tomlinson and C. E. Marshburn~~ Reports. Substitute Latin for Rhet. referred to Prof. Russel, Vice President Russel reported in the cases of the Students referred to him. Voted in the case of J. S. W. Schuyler that he be placed on probation for the remainder of the Term.

A. M. Weaver, L. Benedict, and ~~W. A. Borden~~ were summoned to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting for neglect of duty.

J. C. Brannen's case was referred to the Vice President for inquiry.

W. A. Borden's case was also referred to Prof. Russel.

A communication was received from the Commandant of Cadets nominating certain members of the Senior Class for promotion.

The nominations were confirmed except that of C. V. Gregg to be 1st Lieutenant and that of F. W. Fagersall to be 2d Lieutenant, and the communication placed on file.

A Committee was appointed to consider and report at the next meeting whether any change is necessary on Page 70 of the Register relating to the Course of Study in Science.

Profs. Cleveland, Wilder, and Wing were appointed that Committee.

Prof. Babcock presented the report of the Committee on the Course in Architecture. The report was accepted, but the consideration of it postponed until the next meeting.

The Faculty adjourned.

W. S. Howell. Secy.

Faculty Room.
Nov. 2. 1871.

The Faculty met in pursuance of a call of the President. Present of the Faculty Profs. Caldwell, Arnold, Wilson, Eddy, Freese, Potter, Comes Preyliss, Sheckford, Oliver, Wait, Morris, Hart, J. No. MacCord, Flagg, Wilder, McCandless, Babcock, Cleveland, Wing, Richig, Peck, Russel, Schaeffer, Loomis, Lieke, and Messrs. Benham and Hyde, and Professor Bennett, Action was taken on the communications as follows.

C. H. Alvord. was excused from five recitations per week. He was also excused from attendance before the Faculty in answer to their summons. L. W. Madaras. presented excuse for absence.

The regular order of business was suspended and Prof. Russel stated the special object for which the meeting had been called, to consider the cases of several Students. who had been arrested and convicted of riotous conduct in the Village.

Prof. Russel introduced the following Resolution.

Whereas. D. T. Devine. L. M. Fuller, F. A. Ingersoll. J. McCarty and F. F. Parker. and Geo. Thompson were on the 28th ult. arrested and found guilty of a breach of the public peace. in removing Street Lamps, and gates and committing other acts of disturbance, Resolved. That in our Opinion they ought to be suspended from the University for the rest of the Year. and that they be summoned before the Faculty at its next meeting to show cause why they should not be suspended.

After full discussion by different members of the Faculty. the following Substitute offered by Prof. Babcock was adopted.

Resolved That the above mentioned Students be summoned before the Faculty, to show cause why they should not removed from the University.

Voted that Mr. E. L. Moses be summoned to appear before the Faculty, for un be-

coming conduct in the Dining Hall.

Voted that when the Faculty adjourn it be until to meet at 4 o'clock P.M.

Adjournment.

W.S. Hewett.
Secy.

Faculty Room. Nov. 2d. 1871.
The Faculty met. President White in the Chair,
Present of the Faculty. Profs. Morris. Caldwell.
Russel. Wing. Wilson. McCandless. Potter. Waite.
Loomis. Peck. Babcock. Shackford. Wilder. Rothrock.
Flagg. Preyer. Eddy. Cleveland. Oliver. Mac Kord.
Crane. Greene. Law. Scharffer. Fiske and Mr. Benham.
Hewett.
The records of the preceding meeting were read
and approved.
Pres. White reported that he had granted an
indefinite leave of absence to F. H. Jackson
on account of his health.
The Students who had been summoned to
appear before the Faculty at this meeting,
were then called in separately and gave a
statement respecting the circumstances
of their connection with the disorderly events
which had taken place in the village.

After the conclusion of the testimony, Prof.
Russel renewed his motion presented
Yesterday, with the exception of the last clause.

Prof. Shackford moved as a substitute.
That the Students who have been found
guilty. 1. Withdraw their Appeal. 2.
Compensate the Damage to the Citizens.
3. Be placed on probation for the
remainder of their College Course, and
be held accountable in the future for
any disturbances of this Kind.
4. That they be expelled from College
in case they are found guilty by a

higher court; if they persist in their appeal,
5th, That they be publicly reprimanded,
6. That they be suspended until all
arrearages are paid,
Prof. Shackford's resolution was last.

Pres. White moved. Dr. Wilson being in the Chair. "That we proceed to ballot upon the penalty to be awarded these Students as a whole. Carried.

Upon a ballot being taken 19 votes were for suspension the remainder of the Class, 3 for public reprimand and 2nd probation for a year, 4 scattering.

The Students were called before the Faculty and informed by the President of the decision of the Faculty, viz. "That they be suspended from the University the remainder of the year, with however the privilege of returning to Examinations at the close of the Summer Term."

Messrs. Edgerly and Pollock having been summoned before the Faculty by the President for being engaged in the same affair. It was voted by the Faculty, That they be discharged from their suspensions upon this Charge, a pledge having been given them by certain members of the Faculty, that no further action would be taken in their case.

Mr. E. L. Mares appeared before the Faculty in answer to his summons and received a reprimand from the President for unbecoming conduct in the Dining Hall.
Mr. Edgerly was then called before the Faculty for participating in disturbing a recent prayermeeting on Commencement Day.
After hearing Mr. Edgerly's statement the case was postponed till Nov. 24.
The Faculty adjourned. W. T. Hewett Sec.

Faculty Room.
Nov. 3. 1871. 4. P. M.

The Faculty met. President White in the Chair. Present of the Faculty. Professors Wilson. Russel. Wing. Caldwell. Loomis. Cleveland. Greene. Wait. Babcock. Wilder. Stebbins. Mac Kown. Peck. Flagg. Prentiss. Schaeffer. Potter. McCandless. Shackford. Eddy. Oliver. Hewett.

The records of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Communications.

Robert A. Magee asking to drop Germain.

Mr. Magee being reported as negligent in attendance upon recitations, his case was referred to Prof. Russel for inquiry.

J. M. Kellogg. Begs on with 11 hours. a week. Granted.

C. M. Fairman presented excused for absence.

H. W. Post. Granted Honorable dismissal from the University.

A petition was presented signed by leading citizens of Ithaca, praying that the judgment of the Faculty in the suspension of certain students, be reversed or considerably modified.

The following resolution was then passed.

Resolved. That the President inform the Signers of the Memorial, that it has been received by the Faculty with pleasure as showing a kindly feeling in the community towards the Students of the University. But that they have judged best to defer action upon it for the present.

Resolved that in consequence of the preceding resolution, the law requiring Students to leave town within five days after their suspension, be suspended, whatever final action on the petition of the citizens, shall have been taken before the expiration of the five days next ensuing ~~ensuing~~ from the act of suspension. Thursday. Nov. 30.

Prof. Goldwin Smith's report of the Examinations was presented by President Wilde.

Mr. E. Bausch appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charges of having participated in raising an alarm of fire in the North University building. Mr. Bausch stated his connection with the affair.

P. H. Clark also appeared before the Faculty to answer to the same charge, also that of shooting fowls on the University grounds, and other acts of improper conduct.

C. D. Wooden also appeared, having been convicted with raising the alarm of fire, by igniting a paper of gunpowder.

The further consideration of this was postponed for the present.

The reading of communications was then resumed.
J. M. Charles' request to be excused from Drill referred to the Building Committee.
N. Jovanovitch was allowed leave on account of 10 violations per week. Owing to weak eyes.
Frank H. Sage's request to substitute French not required for his diploma in Laboratory Practice. Referred to Profs. Schaeffer and Cleveland.
Geo. W. Bills was granted leave of absence for 4 months in order to teach School.
C. M. Rosenquist's presented request to be allowed to make violations and simply attend lectures, voted to grant Mr. Rosenquist an indefinite leave of absence, in case he can no longer prosecute his studies. The Faculty not deeming it profitable for him to remain in the University without attendance on recitations.
Petitions were received from Mrs. C. E. Ingersoll, relative to the suspension of her son, also from also the suspended Students requesting to be allowed to remain in town, while suspended from the University. Petitions in these cases was covered by the resolution above. Offered by Dr. Wilson.

The President reported that he had granted C. H. Blair leave of absence from the University from Wed & Th from Noon. next.

The Faculty Adjourned.

W. T. Hewett.

Secy.

Faculty Room.
Nov. 10. 1871.

The Faculty met, Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Profs. Wilson. Caldwell. Wing. Oliver. Greene. McCandless. Morris. Babcock. Loomis. Flagg. Peck. Prentiss. Shackford Eddy. Arnold. Mac Coon. Wait. Stebbins. Potter. Schaeffer. Hewett.

Action was taken on communications as follows.
J. B. Pollins absence was excused,
M. M. Barrow. granted leave of absence the remainder of the Trimester.
H. H. Roberts. granted leave of absence till Spring in order to teach School,
James Rogers Jr. granted leave of absence the remainder of the year.
M. B. Anderson's request to take less than the required list of studies. Referred to Prof. Russel with power.
B. S. Miller's request to receive the degree of Bachelor of Science, was referred to Dr. Wilson to examine his course,
J. H. Comstock. granted leave of absence the rest of the Trimester

Reports. Prof. Russel reported in the case of R. A. Magee. Mr. Magee's case was referred to Dr. Wilder to examine as to the State of his health.
J. J. Wooden received leave of absence from the University till the restoration of his health. also in the case of T. B. McCarty.
C. R. Dempster was summoned before the Faculty at their next meeting for absence from recitations without excuse.
C. D. Wooden and E. Bausch. were reported

as absent from recitations in Algebra and French. Case referred to Prof. Russel for inquiry.
Roswell Leavitt and H. C. Chadsey were also reported as absent from recitations in German.

Reports of Committees.
Prof. Cleveland presented the report of the Committee on changing the course in Science. The report was accepted.
Voted that the subject, with the changes already agreed upon be referred to a Committee of five to report at the next meeting.
Profs. Wilson, Wing, Cleveland, Peck, Shackford were appointed Com.
Voted that Roswell Leavitt be summoned to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting, to show cause why he should not be suspended from the University for the remainder of the year for failure to attend to his University duties.

The report of the College of Languages, laid on the table Oct. 20. was then taken up and considered.

Moved that the report of the Committee, so far as it relates to the courses in languages be adopted. Passed.

Voted that the report be referred to a Committee of five, to report a course in Arts and Philosophy for the whole four years, including as a part of the course, so much as has already been adopted. Profs Wilson, Wilder, Loomis, Shackford and Flagg were appointed that Committee.

The following resolution was then introduced.
"Resolved, that a Committee of three be appointed to suitably arrange and classify all laws and resolutions of the Faculty which are permanent in their nature, and to report what action may be necessary to bring into harmony the existing statutes of the Faculty."
No action taking on action upon it.
The Faculty adjourned.
W. S. Newell. Secy.

Faculty Room.
Nov. 17. 1871.

The Faculty met. Vice President Russel in the Chair, Present Profs. Caldwell, Wilson, Loomis, Prentiss, McCandless, Greene, Oliver, MacKoon, Wait, Arnold, Wilder, Flagg, Shackford, Peck, Wing, Cleveland, Rehrig, Potter, Schaeffer. Hewett,

The regular order of business was suspended in order to allow the Students who had been summoned before the Faculty, to be heard.

Roswell Leavitt appeared, & stated the cause of his absence from recitations.

Voted that Mr. Leavitt, be granted leave of absence from the University, the remainder of the year.

L. Benedict appeared to explain his absence from Algebra.

Voted that Mr. Benedicts excuse be accepted.

C. R. Dennister. presented excuse for not appearing before the Faculty in answer to a summons,

Voted that Mr. Dennister be suspended from the University for the remainder of the year.

T. Curran's request to Prof. Germain.

Ordered returned, not granted.

J. B. Edgerly's request for honorable dismissal, was laid on the table for one week,

H. W. Fairman. presented excuse for absence-

Filed,

A. A. Young's request to Prof. Germain.

Ordered returned, not granted,

J. G. Moore. was granted leave of absence for four months in order to teach School,

A. H. Alvord granted leave of absence the remainder of the year.

H. C. Chadsey. was granted leave of absence from the University-forever.

J. T. Hay. granted leave of absence to teach School. until the Spring Term,

L. K. Freese. was allowed to attend recitations without reciting.

S. G. Brown. was excused from attendance upon Rhetoric, the present Trimester.

C. A. Gibbs. excuse for absence. was accepted.

G. P. Dunton, was granted leave of absence the remainder of the Trimester,

The Registrar was empowered to give F. E. Orvis leave of absence, from the University.
Maj. Arnold. reported that he had placed, A. B. Baker. T. G. Brown, B. A. Bowyer, under arrest for 36 hours. for disorderly conduct in Cascadilla Place. after 10. P. M.

Reports of Professors.
Prof. Russel reported in the case of the Students referred to him. also in the case of
M. B. Anderson. that he had granted his request; to take 8 hours for work.
Prof. Ed Ky reported in the case of J. G. B. Campbell. Voted that Mr. Campbells request be returned to him not granted.
W. A. Borden. was granted indefinite leave of absence, on account of sickness.

J. D. Pace. A. R. Vining. T. Sanderson. were reported as absent from recitations. Cases. referred to Prof. Russel under Statute.

Voted that Examinations commence on Dec. 11. and close Dec. 16.
and that the next Trimester commence on Thursday. Jan. 4.
Voted that the Winter Trimester end March. 26. and that the Spring recess be one week in length. and that the Spring Trimester end June. 27. 1872.
Voted that the next University year commence on Thurs. Sept. 12.

Adjournment.

W. T. Hewett.
Secy.

Faculty Room.
Nov. 24. 1871.

The Faculty met Professor Russel in the Chair, Present of the Faculty Profs. Wing. Caldwell. McCandless. Morris. Arnold. Evans. Flagg. Peck. Wait. Shackford. Babcock. MacKoon. Eddy. Wilder. Loomis. Greene. Potter. Stebbins. Cleveland. Rothrig. Oliver. Hewett.

Action was taken on Communications as follows.
W. A. Borden was granted leave of absence until next Semester.
H. P. Bellows. " " " " " until next Year.
A. M. Rosanquists request for honorable dismissal. Referred to the Registrar.
Lewis Benedict " " " " " to Dr. Wilson.
J. B. Hogarty. was granted leave of absence till the Spring Semester.
C. F. Sweet. was granted leave of absence from the University for one week.
R. O. Allen. Received leave of absence, till next Semester.
J. C. Hendrix's request to Prof. Gorman. 12 hours a week. Granted.
H. H. Person. E. C. Blakely's request to be excused from Prize Oratory. was referred to the Vice President. with power.
A. J. Durland's request to take Latin this term in place of French & Rhetoric. was referred to the Registrar with power.
C. C. King's request to enter Examinations in Prize Oratory. referred to Prof. Evans. with power.
Excuses for absence were presented by.
A. J. Durland. C. M. Raymond. A. W. Berkley. Maj. Arnold. who stated that he had placed B. A. Hays. and S. Davis under arrest for 3 days. for disturbance in Cascadilla Place.

Prof. Evans presented a report embodying an advanced course in Mathematics. The report as amended was adopted. and ordered to be inserted in the Registrar

Reports - Vice President - Russel reported in the Cases referred to him at the last meeting -

W. W. Westinghouse and C. S. Wiggins were reported as absent from recitations. Cases referred to the Vice President for inquiry.

Dr. Wilson presented the report of the Committee on the Course in Arts and on the Course in Science. The reports were adopted.
Dr. Wilson also presented the report of the Committee appointed to report a Course in Letters. The report was adopted, and the title fixed as a "Course in Letters".
Voted that the Course in Philosophy be no longer inserted in the Register, but that the Editor be directed to state that the Course in Letters is substituted for that formerly published under the title, "Course in Philosophy".
Voted that this Course go into operation at the beginning of the next University Year.

The following Resolution was introduced.
Resolved that a Committee be appointed to inquire and report as to the expediency of substituting Monday for Saturday of every week as a holiday. The motion was lost.

Voted that a Committee be appointed to report a system of Examinations, in the cases of conditioned students and those who have failed to pass examination. Profs. Wing, Wilson and Fiske were appointed of that Committee.

Mr. Edgerly's case was taken up, and it was voted that he receive dismissal from the University.

Voted that the Course in Arts go into effect at the beginning of the next Trimester.

Voted that the Registrar procure printed blanks to be used for dismissals and leaves of absence from the University.

Adjourned till Friday Dec. 8.

W. S. Hewett. Secy.

Faculty Room.
Dec. 8. 1871.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present. Profs. Wilson. Wing Caldwell. Morris. Arnold. Eddy. Flagg. Peet. Wilder. Shackford. Law. Babcock. Loomis. Wait. Prentiss. Stebbins. Scharffar. Merritt.

Action was taken on Communications, as follows.
W. B. Dickinson's request to substitute two terms in Geology and one term in Acoustics and Optics, for one term's deficiency in German, was referred to Prof. Fisher with power.
D. E. Salmon, was granted leave of absence from the University, without prejudice & this receiving his Degree in 1872,
C. C. Wood's request for leave of absence from in order to teach School, referred to the Vice President with power. & fix the time of such absence,
D. P. Sanford's request for leave of absence for his Son, with permission to enter the examination at the beginning of next term, was received. Voted that the Committee having Grenby, request his father to withdraw him from the University.
G. B. Turner's request to substitute one term in Analytical Geometry for a term's laboratory practice, was referred to Prof. Scharffer with power.
J. E. Waller's request to Prof. Physics, Ordered that he be informed that no action is necessary.
C. L. Petrie was granted leave of absence from the University for Dec. 12,
N. R. Merry, was granted leave of absence from the University for one week.
W. R. Dudley's absences were excused.
N. K. Foster, was granted leave of absence till the Summer Semester,
F. J. Patten was granted leave of absence till the Summer Semester,
W. E. Effingwell was granted permission to enter examinations,
E. F. Wells absences were excused.
E. F. B. Jordan, was excused from Examination in Physiology, until such time as he shall be able to pass his examinations.

J. Guthrie. received leave of absence till the beginning of the next University Year,

C. W. Valentine. was allowed to enter examinations, and his past delinquencies were excused.

E. B. Banks. was excused from examinations till next term,

E. M. Howard. granted leave of absence, the remainder of the term.

A. J. Durland. " " " " " " " "

C. S. Wiggins " " " the rest of the Year.

L. J. Judson. " " " " " of the term.

J. C. Brannon's absences were excused—

The Registrar reported that he had granted honorable dismissal to A. M. Rasenquist, L. Benedict and H. P. Hussey.

Voted that the subject of the complaint in Collins be referred back to the Committee

The report of the Committee on the Subject of change in the System of examinations was presented by Dr. Wilson.
After discussion, the report was laid on the table till the next meeting,

The Faculty adjourned.

W. S. Merrill.
Secy.

Faculty Room.
15 Dec. 1871.

The Faculty met President White in the Chair. Present. Professors Wilson. Wing Caldwell. McCandless. Evans. Arnold. Flagg. Peck. Crane. Hart. Stibbins. Loomis. Eddy. Schaeffer. Prentiss. Wait. Hewett.

The records were amended by inserting after the name of C. No. Wakeman. that the Registrar be authorized to grant a registration ticket to C. No. Wakeman.

Communications.
L. G. Rosenblatt's absences were excused.
C. F. Swezk. was granted leave of absence till the Spring Trimester.
F. J. Kramer. was allowed a Special examination in Physiology.
W. J. Thompson. was excused from examination in Trigonometry. and granted leave of absence till the Spring Trimester.
The President reported that he had excused E. G. Leonard from examinations on account of sickness. till such time as the professors may appoint.

Reports. The Registar reported that he had granted honorable dismissal to F. W. Ingersoll. and J. H. Teller.

The following were appointed a Committee to decide upon doubtful cases of Students who have failed to pass the Examinations. Profs. Russel. Wilson. Caldwell. Wilder. Hewett. Peck. Eddy.

The Report of the Committee on a Course in Letters was presented by Prof. Russel. The Committee recommended that the name of the course. be changed to that of a "Course in Literature". also that the Faculty confer the degree of "Bachelor of Literature" be conferred upon those who shall

complete this course. The Report of the Committee was accepted and adopted.

Prof. Schaeffer reported that he had granted the application of A. L. Rader, referred to him.

A. L. Rader made application to receive the degree of Bachelor of Philosophy, at the next Commencement.
Voted that Profs. Wilson, Evans and Reed be appointed a Committee to Examine Mr. Rader's course, with power to grant this request, if in their judgement it is best.

The following vote was then passed.
Voted that any Student who shall remain in town five days in term time without registration, shall not be allowed to register, without special permission of the Faculty.

M. M. Smiley appeared before the Faculty, being charged with fraud in Examination. Voted that the case of Mr. S. be laid on the table, and that the report furnished by Dr. Wilder on his case be placed on file.

Adjourned till Friday Jan. 5. 1872.

W. F. Hewett,
Secy.

Faculty Rooms.
June. 5. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Profs. Caldwell, Wilson, Morris, Loomis, Eddy, Shackford, Prentiss, Schaeffer, Hartt, C. F. Peck, Wilder, Flagg, Evans, Babcock, Fiske, Oliver, Stebbins, McCandless, Law, Hewett.

The records of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

President White came in and took the Chair.

Action was taken on Communications as follows.

C. C. Burnham's request to be admitted a second time to the University was presented. Voted that Mr. Burnham be informed that the Faculty see no reason to change their action in his case.

The same vote was passed in the cases of J. B. Kline, G. C. Morey, and C. C. Taggart.

A. M. Fuller's request to take Pol. Surgery in place of Astronomy, was Referred to Prof. Eddy with power.

C. J. Lamoreux's request to be excused from attending lectures on Chemistry, and Lab. Practice in order to take Latin, Granted.

A. T. Jacobs requested to be excused from absence from Examinations in French. Voted that he be informed that he has the right to make up an Optional Course.

The same vote was passed in the case of J. B. Campbell, who has been dropped under the rule.

H. G. Pocock, was excused from attending lectures in Physics, on condition that he pass his examination in Physics at the end of the Trimester.

E. V. Wilson, was granted leave of absence till Feb. 1.

C. L. Peirce's application for a second Examination in Physiology, was referred to Prof. Wilder, with power.

Reports. Dr. Wilson reported in the case of

C. L. Rader. That the Committee had granted this request on condition that he take the Entire Studies of Senior Year, and in addition Botany and Mod. Philosophy.

Voted that the Sentence of Suspension passed upon D. T. Devin, L. M. Fulton, F. A. Gaperell, G. M. McCarty, F. F. Parker, and C. R. Thompson, be revoked and that they be placed on probation for the remainder of the Year, and that the Examinations of the last Trimester be passed by them at the close of the next Fall Trimester.

Voted that in cases of Students referred to the Vice President for inquiry for delinquency in attendance on recitations, he shall inform Each of them on the authority of the Faculty, in case they have no sufficient excuse, that they are on Strict probation for the performance of their Duties thereafter.

Voted - That Each Professor and Sub-Professor be requested to hand to the President, or in his absence, to the Vice President, on Friday afternoon, a list of absentees in his classes during the week for the purpose of having the same recorded in a record book of absentees.

Voted. That any student who shall use or carry within the buildings or grounds of the University, without the written permission of the President, Vice President, or Military Commandant, any fire arm or other dangerous weapon, shall be liable to suspension for not less than a Year.

The following resolution was introduced and laid on the table.
Resolved. That for Each days absence during the first week of the term; the Sum of one dollar ($1.00) be added to the term Bill of the Students; the Same to be remitted only by Special vote of the Faculty.

Voted that a Committee be appointed to collect and arrange the various rules and regulations of the Faculty relating to discipline. with a view to publication
Profs. Russel. Wilson and Flagg were appointed that committee.

President White reported that Philip H. Clark had been suspended from the University. by the Executive Committee for non-payment of dues.

Prof. Hewett presented his resignation as Secretary of the Faculty.
The resignation was laid on the table, and it was voted that the President be requested to suggest to the Executive Committee the expediency of appropriating a salary for the Secretary of the Faculty.
Adjourned.
W.S. Hewett.
Secy.

Faculty Room.
Jan. 12. 1872.

The Faculty met. Vice President Russell in the Chair. Present. Professors Wilson. Wing. Hart & T. McCandless. Loomis. Wait. Shackford. Cleveland. Evans. Stebbins. Oliver. Rooking. Wilder. Babcock. Prentiss. Schaeffer. Eddy - Hewett.

Communications.

Action was taken on communications as follows.
H. F. Hurlburt's application for honorable dismissal was referred to the Registrar under the rule.
E. F. B. Jordan allowed to take 10 hours in the University in consideration of taking private instruction in Trigonometry. Granted.
H. C. Cleveland and C. L. Crofoot's application to substitute Latin for Astronomy. was granted on consideration of passing the usual Examination in Astronomy.

W. F. Duncan's request to substitute Geology and Comparative Anatomy for Astronomy. Granted on condition of passing the usual examination in Astronomy.

H. G. Pollocks request to be excused from Military Drill. was referred to the Military Committee with power.

R. R. Vining was granted leave of absence one year.

F. T. Breed. was allowed to take 4 recitations per week in Greek out of the University.

J. C. Andrus' excuse for absence, was ordered on file.

L. T. Judson. was allowed a private examination in American History.

Lewis Sier. was excused from Rhetorical Exercises

R. D. Clark. was allowed to take 3 hours per week in Latin outside the University.

E. G. Wager. received permission to be examined on last terms Latin.

P. W. Wood. was granted leave of absence from the University from Sept. 14. 1871. to Sept. 14, 1872.

H. H. Westinghouse's absences from Examination were excused.

Geo. Grojs Jr. was excused for not having the requisite number of studies last Trimester. and was allowed to take Latin outside the University in place of a regular study.

P. T. Eldridge was allowed to take Latin outside the University. equivalent to 5 recitations per week.

E. W. Potter's request to be excused from Drawing. Referred to Dr. Potter to examine the applicant and report. as to the condition of his eyes.

In the case of _____ it was voted that he be required to return his Registration Ticket. and that the Assistant Treasurer be requested to return to him the amount of his term bill.

E. C. Burnham. The action of the Registrar in giving Mr. B. a Registration ticket was sanctioned by the Faculty.

Re Jacobs. The Registrar reported that he had given W. O. Garrigue and T. W. Moriarty honorable dismissal. dating Dec. 27.

The following resolution was passed. Resolved. That for the present Trimester no student shall be admitted to practice in the Civil Chem. Laboratory after Wed. 17th inst. without special permission of the Faculty.

Adjourned. W. L. Hewett. Secy.

Faculty Room.
Jan. 6. 1872.

The Faculty met in pursuance of a recall of the Vice President. Present Professors. Wilson. Shackford. Caldwell. Wing. McCandless. Morris. Schaeffer. Potter. Wilder. Hart. C. F. Hart. J. M. Oliver. Babcock. Crane. Main. Arnold. Eddy. Peck. Ethrig. Loomis. MacBoon. Hewett.

Vice President Russel announced to the Faculty the death of Hon. William Kelly, a Trustee of the University. After remarks by Dr. Wilson and Prof. Babcock. the Faculty passed the following resolutions of respect.

Whereas. the Hon. William Kelly lately a Trustee of this University, and one of its liberal benefactors, has closed a life of honorable devotions to objects of general usefulness: and we wish officially to express our hearty respect for one who turned from the gratifications of ease and pleasure to work for Society especially in promoting Agriculture and Education, therefore.

Resolved that we regard his life as a worthy Example, and his death as a loss to the community; and that we offer our sincere sympathy to his family in the Grief and while this removal has plunged them.

Resolved that a copy of these resolutions be prepared and forwarded to the family of the deceased.

The Faculty adjourned.

W. S. Hewett.

Secy.

Faculty Room.
Jan. 19. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the chair. Present Professors. Wilson, Wing, Caldwell. Loomis. Schaeffer. Morris. Potter. Peck. Prentiss. Flagg. Shackford. Mantle. F. Babcock. Wilder. Law. MacKoon. Oliver. Stebbins. Wait. Hewett.

The records of the two preceding meetings were read and approved.

Action was taken on communications as follows.

E. H. Seofield. was granted leave of absence one year.
J. M. Shackelford " " " " " the present Term.
L. H. Ashden. " " " " " " " " " ".
E. Moses' application to be allowed to register was ordered returned. not granted,
Oscar Wells. application to take 10 hours per week. Ordered returned. not granted.
W. H. Flints excuse for absence from the University. was accepted,
R. G. Evenden. request to go on with 12 hours per week R. in consideration of taking Calculus. outside of the University. Granted
J. M. Mack's request to substitute. 4 hours in Greek. outside of the University - for his deficiency in Chemistry. Returned not granted.
C. M. Clinton's request to take Latin outside of the University - in place of Literature. was referred to Prof. Shackford on the power.
F. H. Wolford's request to be excused from Drill. was referred to the Military Committee.
Nathan Phillips' petition to enter the said Chemical Lab. was ordered returned not granted,
No. No. Shoemakers request to be readmitted to the University. was ordered returned not granted
The request of D. No. Page. and others, members of the Senior Class, that 3 hours. Drill per week, be taken as a substitute for 3 hours. recitations - was referred to a committee consisting of Profs. Russel, Wilson. Caldwell. Shackford. Loomis.
A second petition was also presented from the Senior Class. requesting relief from the

law, requiring them to have had 15 recitations per week during each term of their course. The petition was referred to the same committee as the first.

Reports.
Dr. Potts reported in the case of E. W. Potter, and his application was granted.

The Military Committee reported in the case of H. G. Pollock, that no action was necessary.

The Military Committee also recommended the passage of the following resolution.
Resolved that the Commandant, before issuing arms to any independent company of students shall submit the names of its officers to the Faculty for their approval.

The subject of making changes in the course of Science, in the Junior and Senior years, was referred to a Committee consisting of Profs. Russel, Fiske, Esty, Peck, Shackford, Loomis, and Wilson, with the power.

Resolved - That all students who have not registered and presented themselves in all their respective classes, before the second Monday of the current term, be placed on probation for the remainder of the present academic year; and that the Registrar & Professors be requested to hand the names of all such students to the Secretary for insertion in his record. The resolution was referred to the Committee on the Rules.
Resolved that the Secretary be requested to obtain from the Secretary of the Executive Committee a statement of any action which they have taken respecting Philip H. Clark.

Resolved that the Secretary be directed to inform Mr. E. L. Moses, that he has ceased to be a member of the University, and that he is required to leave

Ithaca in five days.

The Statement respecting the course in Literature was modified so as to read as follows. Students who are not Candidates for a degree may take the first two years of the course in Science and the last two in the course in Literature.

The following rule was then passed -
Resolved that the two statements under the head "Course in Literature" and that under the head Course in Arts, be stricken out -

The committee to whom was referred the resolution respecting Students absent at the beginning of the Semester - were directed to report at their next meeting.

The Faculty adjourned.

W. S. Merrell.

Faculty Room.
Jan. 26. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Profs. Wilson. McCandless. Caldwell. Wing. Morris. Schaeffer. Fiske. Evans. - Cleveland. Potter. Shackford. Loomis. Prentiss. Waith. Babcock. Flagg. Stebbins. Peck. Wilder. Eddy. Rocking. Hewett.

Due tion was taken on Communications as follows.

E. Moses was allowed to remain the University

A. A. Fulton received leave of absence the remainder of the Jan.

C. F. Bowe. " " " " " " " " "

G. H. Morrow. " " " " indefinitely.

H. Gray. Jr. " " " " for one week.

C. V. Greggs. application for leave of absence on account of ill health ordered forwarded Whis father for further information.

W. A. Butler. was allowed to register.

P. F. Bixby's application to substitute Analytical Geometry for German. was ordered returned not granted.

C. L. Crosby's request to be excused from Moral Philosophy. in order to take Lectures on Ancient History. was ordered returned not granted.

C. H. Blair's request to receive the degree of B. C. at the next Commencement. was referred to a Committee consisting of Profs. Evans. Peck. Flagg. Loomis. Shackford. Wilson.

David S. Jordan's. request to receive the degree of M. S. one year after Graduation. was referred to the College of Natural History to examine and report.

A communication was received from the Executive Committee. embodying the following resolution. passed by them Dec. 12, 1871.

"Resolved that P. H. Clark be expelled from the University unless his bills are paid."

J. M. Chase. was allowed 6 recitations in Greek. out of the University in place of 3 hours daily

Resolved - that special Instructions in Latin and Greek. be required to make weekly reports to the heads of their respective departments.

Passed.

The nominations of H. E. Blake. D. L. Devin and R. Anderson. as officers of an independent military Company. were approved.

Dr. Wilson presented the following report of the Committee appointed to consider the petitions of the Senior Class: Resolved -

"That the Faculty will accept the work of the last year of the present Senior Class in cases where the Studies Specified in the Register have been pursued: but that they be required to make up the full number of 15 recitations per week for the remainder of the year: and that Ancient History be accepted with the exception of three hours per week of the present term". Passed.

The following resolutions were then passed. Resolved. That in the case of any Student who shall have been referred to the Vice President for delinquency in attendance or scholarship, and who shall not have given a satisfactory excuse therefor; ~~that~~ on the first occasion, notice of such delinquency shall be sent to his parent or guardian if he be a minor, or he shall be reprimanded by the Faculty if he be an adult; and on the second occasion of such delinquency he shall be liable to suspension from the University for not less than the remainder of the term in which the delinquency shall have occurred

Resolved that the Faculty recommend to the Executive Committee the passage of the following act. "That the term bill of every Student neglecting to register, on the first day of the term, be increased $1.00, for day for every university days absence thereafter until registration, unless the absence be excused by special vote of the Faculty."

Adjournment.

W. S. Maxwell.

Secy.

Faculty Room.
Feb. 2. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present. Professors Wilson. Caldwell. Wing. Loomis. Babcock. Shackelford. Flagg. Evans. Peck. Wieder. Oliver. McCandless. Cleveland. Schaeffer. Corbin. Wait. Stebbins. Prentiss. Hart. C. F. Mac Koon. Poller. Eddy. Hewett.

The records of the preceding meeting were read, and amended by inserting the words "the absence" after the word "unless" in the Resolution respecting absences. Referred to the Ex. Com.

Communications -

Herman Westinghouse was granted leave of absence, the remainder of the year, with permission to remain in Ithaca.

Shields Burs excuse for absence was referred to the Vice President.

E. G. Sawyers " " " " " " " " "

J. W. Mack. was allowed to enter the Chemical Laboratory.

L. Kanow. " " to go on with 10 hours per week.

C. W. Raymond's excuse for absence was accepted.

C. H. Barnard. was allowed to substitute 10 hours. Lab. practice for 3 in Ancient History.

H. G. Pollock's application to receive the degree of Bachelor of Philosophy was referred to a Committee consisting of Profs. Wilson. Shackford and Peck.

N. W. Baldwin's application that his son might be allowed to graduate at the next Commencement, was referred to a Committee consisting of Profs. Wilson Fiske. and Peck.

President White here took the Chair.

Vice President Russel reported in the cases of delinquent students referred to him.

The cases of C. H. Kingsbury. H. N. Sloan. C. P. Woodruff. No. T. Jones. D. W. Peck. P. J. Bigly. M. Adaraaz. T. T. Baker. were referred to Vice President Russel under the rule.

Voted that the Resolution respecting absences passed at the last meeting, be posted on the bulletin board and a copy furnished the Era for publication.

Voted that the resolution respecting firearms be posted on the bulletin boards and a copy furnished the Era for publication. Adjourned.

W. S. Hewett.

Faculty Room.
Feb. 9. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present- Professors. Wilson. Wing. Caldwell. McCandless. Cleveland. Eddy. Peck. Flagg. Milder. Poller. Prentiss. Babcock. Crane. Stebbins. Shackelford. Wait. Hewett.

The records of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on Communications as follows.

C. H. Ramsey's Excuse for absence was ordered on file.

M. M. Shosuma's request to remain in Ithaca and attend lectures. was laid on the table.

M. S. Conkling and C. C. Wheeler. request to receive leave of absence for three weeks to prosecute Geological Studies. was referred to Prof. C. F. Hartt. with power.

Grant Curtis' request to be excused from the examination in German of the last Trimester. Granted.

S. Gusdorf was Summoned to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting. for improper conduct in Cascadilla.

Resolved that G. F. Die Kinson. on condition of presenting Satisfactory Evidence of good conduct and diligence in Study at the beginning of the next Trimester, be allowed to register and reenter the University on probation.

The cases of C. C. Hile and G. C. Wright. who had no regular dismission from other Institutions. were laid on the table for the present.

The case of J. C. Brannier was referred to the Vice President.

Vice President Russel reported in the cases of Students referred to him at the last meeting. He reported that he had placed L. M. Madarasz on probation for the remainder of the Trimester.

The following Statement. adopted by the Faculty Nov. 24. 1872. for insertion in the Register. was ordered to be inserted in the records. as passed at-

that date.
The degree of Doctor of Philosophy will be conferred on any Student who, after taking a Bachelor's degree, for which an under graduate course of four years is required shall have pursued his Studies in Science or Literature for at least two years under the direction of the Faculty, and shall have passed a Satisfactory examination therein and presented a meritorious thesis based on an original investigation in one of the departments in which he has studied, - provided, however that he has taken his studies in such courses, not strictly professional in Character as have been, or hereafter may be specifically established for resident graduates.

Vice President Russel reported that he had granted leave of absence to C. C. Washburn. till Tuesday Feb. 11. also one to C. M. Bean from Feb. 4 to Feb. 19.

Prof. Milner reported from the College of Nat. History recommending that the degree of M. S. be conferred on D. S. Jordan at the next Commencement. The report of the committee was accepted and adopted.

The Report of the committee on the Codification of the rules, was presented by Prof. Wilson, after reading, it appearing that no quorum was present the Faculty adjourned.

W. J. Bennett.
Secy.

Faculty Room.
Feb. 16. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Profs. Ring. Wilson. Caldwell. Hartt C. F. Law. Fiske. Shackford. Evans. Peck. Oliver. MacLean. Flagg. Babcock. Caldwell. Stebbins. Nash. Eddy. Hewett.

The records were read and amended by inserting the following resolution respecting Mr. D. S. Jordan. Resolved that upon the satisfactory performance of the remaining work of the year and upon the presentation of a Thesis, embodying an original investigation in Natural History, he be recommended for the degree of Master of Science at the next Commencement.

Communications.
Excuses for absence were presented in the cases of.
D. B. Wilmot. and Chas. W. Raymond. Filed.
J. H. Elsifer was reported as absent from recitations on account of ill health.
G. Elsbree. received leave of absence till recovery.
G. T. McCollom. received permission to practice in the Chemical Laboratory.
G. M. Horsey. received leave of absence for one year.
G. C. Brainer. was summoned to appear before the Faculty. for failing to answer a summons from the Vice President and for neglect of Studies.
G. E. Todd's Excuse for absence was accepted. His request to substitute his Studies in Mechanic Arts. for his deficiency in Botany. was referred to Prof. Babcock.
C. A. Derby's request to substitute a certain amount of Mathematics for his deficiency in English and Psychology was referred to the College of Natural History.
G. D. Warren's application was referred to a Committee Consisting of Professors. Wilson. Shackford. and Peck.

Reports. W. T. Paine was reported as absent from recitations. Case referred to the Vice President.
W. H. French. being reported as absent from recitations, it was voted that the Vice President be requested to notify him that duties connected with the Exa. are no Excuse for neglect of Academic duties.

Dr. Wilson reported in the case of A. M. Baldwin That the Committee did not deem it expedient

to entertain his application to graduate at the next Commencement.
The report was accepted and adopted.

Prof. E.S.Dy reported that he had granted the application of C.N. Fuller referred to him. Jan. 6.

Voted that No. M. Shoemaker be allowed to register at the beginning of the next Semester, and that until then the rule requiring him to leave town be suspended.

Voted that a Committee be appointed to consider and report on the degree to be given to those Students who have pursued the course in Philosophy. Profs. Wilson, Shackford and Peck were appointed, that Committee.

Voted that the bus. appointing Wednesday at the beginning of each Trimester, as the day of Examination of Conditioned Students, be amended by substituting Saturday for Wednesday.

Dr. Wilson reported that C. F. Pancoast had indefinite leave of absence. J. M. Hill leave of absence till Feb. 24. J. R. Stoddard till Feb. 22. From 16. May to 1600 p. till Feb. 24.

S. Gausdorf who has been summoned before the Faculty appeared. Voted that as there is no Evidence against him. that he be admonished.

Voted that any Student who has received a leave of absence from the University, and shall not leave town within 24 hours. shall forfeit the same.

Voted that the Faculty respectfully represent to the Executive Committee, that each winter since the Opening of the University it has been necessary more or less often to adjourn lectures and recitations in consequence of the coldness of the lecture rooms. That the Faculty urgently request the Executive Committee to take measures before another winter to put the lecture rooms in the North and South buildings in such a State of repair that they can be sufficiently warmed in all weathers.

Voted that the Secretary communicate these Resolutions to the Executive Committee, as having been unanimously passed by the Faculty.

Vice President Russel reported that he had granted leave of absence to A. J. Lonoreux for the remainder of the year.

A communication was received from the Assistant Treasurer containing the names of Students in arrears to the University. Placed on file.

The Faculty Adjourned.

W. F. Hewett.
Secy.

Faculty Rooms.
Feb. 23. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors. Wilson. Wing. Caldwell. Evans. Oliver. Flagg. Eddy. Nash. McCandless. Stebbins. Prentiss. Shackford. Potter. Peck. Hewett.

Communications.

J. H. Southards request to practice in the Chem. Lab. ref. to Prof. Setherffor.
L. A. Foster was granted leave of absence for one week.
F. J. Cool " " " " " " till the Spring Terminator.
T. C. Murray " " " " " " " Fall " 1872.
G. B. Turner. " allowed to register - and his absences excused.
S. H. Denton presented excuse for absence. Filed.
A communication was presented from Mrs. R. C. Wright acknowledging the resolutions passed by the Faculty in memory of the Hon. William Kelly.
J. C. Brannon appeared in answer to a Faculty Summons. Voted that he be admonished of the Serious nature of his offence.

Reports. Vice President Russel reported in the case of W. F. Payne. The Case of S. B. Potter. was referred to the Vice President.

Prof. Wilson reported that the Committee did not deem it expedient to confer the Degree of Bachelor of Literature upon Messrs. J. D. Warner and H. G. Pollock. at the next Commencement.
The report was accepted and adopted.

The Secretary was directed to communicate to J. D. Warner H. G. Pollock ... decision of the Faculty.

Voted in the Case of C. A. Hide and J. C. Wright that the Registrar be directed not to insert their names in the Register.

The Case of C. S. Wiggins was referred to a Committee consisting of Professors McCandless and Newell. to report upon at the next meeting.
Prof. Russell was added to this Committee.
The following resolution was offered by Prof. Evans.
Resolved that for the year 1873 and thereafter, Preparation in Algebra through Quadratics, shall be required of all Students entering the University.
Passed.
Resolved that notice of this change shall be inserted in the Register of the present year.
Passed.

Adjourned.

W. Newell.

Secy.

The Faculty Room.
March. 1. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors Wilson. Wing. Caldwell. Nash. Evans. Babcock. Keating. Prentiss. Shackford. Loomis. Flagg. Evans. Peck. McCandless. Eddy. Peck. Hewett.

Communications.

D. B. Cook, C. W. Ragsdale, presented excuses for absence. Which were filed.

C. L. Cushing received leave of absence from the University till the Fall Term.
J. J. McVean. " " " " " " " " " " " "
Wm. Berry. " " " " " " " " " " " "

C. A. Wheeler's request for honorable dismissal, referred to the Registrar.

J. G. Newkirk's " to pass certain examinations. to be placed to his credit. was referred to Pooks. Flagg and Peck with power.

C. F. Lewis excuse for absence was filed.

G. P. Serviss. " " " " excused.

J. D. Warner presented a request that a list of requirements in his case preliminary to graduation, be sent him. Voted that Mr. Warner be referred to the Register of 1870-1871- for the information he seeks.

C. S. Dutton received leave of absence until the Spring Term. next Fri-

H. S. Martin's excuse for absence, was placed on file.

Richard Parmely's petition for a second examination in German. was laid on the table.

Russel Headley's requested to be credited with 3 hours. per week's attendance on recitations in English Literature, during the Fall Trimester of 1870. was granted.

H. C. Colburn's request to graduate at the next Commencement. without returning to the University. was referred to Registrar to examine and report.

C. N. Baldwin. sent in an affidavit respecting his connection with issuing a mock programme. The communication was placed on file.

H. E. Copeland's. Statement of studies. he has pursued with reference to graduation. was referred to a Committee consisting of Profs. Hewett. Peck and Shackford.

A communication was received from the Secretary of the Executive Committee. stating that the resolutions of the Faculty of Jan. 26. and Feb. 17th. referred to the Committee had been laid on the table until the President should be present at their meeting.

A Communication was received from the Military Commandant stating that Students A. W. Gilbert had been placed under arrest for 4 days and N. S. Chadwick for 2 days. The communication was filed, and application was presented from the Senior Class requesting a Senior Vacation.
Voted that the petition be returned to the petitioners with the information that in arranging their course of studies for the Summer Terms &c. time had been allowed them for preparation for Commencement.

The cases of L. W. Nadarasz, L. D. Campbell and E. M. Potter were referred to the Vice President for inquiry.

The Vice President reported in the cases referred to him at the last meeting.

Voted that J. B. Potter be placed on probation for one year for failure to attend recitations regularly.

In the case of C. S. Wiggins reported as having been guilty of theft, at the last meeting. The Committee reported through Prof. Russell.

Voted that the Faculty proceed to ballot upon the degree of punishment to be awarded to C. S. Wiggins. and it was

Voted that his name be stricken from the list of Students.

The report of the Committee on the codification of the laws, was presented by Dr. Wilson.

Voted that it be the Special order, at the next meeting at 5 o'clock.

W. S. Merwin,
Secy.

The Faculty Room.
March 8. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors. Wilson. Wing. Caldwell. Wait. Cleveland. Shackford. Flagg. Peck. Oliver. Wilder. Evans. Schaeffer. Potter. Stebbins. McCandless. Babcock. Eddy. Hewett.

Communications.

Russel Headley and Warren Leland presented excuses for absence. which were accepted.

L. D. Campbell. received leave of absence till the Fall Trimester.

E. W. Potter. " " " " " " " " "

A request to remain in Ithaca on the part of Mr. Wise gentleman was refused.

M. M. Sabin's request to know on what terms he could graduate at the next Commencement.

Voted that he be referred to the Register for the information he seeks. and also informed that on passing the required examinations for the Degree of. B. S. Such Degree will be conferred upon him.

A. Jennings received a temporary leave of absence.

Report. The case of N. R. Bakes was referred to the Vice President.

Prof. Wilson. reported that he had granted C. C. Wheeler an honorable dismissal. He also reported that C. A. Hiles and J. C. Wright had presented honorable dismissals from their colleges.

Dr. Wilson reported in the case of H. C. Colburn.

Voted That Mr. Colburn. be informed that on passing the required examinations. the Degree of Bachelor of Science. will be conferred upon him. and dated 1872.

Professor Hewett reported from the Committee appointed to consider the application of. H. E. Copeland.

The report was accepted.

Voted That Mr. Copeland be informed that he will be recommended for a Degree in the Course in Philosophy. after he shall have passed Examinations in Astronomy to the Satisfaction of Prof. Evans.

and in Physics to the Satisfaction of Prof. Loomis, and such Examinations in other Studies, required in this University for that degree, which he has pursued elsewhere, as may be required by the Professors of the several Departments.

The regular order of the day was then taken up. Voted that the Assistant Treasurer be requested to have 50 copies of the rules of the Faculty printed for their use.

The Case of A. M. Baldwin was brought up and after discussion laid on the table till the next evening.

Prof. Babcock reported in the case of S. E. Todd referred to him. That there was no action necessary, as Mr. Todd would make up his deficiency in Botany, next year.

The following motion was then presented by Prof. Wing, as recommended by the College of Chemistry and Physics.

Moved. That the rule, requiring practice in the Chemical Laboratory, during the Sophomore year be repealed.

Passed-

Resolved. That Students, intending to take an Optional course, be required to submit the same to a Standing Committee of the Faculty for approval, at the Commencement of each term. Passed

Resolved that this Committee shall consist of three members, of which the Registrar shall be Chairman. Passed.

Voted. That the Executive Committee be requested to send out for the privileges connected with the University.

Professors Wing and Caldwell are recorded as voting against the above resolution.

Adjournment.

W. S. Caldwell.
Secy.

The Faculty Room.
March. 15. 1872.

The Faculty Room Vice President Rusel in the Chair. Present Professors. Wilson. Wing. McCandless. Caldwell. Loomis. Cleveland. Waite. Hays. Peck. Schaeffer. MacKoon. Law. Stebbins. Wilder. Prentiss. Eddy. Shackford. Merrett.

The regular order of business was suspended, and the vote passed at the last meeting respecting repairs in certain out buildings, was reconsidered.

The following substitute was then passed.

Resolved that the Assistant Treasurer be requested to have the privies connected with the University painted and sanded during the coming vacation.

Communications.

D. E. Kohler. W. L. Klein. presented excuses for absence which were accepted.

M. Jenks. J. R. Stoddard. and L. W. Madarasz presented excuses for absence. Which were placed on file

C. C. Gibbs presented a similar excuse. Which was filed.

H. F. King. received indefinite leave of absence.

J. F. Kalch " " " " "

W. H. Parker. " one years " " " .

W. S. Allen's absences were excused, and he was also excused from examinations in Rhetoric. French Moral Philosophy.

E. F. Wells. absences were excused and he was excused from examinations.

R. H. Wiel's request to be admitted to examinations was ordered to be returned to him not granted. but it was voted that he be allowed to go on with his class next Trimester.

The same vote was passed in reference to W. H. French.

Mr. French's request to be excused from paying his tuition until next Trimester was presented. Voted that Mr. French be informed that the Faculty have no jurisdiction over the matter of dues. and that he be referred to the Assistant Treasurer.

Vice President Rusel reported in the cases referred to him at the last meeting.

Voted that A. W. Baldwin be informed that he can graduate on passing the examinations in German Logic, in which he was conditioned last year, and that he pass such examination in Optics as Prof. Loomis may prescribe.

The following vote was then passed,
No application for leave of absence, other than temporary, or for dismissal from the University will be granted by the Faculty, unless accompanied by a certificate from the Assistant Treasurer that all dues of the Student making such application have been paid.

Voted
That at the beginning of the Fall Trimester three days be set apart for the examination of Students for admission, and two days at the beginning of the Winter Trimester, also two days at the beginning and end of the Spring Trimester. and that no permits for examination be issued at any other times: Attendance shall be required on the first of these days, and from day to day until the examinations are completed.

Voted that when we adjourn it be to meet on Monday Evening at 7½ o'clock. to consider the codification of the rules of the Faculty.

Adjournment.

W. T. Hewett.

Secy.

The Faculty Room.
March. 18. 1872. 8 A.M.

The Faculty met according to adjournment. Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors. Wilson. Wing. Caldwell. Waite. McCandless. Prentiss. Oliver. Peck. Flagg. Shackford. Eberland. Eddy. MacKoon. Schaeffer. Hewett.

The reading of the records was dispensed with and the Faculty proceeded to consider the special order of the day,

Voted that the Faculty proceed to consider and pass upon each resolution seperately.

After considering about half the report of the Committee the Faculty adjourned.

W. F. Hewett.
Secretary.

Faculty Room.
March. 22. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russell in the Chair. Present Professors. Wilson. Caldwell. Oliver. Shackford. Babcock. MacKoon. Waite. Eddy. Peck. Evans. Schaeffer. Hewett.

The records of the two preceding meetings were read and approved.

Communications.
From J. B. Lawrence requesting the Faculty's list for pictures.
Edwin Fillet. was excused from examination in Moral Philosophy, on account of sickness.
C. W. Raymonds' absences were excused.
D. B. Wilcox's " " " .
J. H. Elsiffer. requested that his absences from recitations might be excused. No action was taken.
E. L. Wesbrook. was allowed to take examinations with conditioned Students at the beginning of next Semester.

F. M. Jackson's request to go on with his class the remainder of the year, without passing examinations on the last two trimesters studies, was referred to Professors, Evans, and Cleveland with power.
Application for indefinite leave of absence for F. M. Denton Jr. was ordered forwarded to his father, with the information that Mr. D. has forfeited his position in the University for neglect of study.
D. W. Bowman, was granted leave of absence for two weeks, at the beginning of the next trimester.
C. C. Magee's absences from examinations in Geometry, Ancient History, and Rhetoric on March 15th were excused.
A communication was received from the Assistant Treasurer. Stating that the Executive Committee had passed the following resolutions.

"1. Resolved. That the term bill of every student neglecting to register and join his classes, on the first day of the term be increased, one Dollar ($1.00) per day for every University day's absence, thereafter until registration, unless excused by special vote of the Faculty.

II. Resolved that women be admitted to the University, upon the same terms as men.

The Resolution of the Faculty of Feb. 17, 1872. was referred to the Executive Committee."

Resolved-
That Messrs. C. M. Potter, and L. D. Campbell be informed that they have forfeited their position in the University for non-appearance at examinations without valid leave of absence, that granted having been cancelled by their remaining in town without permission.

The cases of C. C. Gibbs and C. J. Sawyer were referred to the Vice President for inquiry.

Profs. Wilson, Shackford and Babcock were appointed the Committee on Optional Courses.

Resolved- That a Committee of seven be appointed with the Vice President as

Chairman be appointed to consider the terms of report of standing of students, with power to decide upon doubtful cases.

Professors. Wilson, Shackford, Peck, Schaeffer, Hewell and Eddy were appointed that committee.

Dr. Wilson presented the printed schedule of hours and recitations for the next Trimester.

Resolved that that part relating to drill be referred to the Military Committee to arrange in accordance with the rules already adopted.

The Faculty Adjourned.

H.S. Hewell.

Secy.

Spring Trimester -

1872.

The Faculty Room. Spring Trimester. First Meeting.
April 5. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors. Wilson. Caldwell. Wilder. Babcock. Schaeffer. Oliver. Evans. Flagg. Peck. Mac Kean. Shackford. Watt. Eddy. Cleveland. McCandless. Hewett.

Communications.

S. G. Brown presented excuse for absence. Which was filed.
C. H. Caufield. was allowed to go on with 11 recitations a week. in order to take Latin outside the University.
W. F. Duncan. was granted leave of absence till April 15.
E. K. Rossiter. " " " " " " " "
W. Fleming was allowed to register.
C. C. Wood " " " " .
W. B. Kniedler. " " " " . Trimester.
C. W. Gilbert " granted leave of absence till Fall
J. G. Moore. " " " " " . June 1.
L. G. Bries " " " " " " the
Fall Trimester. also for permission to join the Junior Class. upon passing the necessary examinations.
C. F. P. Gordon was allowed to go on with 10 hours per week.
F. C. Wood. " " " " " " 13. " " ".
A. G. Robertson's request to be excused from Boating the present Trimester was referred to Prof. Prentiss with power.
C. F. Sweet was granted leave of absence till the Fall Trimester
C. V. Gregg. presented excuse for absence at the close of last Trimester. Voted that his excuse be received on presenting a certificate from the physician in attendance upon him. of the Faculty.
C. P. Woodruff. received permission to enter the Freshman class at the beginning of the Fall Trimester.
H. C. Johnson presented a request to resign the University.
Voted that the application of Mr. Johnson be granted with that the examinations passed at the close of the Trimester be not allowed in his favor.
D. J. Millington. was allowed to take 10 hours a week in the University. and pass his examination in Geometry at the end of the Trimester.
Applications were presented from the following Students. who has been dismissed a second time from the University. Were read and filed.

F. H. Carver. V. C. Coulson. H. S. Buckland. R. G. Evenden
M. L. Chipman. P. J. Bixby. C. H. Taylor. L. D. Campbell.
and W. W. Sabine.

The applications were laid temporarily upon the table.

Voted that all Students who have been dropped from the University - and who apply for readmission be informed that they cannot register before the following Fall Examination, and then only by a two-thirds vote of the Faculty: and further that this resolution be applied to all such cases as have been laid on the table at this meeting of the Board.

A petition was presented, endorsed by the College of Natural History, that permission and facilities be given to J. H. Comstock to deliver a course of 10 or 12 lectures during the present Examination on insects injurious to Vegetation; also that attendance upon these lectures, and an Examination Satisfactory to the Professor of Zoology, be allowed to count as one hour per week, and that regular participation in the field work be allowed to count for the other hour, of the two assigned to Entomology in the Spring Examination of the 2d. Year of the 4 years Course in Agriculture.

The petition was granted -

Adjourned --

W. H. Merritt.

Secy.

Spring Trimester. Second Meeting.
April. 12, 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors Wilson. Prentiss. Caldwell. Shackford. Schaeffer. Morris. Evans. McCandless. Stebbins. Eddy. Flagg. Peck. Potter. Wilder. Hewett.

Communications.

Henry K. Haure was granted leave of absence till June. 1.
C. W. Bean. " " " " " Sept. 18th
J. W. Shackelford. " " " " " May. 1.
H. H. Pillsbury. " " " " from Jan. 4 to the :-
Fall Trimester.
M. K. Frazer. " " " " till the Fall Trimester.
F. G. Patten's request to take Latin outside the University in place of five recitations in the University: was not granted.
W. L. Klein was allowed to register, and pass his examination in French at some future time
S. K. Johnson was allowed to register.
P. G. Bixby " " to enter the Examinations of Conditioned Students in Analytical Geometry. Geometry.
H. H. Carver received like permission to enter, examined in Astronomy
J. E. Webster's request to reenter the University as a Special Student in Veterinary Surgery. was ordered returned, not granted.
J. H. Elseffris request to reenter the University was laid on the table, and he was summoned to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting.
W. H. Janneys absences were Excused.
R. H. Evenden's request to reenter the University in September. was laid on the table.
J. B. Lawrence's request to substitute extra work in German for one term's deficiency in Latin was referred to Professors. Fiske and Peck.
C. S. Foy. was reported as absent from the University. on account of sickness in his family.
R. P. Buckland's request for information respecting his son. was referred to the Vice President.

Voted that the custom of allowing Students to go on with less than the required number of fifteen recitations per week. in order to Make Latin or Greek out of the University be discontinued. and that the Secretary

post up public notice to this effect; provided that this shall not apply to those to whom such permission has already been given.

Voted that hereafter when any resolution has been offered, any amendment that relates to the same subject matter, shall be in order.

Professor Hewett tendered his resignation as Secretary of the Faculty.
The resignation was accepted.

Adjourned.

W.S. Hewett,

Secy.

1872 April 19 The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment.
Present: The President, Registrar, Professors Caldwell, Evans, Cleveland, Prentiss, Wilder, Morris, Schaeffer, C. F. Hartt, Peck, Flagg, M'Candless, Eddy, Olmer, Waitt, Stebbins, Hewitt.

At the request of the Vice President Prof. Wilson took the chair. Prof. Russel was appointed Secretary pro tem.
The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communications were received and disposed of as follows:

Edgar Williams' for leave of absence for the rest of the term; granted.
H. G. Pollock's asking to be allowed extra Mathematics Italian, French, History and Rhetoric as an equivalent for two terms of Physics: referred to the Registrar and the President.
John C. Brannes's asking for leave of absence for the rest of the year - granted.
D. S. Jordan's to be excused from all lectures and recitations on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays and to be allowed to "pass up" at the end of the term also to be excused from lectures on the Philosophy of History - granted.
James T. McCollom's to be allowed to substitute Latin for German of the Junior year: referred to Professors Fiske and Peck.
Aranca J. Eddy's to be allowed to substitute Greek outside for Botany - laid on the table
Albert Osborn's to be excused from attending the President's course of lectures on Modern History. referred to the President.
C. M. Waterman's for leave of absence for a year - granted.
Of Charles A. Gibbs for leave of absence for the rest of the year - granted
Of Lewis C. Averill, W. H. Denham, Fred. A. Ingersoll Alfred B. Aubert and George E. Patrick to be excused from drill; granted.
Of Frank W. Hale, Henry H. Dow, William E. Lucas, B. F. Lapham, George Beatty, George D. Bills, C. C. King, Truman Pangburn, Elias Bartley, W. Hillebrand, W. F. Farmer and A. E. Hoppock were referred to the Military committee with power
Of J. L. Walker, James D. Upham, and George B. Upham for a special examination and leave of absence after the 15 June was declined as to the special examinations but was granted as to the leave of absence, their examinations to be had with their classes next year.
The excuse of W. H. Sweeting for absence on account of illness was ordered on file.
John H. Ellefer appeared before the Faculty and made a statement as to his studies.

The cases of R. A. M'Gee and J. W. Robeson reported for frequent absences were referred to the Vice President and R. M. M'Gee was ordered to be summoned before the Faculty.

The Registrar was authorized to issue registration tickets to C. Everett Washburn and Seymour Thomas.

Voted that Sidney Norris and Manville Jenks be informed of the rule requiring students who have been dropped to leave Ithaca within five days under penalty of expulsion and that J. E. Webster be notified to absent himself from the University buildings.

The Registrar reported that he had granted honorable dismissals to John J. Hatch, Thomas W. Jaycox, and William J. Duncan

The committee to whom had been referred the application of Charles H. Blair to be recommended for the degree of A. B. after passing the usual examinations reported in favor of admitting Mr Blair to full standing in the present Senior class in the course in Arts. The resolution was adopted

The committee to whom had been referred the application of J. B. Lawrence to be allowed to substitute German as an equivalent for a deficiency of Latin reported in favor of the same and their report was adopted.

Voted that all the above applications for exemption from drill except those from members of the Senior and Junior classes be referred to the Military Committee with power without reading them to the Faculty.

Voted that the rules of discipline reported by the Committee on Rules be made the special order of the day at the next meeting immediately after the reports of committees.

The vote by which the resignation of Professor Hewitt as Secretary was accepted was reconsidered and it was voted not to accept the resignation

Adjourned
William C. Russel
Sec. pro tem.

Faculty Room.
April 26. 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors Wilson. Caldwell. Schaeffer. McCandless. Cleveland. Wilder. Fiske, Hart & F. Norris, Peck. Nair. Evans. Oliver. Eddy. Shackford. Prentiss. Law. MacKoon. Babcock. Fuller.

Communications.

J. M. Elseffer's request to be allowed to register was ordered to be returned, not granted.

C. L. G. Graham received leave of absence till the Fall Trimester of 1873.

C. B. Wood's request to be excused from Military Drill was referred to the Mil. Ry Committee.

C. J. Eddy's petition laid on the table at the last meeting was taken up, and ordered returned not granted.

President White here took the Chair.

President White reported that he had granted leave of absence A. T. Lapham from April 25 to May 1. also indefinite leave of absence to C. M. Kingsbury.

A motion to reconsider the case of T. E. Webster was lost.

Dr. Wilson from the Committee appointed to consider the application of M. L. Pollock, reported the following resolutions, which were passed.

Resolved. That in order to enable Mr. M. L. Pollock to apply for the Degree of B. L. his extra work in Mathematics. Italian. French. History, & Rhetoric be accepted as an equivalent for the deficiency in Physics, provided he pass an examination in such parts of Physics as he has not had, under the direction of Prof. Eddy.; and further

That Mr. P. be allowed to take in 1873. or later the degree of Ph. B. whenever he shall have passed an examination in Latin, required for that degree by the Register of 1871.

Dr. A. Butler received leave of absence from April 23-28.

Dr. Wilson presented a report of the Military Com. upon drill. with an accompanying Series of resolutions. which after discussion were passed. and placed on file.

A communication was presented from the Military Commandant. nominating certain Students for non-commissioned officers.

The nominations were confirmed. and the

Military Committee given power to fix the relative rank of these officers, also to withhold from publication until after the next Faculty meeting, the names of any Students appearing herein, whom they think have been improperly promoted.

Voted. That when the Faculty adjourn, it be to meet on Tuesday Eve. at 7½ o'clock. and that less than a quorum be deemed sufficient to transact the business of the meeting.

The regular order assigned for consideration to day was postponed until that time.

Adjourned — W.S. Hewett. Secy.

Resolutions respecting Drill - entered on the records, by vote. May 3 -

1. All Students are required to drill, during the 1st and 2d Terms of their first or Freshman Year, and the 3d Term of their Second or Sophomore Year, at the discretion of the Commandant, not exceeding three times per week or for a period longer than one hour at any one time.

2. All Students having performed the duties thus provided for, and having attained their Third or Junior Year, may on the recommendation of the Commandant, be promoted to non-commissioned officers, and all Students having satisfactorily performed their duties as non-commissioned officers and having attained their Senior Year, may on like recommendations be promoted to non-commissioned officers in the organization of Cadets.

3. Students thus promoted to either non-commissioned or commissioned officers, shall be liable to be called upon for the performance of the duties of their several offices, (1) so often as the necessities of the Drill provided for in the 1st Resolution in the report of the Military Committee presented to day and placed on file, may require, or 2. the accomplishment of the objects + intention of the Legislative Acts, under which we hold the Congressional Land Grant may make necessary; provided however that in assigning the Students to positions, and in calling upon them for the performance of duty, due regard shall be had by the Commandant to the tastes, wishes, conveniences and necessities of the Students, in order to make this duty as little burdensome as may be consistent with the leading objects above specified.

4. These resolutions are not to be understood as precluding or barring against any action which the Faculty may hereafter take in case they should see fit to call out the entire body of Cadets as a Military Organization on Special occasions -

Faculty Room.
Nov 8. 1872.

The Faculty met President White in the Chair. Present Vice President Russel, Professors Schaeffer. Wilson. McCandless. Wait. Eddy. Evans. Oliver. Babcock. Peck. Wilder. Flagg. Prentiss. Potter. MacKoon. Hewett.

The records were amended by inserting the resolutions respecting Drill passed at the last meeting.

Communications.

Applications for excuse from Military Drill were presented from N. Joranovitch. R. Schoonover. H. H. Bowman. H. M. Fairman. D. W. Battles. C. T. Jacobs. R. H. Wiles. D. P. Montague. G. R. Vanderveer. F. D. Ford. G. W. Hay. John Kennedy. R. Bacon.

The applications were referred to the military Committee, with power.

G. E. Foster's absences from the University, on account of sickness, were excused.

M. G. Roberts - received leave of absence the present Trimester.

C. G. Lamoreux - was allowed to go on with 10 hours per week.

C. W. Greene's absences were excused.

J. H. Claeffer's request to reenter the University, was ordered returned not granted.

Voted that the excuse of certain Students from Drill, granted at the last meeting, be construed so as to apply only to the present Trimester.

Voted that the Registrar be instructed to enter E. C. Robertson as "passed" in Chemistry.

Prof. Peck reported in favor of granting the application of J. T. McCallum, referred to him and Prof. Fiske. The report was accepted and adopted.

The following resolutions, reported from the Military Committee, were passed.

Resolved. That Students coming under the heads named below, be excused from Drill & Military duty by the Military Committee, when application is made to them, and they on examination into the case, are satisfied that the applicant for excuse, belongs to either of the classes, namely.

1. Persons who are physically disabled.
2. Persons who have conscientious Scruples.
3. Aliens, subject to foreign governments.
4. Persons who have been in the U. S. Service.
5. Students in the labor-corps. who need the time for their labor.
6. Students who have had drill and military instruction elsewhere, - to the extent to which they have had such instruction.
7. Students in the Senior Class, who are not needed as officers, on condition of their Studying and passing examinations in tactics,

The following resolutions were also passed -

1. That notice be posted by the Secretary to the effect that any student desiring to take any degree at the next Commencement, must- (1) Hand in his name to the Registrar on or before the 15th day of May, with the name of the degree he wishes to take. (2) Prepare and hand in to Professor Shackford an "oration, Essay or Poem" as part of his preparation for graduation, on or before the 1st day of June.

2. It shall be the duty of the Registrar to have copies of the list of the Students who make applications for graduation, printed for the use of the Faculty.

3. There shall be appointed Committees, one for each degree applied for. to consist of the President and Registrar, ex officio, and of each Professor at the head of any distinct department, in the line which the applicants for the various degrees have had instruction, whose duty it shall be to examine the records, and consider the qualifications of the applicants for diplomas, and report to the Faculty by recommendation or otherwise. And any Professor may call to the one of his Assistants or another Professor in the same college, to act for him and represent his department, in his absence from any meeting of a Committee of which he is a member.

4. On the report of any one of the Committees above described, a majority vote shall be sufficient for recommending for degrees. those applicants

in whose favor the Committee have reported. But in case of an unfavorable report, the degree asked for shall not be recommended by the Faculty to be conferred by the Trustees, without a two-thirds vote of the Faculty, which vote shall be taken by ballot.

5th. That a committee to consist of Professor Shackford and six other Professors be appointed to take into consideration the orations, theses &c. offered for commencement, and select a number not to exceed twelve to be presented in public on Commencement day, which shall be subject to approval by the Faculty.

6. That in the absence of Professor Wing, Professor Schaeffer be designated to act in his place, and in the vacancy in Professor's chair of Physics that Professor Eddy be designated to act for the Professor of Physics.

Resolved.
That all orations, theses, or poems, presented on the stage at the coming Commencement, be limited to the space of fifteen minutes.

The Faculty adjourned.

W. S. Hewett.

Secy.

Faculty Room.
May. 10. 1872.

The Faculty met. President White in the Chair.
Present Vice President Russel. and Professors. Wilson. Caldwell, Schaeffer. Peck. Flagg. MacCord. and Mr Hewett. Caldwell, Evans. Crane. Eddy. Potter.

Communications.

E. J. Sawyer's request for honorable dismissal was laid on the table.

C. D. Woodew. was excused from Faculty the remainder of the Trimester. His absence from the Lakes during the past week was excused.

C. W. Raymond. and C. F. Lane's excuses for absence were referred to the Vice President.

R. C. Magee presented excuse for absence. Filed.

J. G. Newkirk's and C. C. Woods request to be excused from Drill, referred to the Military Committee.

Reports.

Dr. Wilson reported from the Military committee, that it had granted the applications to be excused from Military Drill. of R. Schoonover, R. Bacon. N. Voranowetz.
H. W. Fairman. F. W. Hale. S. B. Goodell. W. F. Farmer. J. Kennedy. G. R. VanKovalen. G. W. Hoy. C. B. Wood. W. Leland. L. D. Ford. S. F. Pangborn. D. F. Montague.

The following nominations were confirmed.
G. W. Iselin to be 2d Lieut.
H. J. Hurst. " " " "
Jas. T. Collom. " " " "
C. C. Bence to be 5th Serg. G. H. McKechnie. to be 1st Corp.

The following Committee were appointed to investigate the disturbances at the Junior Exhibition.
Vice President Russel. Professors. Wilson. Morris. Evans. Peck.

Adjournment.

W. S. Hewett.

Secy.

1872
May 17th

The Faculty met according to adjournment.

Present. Professors Russel, Wilson, Prentiss Shackford, McCandless, Peck, Waite, Rohrig, Cleveland, Babcock, Flagg, Wilder, Potter, Evans, Doty, Schaeffer.

The Vice President took the chair and Prof. Caldwell was appointed Secretary pro. tem.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and adopted.

Communications — see below

The case of W. H. Cuddeback, and A. Brayton, reported for Reports delinquency, were referred to the Vice President for inquiry.

Honorable dismission, to date back to the close of the Fall Semester of the present academic year, was granted to H. C. Johnson.

Dr Wilson reported from the military Committee, that the petition of J. G. Newkirk to be excused from military drill was granted, and that of C. C. Ward was yet under consideration

J. C. Wright was reported for neglecting a summons to appear before the Military Committee, and it was ordered that he be called to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting

Motions & Resolutions

Voted, that any student who, having been excused from military drill, shall appear on or around the Drill-ground while the students are then engaged in Drill, will thereby forfeit this excuse, and be compelled to drill thereafter.

A list of students who have failed to pay their term bills, or to make satisfactory arrangements with the Assistant Treasurer in regard to the same was received from that officer. After some discussion the consideration of the matter was laid on the table, and it was ordered that a committee of two be appointed to ascertain and report what legislation the Faculty has made in regard to the payment of such bills. Professors Caldwell and Wilson were appointed on that committee

Voted, that the rule withholding from students their marks at term-examinations be extended to cover Entrance Examinations

Voted, that when the report of any Examination has been once made to the Registrar, no change shall be made in it except by consent of the Faculty or some Committee acting for the Faculty

---

* Communications. J. McCarty was excused for non-attendance at the University from the beginning of the term till May 6th. J. B. Hagarty was granted leave of absence till

the beginning of the next academic year. W. G. Halsey was granted indefinite leave of absence.

C.C. Burnham's request to be allowed to drop Botany and laboratory practice for the remainder of the term was ordered be returned, not granted

The Faculty adjourned

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary pro tem.

1872
May 24 - The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors Wilson, Caldwell, Fiske, Prentiss, Morris, Evans, Schaeffer, Potter, Peck, Wilder, MacKone, Eddy, Hart, J. M. Shackford, Eddy, Cleveland, Flagg, McCandless, Oliver, Babcock, Hewett.

The records of the preceding meeting were read and approved -

Communications.

Edward Kent Jr. received honorable dismissal from the University.

C. C. Hill, was granted leave of absence till the Fall Trimester.

S. J. Brown. " " " " " " " " " "

J. S. Walker " " " " " " " " " "

C. H. Ramsey " " " " " indefinitely.

C. E. Hospock " " " " " " "

H. J. Bingham " " " " " till the Fall Trimester.

C. C. Burnham's application for leave of absence the remainder of the Trimester. was referred to the Vice President with power -

C. M. Boynton request to go on with 10 hours. per week, was referred to the Committee on the Labor Corps.

C. C. Van Alstyne's request to be excused from Drill, was referred to the Military Committee.

G. H. Bynes. was excused from wearing the Military Uniform.

F. B. Colvin, request for leave of absence till the Fall Trimester. was ordered returned not granted.

H. M. Kennedy's. request to be excused from passing examinations in Geometry and Trigonometry. was referred to Professor Evans. with power.

J. C. Wright - appeared before the Faculty in answer to a summons. Voted that Mr. Wright be excused from Military Drill.

Reports-
The Cases of C. J. Durland and T. G. Brower were referred to the Vice President.
C. M. Raymond was reported for absence from recitations.
Voted that Mr. Raymond be advised to withdraw from the University, on account of his continued ill-health.
President White here took the Chair.
Dr. Wilson reported that H. C. Johnson had remitted his dismissal from the University, also that he had granted J. C. Thompson honorable dismissal.

Dr. Caldwell reported from the Committee appointed to report upon what legislation the Faculty had taken in regard to the payment of term bills.

Dr. Wilson presented a report from the Military Committee recommending G. A. Gebbins to be promoted to be Captain, The nomination was confirmed.
The Committee also reported that H. L. Sprague and R. W. Schofield appeared at drill without the required uniform.

Resolutions -
Resolved that a Standing Committee of three be appointed to consider all applications to be excused from the full number of recitations, on account of the necessity for labor, with power.
Professors Wilson, Morris, and Caldwell were appointed that Committee.

Resolved. That the Secretary be directed to post notice that "all Students, under especially excused by the Military Committee must procure the required uniform, before June 7th next."

Resolved that a Committee of five be appointed, of which the Vice President shall be Chairman, to report a plan for enforcing the payment of University dues by the Students, which is to be approved by the Executive Committee, and can be carried in to execution by the Faculty.
Professors Wilson, Caldwell, Babcock, Morris, and Mabie were appointed that Committee.

Voted that a Committee of 5 be appointed on the President's

prizes.
Professors. Shackford, Evans, Peck, Flagg, and Newell were appointed that Committee.

The following Committee on the Woodford Prize orations was appointed,
Professors. Shackford, Russel, Evans, Flagg, Wilder, were appointed that Committee.

Professors. Shackford, Russel, Wilson, Evans, Peck, Cleveland and Oliver, were appointed the Committee on Commencement orations.

Vice President Russel presented the report of the Committee, appointed to investigate the disturbances at Junior Exhibition,
The report was accepted,

Voted that L. C. Gill, C. C. Washburn, J. F. Chuck, and L. K Frese be furnished for their agency in the distribution of the obscene programme on the evening of the Junior Exhibition.

The further consideration of the report of the Committee was adjourned until Tuesday afternoon May 28.

Voted that the Secretary be instructed to see Messrs B. F. Lapham and E. D. Randall to appear before the Faculty at their meeting on Tuesday.

Voted that a Committee of three be appointed to draw up the form for the Licentiate's certificate. Professors. Wilson, Fiske and Cleveland were appointed that Committee.

Adjourned till Tuesday, May. 28. at 4. o'clock. P. M.

W. S. Newell.

Secy.

May. 28. 1872. The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment. President White in the Chair. Present Professors- Wilson. Caldwell. Shackford. Schaeffer. Morris. Peck, Wilder. Oliver. Wait. Evans. McCandless. Crane. Fiske. MacCoon. Prentiss. Cleveland. Babcock. Eddy. Russel. Cornell & F. Hewett.

Messrs. Lapham and Randall appeared before the Faculty in answer to a summons, and were questioned as to their participation in the disturbances which occurred at the Junior Exhibition.

The Faculty then proceeded to ballot separately upon the case of each Student found guilty of participation in circulating the smut scheme at the Junior Exhibition. and it was voted that C.E. Washburn J. F. Clark. L. R. Freese. F. C. Gill and B. F. Lapham be suspended indefinitely from the University.

The Faculty then passed the following resolution. Whereas at a recent exhibition of the Junior Class certain scurrilous and obscene printed programmes was publicly distributed. the offence being rendered even greater by the fact that ladies were present, viz. and whereas Messrs. Clark. Freese. Gill and Lapham, C.E. Washburn. were concerned in the preparation or distribution of it. and Whereas a ballot has been taken in each case, and the penalty of indefinite suspension has been fixed upon by a majority of the ballots cast. Therefore Resolved. that the persons above named. be. and the same hereby are indefinitely suspended from the University.

The case of E. G. Sawyer was laid on the table.

H. E. Goddard was granted leave of absence from the University. until the Fall Trimester.

Adjournment.

W. F. Hewett,

Secy.

The Faculty Rooms,
May. 31. 1872.-

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors. Caldwell. Shackford. Prentiss, Cleveland. Evans. Peck. Wilder. Potter. Prof. J. M. Crane, Arnold, McCandless. Rothrig. Watt. Schaeffer. Oliver.

Communications.

C. J. Lamoreux received leave of absence till the Fall Trimester.
F. P. Johnson. " " " " " " " "
W. F. Farmer. " " " " " " " "
G. C. Hendricks request for. " " " " " " "
was referred to the Vice President. with power.
Edwin Gillette. request for honorable dismissal was referred to the Registrar.
W. S. Allen's " " " " " " "
W. R. Dudley's " to be excused from drill was referred to the Military Committee.
F. Wm Cobb's request to enter such examinations as he is prepared for. at the end of the Trimester, was granted
C. E. Washburn's request to remain in town notwithstanding his suspension was presented.
A motion to allow him to remain in Ithaca two weeks, was lost.
E. C. Robertson's request to substitute one term in the work in translating. for one term's deficiency in German was referred to Professors. Fiske and Cleveland.
C. N. Gregg's request that the Registrar be empowered to receive his name as a candidate for a degree, he having failed to hand in his name within the required time, was lost.
S. C. Gile presented a request to be allowed a re-hearing of his case,
Voted that the application be returned not granted. with the endorsement that the Faculty have considered the matter and regard the programme. circulated by Mr. Gile. as obsolete.

Reports. The cases of R. C. Magee. C. L. Petrie, E. B. Bond. J. E. McGowan were referred to the Vice President for inquiry.

Vice President Russel reported in the cases referred to him.
The Committee to whom was referred the question

of devising a plan for enforcing the prompt payment of dues from Students presented a preliminary report through Professor Waite.

Voted that Mr. W. H. Cuddeback be requested to attend the recitations in Physics during the remainder of the term and take the examination in that study.

Voted that the Senior Class in Civil Engineering be excused from attendance upon the lectures of Prof. Gould on Agriculture.

The revised rules of the Faculty were then taken from the table, and referred to Prof. Peck, to make such grammatical and verbal corrections in them as he might find necessary, also to attend to their printing.

Voted that the Assistant Treasurer be requested to have 1000 copies of the rules printed.

Voted that Mark Livings be summoned before the Faculty at their next meeting.

The Faculty adjourned.

W. S. Hewett.

Secy.

The Faculty Rooms
June 5th 1872.

The Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Vice President.

Present. Professors Prentiss, Schaeffer, Schackford Cleveland, Peck, C. Fred Hart, Mac Koon, Trait, Oliver, Wilder, Arnold, Morris, Evans, Eddy Babcock, Wilson Flagg, McCandless, Potter, and Caldwell

Prof. Caldwell was appointed Secretary for tem.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read, amended by adding Prof Eddy's name to the list of Professors present, and approved.

Communications.

Communications from A. Phillips, C. B. Bradley, and R. A. Magee, asking for dismission from the University, were referred to the Registrar, under the rule.

Communications from L. G. Rosenblatt and H. H. Bowman in regard to military duties were referred to the military Committee, under the rule.

Petitions from Howard J. Martin, and M. S. Bierce, for indefinite leave of absence, from Daniel Shelley, J. Worthington, F. B. Eaton, and E. B. Banks, for leave of absence till the beginning of the next Fall Trimester, and from J. D. Case for leave of absence from the 10th to the 15th of June were granted. Leave of absence from the 10th to the 15th of June was also granted to D. E. Kohler

Petitions of A. J. Durland for dispense for absences from recitations, that are rendered necessary by his being obliged to labor for his support, & of H. K. Hause for leave to register, were granted. E. L. Gayne's request to be excused from attendance on University exercises on Monday, on account of an engagement to preach on Sunday, was granted for the present Trimester only. F. W. Proctor's communication in regard to exercises in the department of English Literature, was referred to Prof. Schackford, with power.

The application of E. Bartley for excuse from military drill was referred to the military Committee, with directions that he be notified that he must appear before that Committee

R. Hitchcock, at present a member of the School of Mines in Columbia College, but formerly a student in this University, asks for permission to apply for the Degree of Bachelor of Science at the coming Commencement. The communication was referred to Dr Wilson with directions to reply that the request could not be granted, unless the petitioner would take up his connection with the College of which he is now a member

Students Summoned before the Faculty

The reports of Professors on delinquent students being called for, it was voted that the regular order of business be suspended in order that Mr Levings may come before the Faculty.

It was voted that it be stated to him that the Faculty have been informed, that, while addressing the audience on the occasion of the late Junior Exhibition, he had used certain language in regard to a member of another class, which appeared to be obscene. and that he be asked to explain his remarks. He denied having used the language attributed to him. A motion to refer the matter to a Committee was lost, and it was laid on the table.

Reports on Delinquent Students. The cases of H. C. Johnson, Baker and H. Carlile were referred to the Vice President for inquiry.

The Vice President reported on the cases referred to him at the last meeting

Reports of Committees. The military Committee reported that W. F. Duncan and F. W. Proctor are recommended for promotion as non-Commissioned officers in the Corps of Cadets, and ask that they be allowed to assign to them students their respective ranks. The report was adopted

The Committee on the printing of the rules reported that they would be printed week after next.

Motions & resolutions. Voted that the rules be suspended in so far that any member of the Board may call for a reconsideration of the vote passed at the last meeting on C. V. Gregg's application for leave to present his name as a candidate for degree.

That vote was then reconsidered, and it was voted that his application be granted.

Moved that a committee of one be appointed, to inquire into the causes of the presence in town of Washburne, Hill and Lapham, who were suspended at a recent meeting of the Faculty. Motions to amend by referring the matter to the Vice President, and to lay on the table, were lost, and the motion originally offered was carried. Prof MacKoon was appointed that committee

The Faculty Adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary pro tem.

The Faculty Room.
June 14th 1872.

The Faculty met Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors. Wilson. Caldwell. Arnold. Shackford. Schaeffer. Cleveland. Oliver. Prentiss. Stebbins. Hoy. Evans. Wilder. Crane. Rocking. McCandless. Eddy. Watt. Flagg. Law. Peck.

Communications,

J. M. Durkee's request for honorable dismissal was referred to the Registrar with power.

W. E. Knapp's absences were excused.

G. F. Dickinson's request for leave of absence, was laid on the table.

E. Bausch's request to be excused from examination in Geometry, was ordered relayed not granted.

C. W. Candee's request to be excused from appearing at certain examinations was granted.

H. M. Hays request that five hours attendance upon recitations in Latin, outside the University, be credited to him, to make up his deficiency in the requisite number of hours was referred to the Professor of French.

E. E. McElroy's request to substitute three years study of Latin for his deficiency in French, was laid on the table till the report of the Committee on degrees should be taken up.

R. Hitchcock's application was referred to the Registrar to reply to.

An application signed by a large number of the Commissioned officers of the Corps of Cadets, was presented, requesting that a Military Diploma, be awarded them similar to the one given the graduates of the Class of 1871.

Refered to the Military Committee.

The President here took the Chair,

H. C. Johnson's absences were excused.

C. W. Reynolds. " " " "

Voted. That A. B. Moore be excused from the University. for the fall Commencement.

Dr. Wilder presented a series of resolutions relating to the publication and circulation of week programmes, which were laid on the table till the next meeting.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Commencement Orations, presented a report recommending the following members of

The Senior Class, as Speakers upon the Commencement Stage.

C. H. Blair,	E. W. Hyde,
H. E. Copeland,	D. S. Jordan,
Grace Curtis,	A. Osborne,
M. Harkins,	E. M. Pitts,
R. H. Read,	G. P. Sennes,
F. Holden,	E. V. Wilson,

The Report was accepted, and adopted.
The Committee on the Woodford prize also reported through Professor Shackford that they had selected the following competitors,

E. Nicoll,	J. H. Chase,
C. Swift,	W. J. Young,
T. J. McConaughy,	A. L. Roder,

Voted that the same rule as last year obtain as to the Woodford prize, Orator and also as to the second competitor, who receives honorable mention,

The following Committee on Commencement Programmes was appointed,
Professors. Shackford, Evans, Oliver, and Wilson -

Voted that the members of the Senior Class be required to make the usual Statement in writing, upon their honor, that they have attended all of Professor Goodell's lectures, or to present excuse in writing for absence from them, to the Registrar,

The case of J. P. Rowe was referred to the Vice Pres.

The Faculty adjourned until Wednesday Eve, at 7 1/2 o'clock.

W. S. Everett,

Secy.

Faculty Room.
June 19. 1872 -

The Faculty met. President White in the Chair.
Present. Professors Wilson. Caldwell. Cleveland. Morris. Shackford. Prentiss. Evans. Oliver. Peck. Crane. Hart. C.F. Schaeffer. Wilder. Babcock. Wait. Eddy. Arnold. Flagg. Carr. Russel. Arnold. Hewett.

Communications.
E. S. Lawrence's request for honorable dismissal was referred to the Registrar under the rule.
A. J. Durland's request for leave of absence for one year to date from June 19. 1872. was granted.
H. P. Bellows. request that his leave of absence be extended for one year was granted. His request to graduate in 1873. was made dependent upon passing the Dupl examinations.
C. M. Farnsley presented a request to be allowed a private examination in Electricity. Voted that Mr. Farnsley be required to pass his examinations with the class next year.
D. No. Page requested that his absence from Prof. Comstock Lee be excused. The request was granted subject to approval of the Executive Committee.
C. L. Pedee. was granted leave of absence from the University.
F. J. McConnon's request to be allowed to withdraw his name as a candidate for graduation was granted. Voted that Mr. McConnon having withdrawn from the graduating class be considered ineligible as a competitor for the Woodford Prize.

The subject of the recent disturbances at Aurora, in which a number of students were engaged. was brought before the Faculty.
After hearing the evidence as presented by President White. It was voted that the parents of Messrs S. C. Gill. E. L. R. Mores. W. M. French. J. P. Cooper and E. F. Sawyer be requested to withdraw them from the University.

It was also voted that the following students. who were also concerned in the above mentioned disturbances. be placed on probation indefinitely.

Voted that the arrangement of the divisions of classes into Sections and Sub-Sections be referred to a Committee consisting of Professors. Crane. Fiske. Russel. and Wilson. To decide upon some principle to determine the division.

The following Committee on the arrangements of Commencement day was appointed.
Professors Russel. Schaeffer and Crane.
To this Committee were referred the subject of tickets. music. the procession. hall. police etc.

Prof. Law presented a preamble and resolution respecting the necessity of establishing an abridged course in Veterinary Medicine, and conferring a degree after two years study.

The subject was referred to a Committee, consisting of Professors Law. Wilson and Caldwell. with instructions to bring in a project for the Establishment of such a course. at a meeting early in the coming term.

Dr. Wilders resolution laid on the table at the last meeting was called up and after debate was lost.

Voted that the Committee already appointed on the Woodford prize have power to award the prize.

Voted that Professors Fiske. Wilson and Schaeffer. be appointed a Committee to prepare a book or paper. for the use of Students in which their payments of dues. [their registrations] and the examinations they may pass or such similar particulars of the Students course, as the Committee may deem proper may be recorded.

Adjournment.

W. S. Hewett

Secy.

The Faculty Room.
June. 21. 1872.

The Faculty met. Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors. Wilson. Caldwell. Prentiss, Shackford. Morris. Flagg. Peck. Wilder. MacKoon. Potter, Eddy. Arnold. Law. Evans. McCandless.

Communications.

Fred. Baker was granted leave of absence during the Fall Trimester.
W. K. Pierce " " " " " indefinitely.
C. T. Levings excuse for absence was referred to Dr. Potter for inquiry.
S. W. Brooks " " " " filed.
Frank Bonnell " " " from examination was ordered returned not granted.

President White here took the Chair.

Voted to take from the table the Report of the Committee on Degrees—
Voted that the rule adopted last year prescribing the method of balloting for candidates for degrees, be followed the present year.
Voted that the following shall be recommended to the Trustees for the degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering.

M. C. Beaw.
D. W. Bowman.
J. E. Clark. C. S. Price.
D. Colburn. C. Rogers.
C. L. Crandall. C. B. Sill.
G. Curtis. M. G. Slosson.
F. W. Frost. S. P. Thomas.
W. C. Henderson. S. N. Williams.
R. B. Morland.
E. W. Hyde.

Voted that Mr. D. S. Jordan be recommended for the Degree of Master of Science.

Voted that the certificate of Licentiate of Civil Engineering, signed by the professors & the head of the department, be conferred on W. A. Butler, and C. L. Lawrence.
Voted that a certificate of proficiency in Surveying and Drafting be conferred upon C. C. Robertson and J. H. Knight. Similarly signed.

Voted that the Faculty recommend the Trustees to confer power upon the President of the University, to confer the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science, upon D. E. Salmon, on his returning to this country, on condition of passing an Examination satisfactory to the College of Agriculture.

Dr. Wilson from the Committee on Military Affairs, Reported in favor of conferring a Certificate of proficiency in Military Tactics, upon the following named persons, subject to their Graduation.

C. H. Blair,	M. T. Conklin,
H. F. Breed,	D. W. Darrin,
W. A. B. Lawton,	T. C. Gage,
E. L. Brady,	W. Harkins,
R. H. Headley,	O. N. L. Henry,
W. E. Holcomb,	W. B. Leach,
J. W. Mack,	W. F. McClure,
E. E. McElroy,	F. D. Nash,
W. H. Niles,	A. C. Pattee,
H. P. Serviss,	Clinton Smith,
L. P. Smith,	J. E. Van de Carr,
E. V. Wilson,	W. J. Youngs,
M. C. Bean,	I. E. Clark,
H. Curtis,	C. S. Price,
E. C. Robertson,	M. H. Stolte,
S. N. Williams,	O. W. Clinton.

The report was accepted and adopted,

The following Students were promoted to the rank of Captain, subject to graduation.

H. F. Breed,	E. L. Brady,
D. W. Darrin,	T. C. Gage,
W. Harkins,	W. E. Holcomb,
W. B. Leach,	J. W. Mack,
E. E. McElroy,	F. D. Nash,
W. H. Niles,	E. V. Wilson,
M. C. Bean,	E. C. Robertson
S. N. Williams.	

Prof. MacKoon presented a report upon the subject referred to him, viz. the presence in town of the Two hundred Students. The report was adopted.

Adjourned till Saturday at 8. o'clock P. M. W. S. Church
Secy.

Saturday Eve. 8. P. M.
June. 24. 1872.

The Faculty met President White in the Chair. Present- Professors. Russel. Wilson. Caldwell. Shackford. Prentiss. Morris. Wait. Peck. Flagg. Wilder. Evans. Eddy. Hewett, C. F. Crane. McCandless. MacKoon. Arnold. Babcock. Potter. Hewett.

The reading of the records was dispensed with, in order to permit Mr. C. Hitchcock. to state to the Faculty the grounds upon which he requested to receive the degree of. B. S. at the present Commencement. The consideration of this case was temporarily postponed.

The records were read and approved.

Communications.
E. F. P. Jordao's request to substitute certain Extra Studies in Modern languages. and Latin, for a deficiency in German, and the regularly admitted a member of the third years course in Engineering, at the beginning of the fall trimester. was referred to Professors. Wilson and Cleveland. to examine and report.

Mr. Irving Haagland having fulfilled the conditions imposed upon him by the Faculty. June 19, 1871. as preliminary to bestowing upon him the Degree of Ph. B. The Faculty voted to recommend him for that Degree.

The Faculty then voted to recommend the bestowal of the following degrees. that of-
Ph. D. upon. Professor. H. T. Eddy - as recommended. by the College of Mathematics and that of A. B on Fox. Holden. T. Sanderson and A. Osborn.

Ph. B.

A. W. Baldwin.	G. T. Breed.
J. B. Lawrence.	W. N. B. Lawton.
J. D. Warner.	
C. S. Crawford.	

B. S.

E. L. Brady.	J. W. Chase.
A. W. Clinton.	W. F. Conklin.
D. W. Darrin.	L. A. Foster

W. Watkins. R. Headley.
J. W. Hurd. G. W. Iseline.
W. Kellogg. J. W. Noack
J. T. McCollum. F. D. Nash.
E. Nicoll. W. W. Niles.
W. G. Peters. E. V. Wilson.
T. W. Wolford. W. J. Youngs.

Voted that A. Chauncey be required to pass another examination in Electricity and Optics.

Voted to accept Mr. E. S. McElroy's extra Latin as an equivalent for his deficiency in French.

Voted that Mr. L. F. Judson's probation be removed.

Mr. R. Hitchcock's case was taken up
and it was voted to lay it on the table indefinitely.

The Registrar was directed to notify those students who had not handed in a certificate of attendance upon Professor Tenney's lectures.

The following Committee on final Examinations was appointed.
Professors. Russel, Wilson, Evans, Caldwell, Fiske, Shackford and C. F. Hartt.

Adjourned to Wednesday morning at 9. o'clock.

W. F. Hewett

Secy.

The Faculty Room.
June 26. 1872.

The Faculty Vice President Russel in the Chair. Present Professors. Wilson. Caldwell. Evans. Shackford. Peck. Eddy. Schaeffer. Flagg. C. F. Hoyt. Babcock. Nash. McCandless. Morris. Low. Prentiss. Crane.

The records of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Communications.
J. W. Shackelford's application for honorable dismissal. refd Profs Morg. N. K. Foster. " " " " " " "
A. C. Clement extra work in Chemistry was accepted as equivalent for his deficiency in Electricity and Optics.
A. C. Pike's application for a second examination in Lord's History, and President White's lectures, was ordered returned not granted.

Reports of Committees.
Dr. Wilson reported in the case of C. F. P. Jordan. as follows.
The Committee report in favor of granting his petition, and to allow his Latin and Modern Languages, not required in the course of Engineering, to take the place of German, to excuse him from the Exercises in Rhetoric and Literature of the 2d Year, and to excuse him from passing his examination in Physiology, he having attended one full course of lectures and studied the text books used by the Class; Subject to the Approval of Dr. Wilder.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The Faculty voted to recommend the bestowal of the following Degrees.

A. B.
C. H. Blair.
Ph. B.
H. B. Copeland. A. L. Rader.

B. S.

H. S. Buffum.	L. F. Judson.
A. C. Clement.	W. B. Leach.
J. N. L. Henry.	E. C. McElroy.
W. E. Holcomb.	D. W. Page.

Apr 21/73
* See page 32 Book B. See record

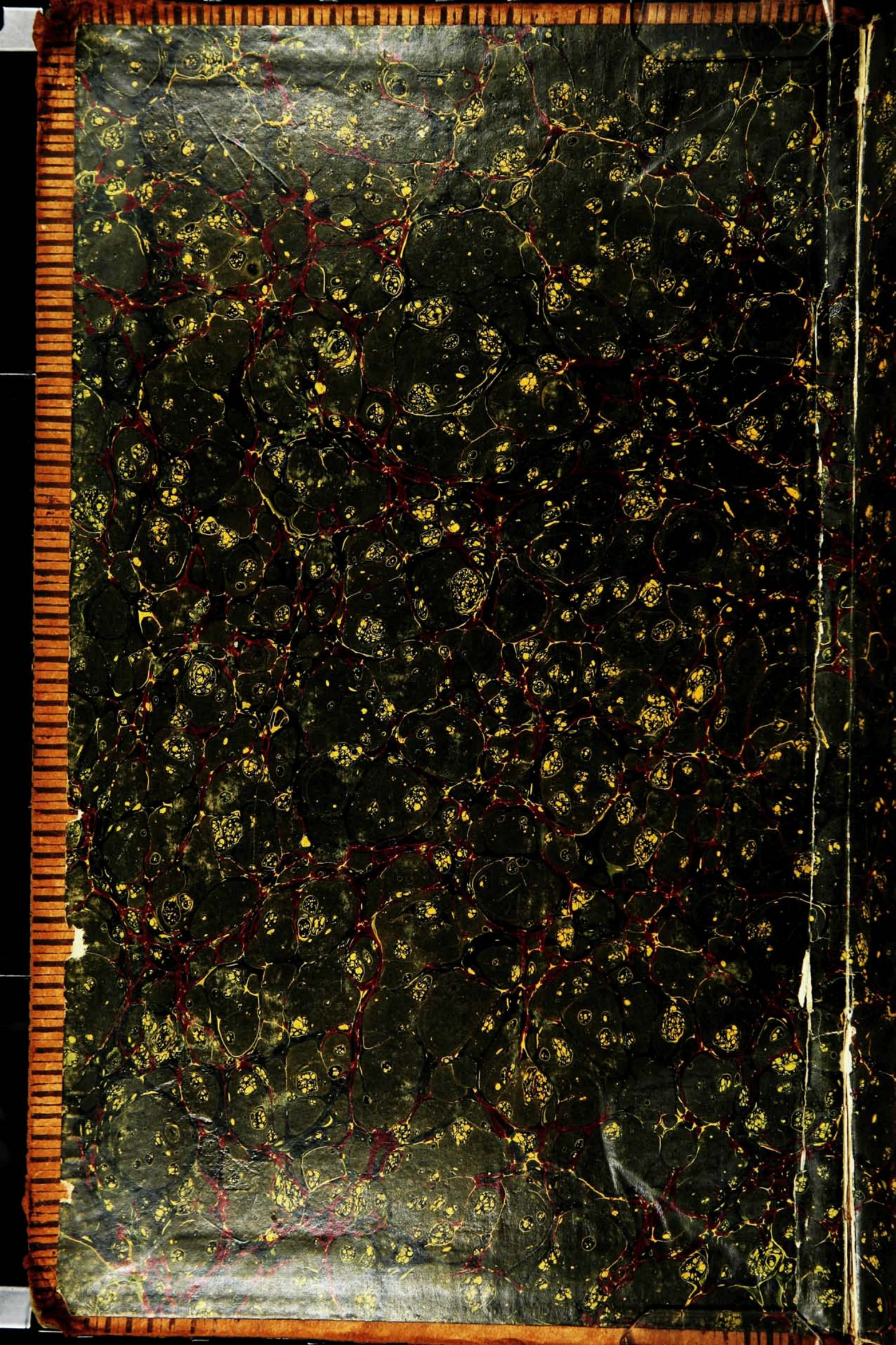
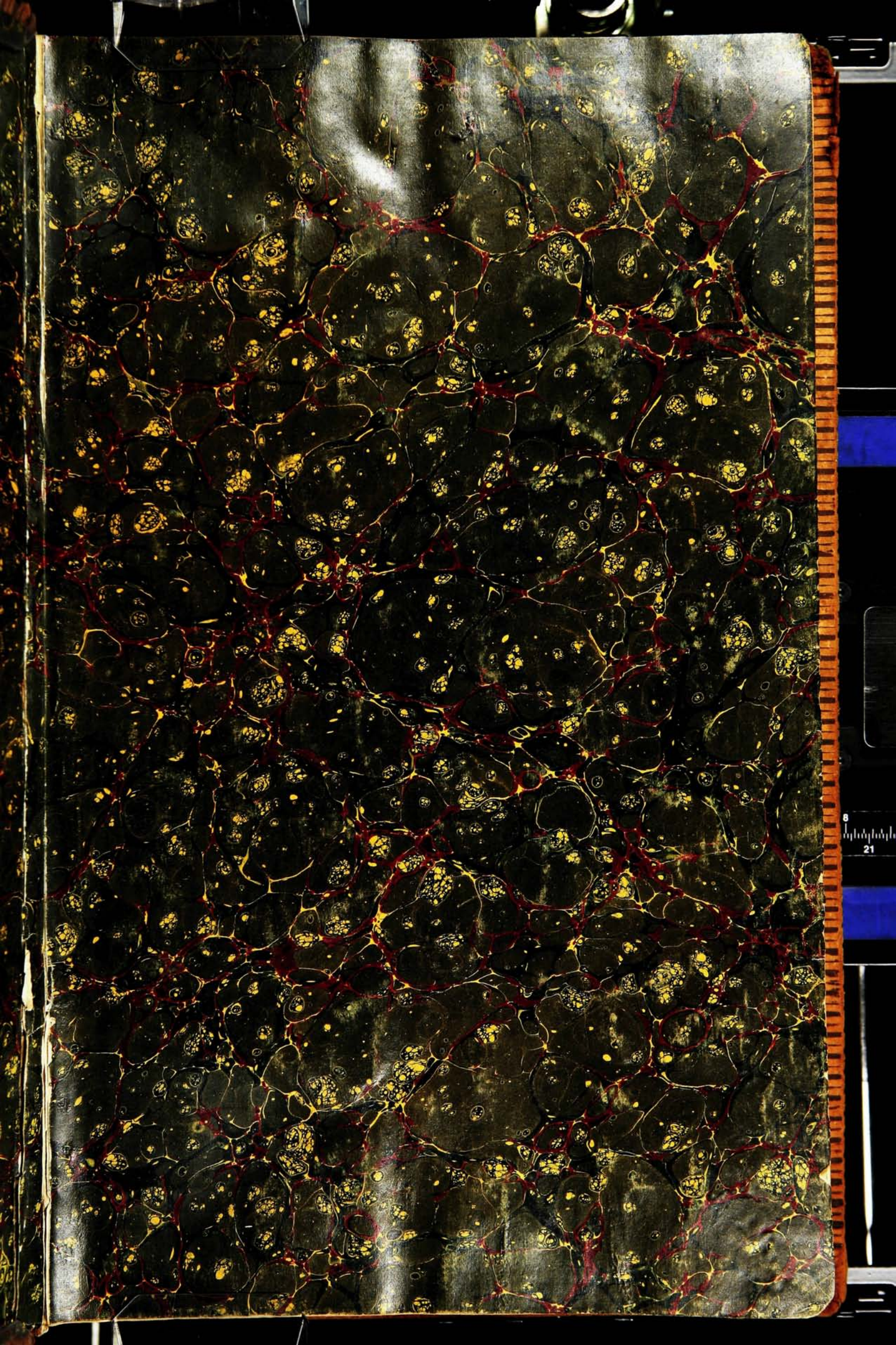
G. W. Pitts, G. P. Service,
H. G. Pollock. C. Smith,
W. C. Scott. L. P. Smith.
A. C. Weeks.

The following Committee was appointed to decide upon the doubtful cases of Candidates for admission. The Vice President. Professors. Evans. Shackford, Peck. Flagg.

Adjournment.

W. T. Hewett.

Secy.

١٤٠

٦٠